

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Malcolm **Last name:** Long

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network

What is your role in the organisation:

Secretary

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Thu 9 May Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

See attached submission

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

See attached submission

Changes to how we rate - comments

See attached submission

Fees & charges - comments

See attached submission

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

See attached submission

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

See attached submission

Capital: Transport - comments

See attached submission

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

See attached submission

Capital: Libraries - comments

See attached submission

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

See attached submission

Capital: Other - comments

See attached submission

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See attached submission

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

See attached submission

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

See attached submission

Strategic Framework - comments

See attached submission

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

See attached submission

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

See attached submission

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

See attached submission


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

See attached submission

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

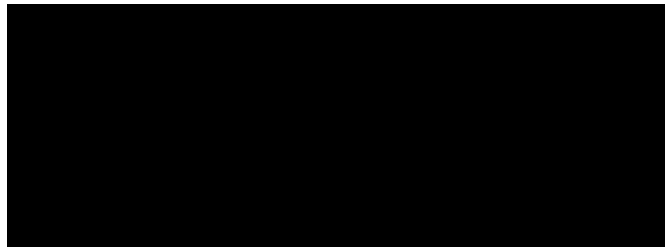
Link	File
	CCC LTP Submission FINAL 2024

**Submission on the
Christchurch City Council
2024/2034 Long-Term Plan**



April, 2024

Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Inc.



Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Christchurch City Council (CCC) 2024/34 Long-Term Plan.

The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network – Who are we?

The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) is a community based catchment group that cares deeply about the health and mauri of the river; about connecting the community around the river and about advocating for the river. We facilitate and support the values, efforts and needs of our local river care organizations and communities along the river.

Our Vision is:

An ecologically healthy river that people take pride in, care for and enjoy.

Our Purpose is:

We are a voice for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, advocating on its behalf to:

- **promote the regeneration of the health and mauri of the awa, and**
- **connect with and support communities within the river catchment.**

Feedback on the CCC 2024/2034 Long Term Plan

Overall Comments

We appreciate that in the current economic climate, the Council has a very difficult task to perform in balancing its limited income against all demands placed on it, by the community, by regulation and by central government.

Other than where we have raised particular comment, we believe that the Council has made realistic choices given the circumstances.

We are, however, concerned that the Council's strategic response to biodiversity issues is missing the mark in several ways which we highlight in this submission. Against a backdrop of increasingly worrying and obvious climate change effects, now is not the time to be minimising biodiversity issues.

Community Outcomes 2024 - 34 and Strategic Priorities 2022 - 25

1. We **support** the four Community Outcomes, but as order can influence the response to such priorities, we **request** that the Community Outcomes 2024-34 be ordered wherever they are listed as follows to indicate the relative dependency of each outcome on the preceding one with the greatest priority given to “A green, liveable city”:
 - A green, liveable city
 - A collaborative, confident city
 - A cultural powerhouse city
 - A thriving, prosperous city
2. In general, we **support** the Strategic Priorities 2022-25.
3. However, if these Strategic Priorities are to be more than just brief platitudes to colour a planning document, it is vital that the decisions made in the details of the Long-Term Plan echo and give effect to the Strategic Priorities.
 - 3.1. Currently, the explanation under “A green, liveable city” includes “We build climate resilience: We understand and are preparing for the ongoing impacts of climate change; we have a just transition to an innovative, low-emission economy.” Missing from this explanation is reference to maximising the benefits of carbon sequestration and the use of nature-based solutions and green infrastructure.
 - 3.2. Of **particular concern** to OHRN is that while it is positive to read that “**Biodiversity is supported: Ecosystems supporting biodiversity are protected and restored**” as part of the Council’s Strategic Priorities, the reality is that neither the detail in the Long-Term Plan nor current management and the operations of Council staff give real priority to biodiversity protection or to “indigenous” biodiversity as it is referred to in the CCC Consultation Document (but not in the LTP).
 - 3.3. Whereas technically, “biodiversity” does specifically mean our indigenous species (as distinct from species richness – of any origin), it needs to be emphasised that we are here referring to our unique contribution to global biodiversity, that is our native species which mostly are found nowhere else in the world. Aotearoa New Zealand has about 2500 native plant species (which are essentially endemic at least in terms of local genetic make-up) but we have about 30 000 exotic species. The Council has statutory responsibilities for protecting the “indigenous” biodiversity from being overwhelmed by exotic species.
 - 3.4. We **request** that all references to biodiversity should be to “indigenous biodiversity”.
 - 3.5. We **request** that the elimination or control of pest plants and predator species should also be added to the explanation of the “A green, liveable city” Community Outcome.
 - 3.6. We **strongly support** the inclusion under “A green, liveable city” of “**We improve the water quality of water resources to protect ecosystem health...**” but note that this outcome, while excellent, remains unachievable for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River in the

2022-25 period without a commensurate level of service improvement for the stormwater quality that feeds into it.

- 3.7. We **support** the strategic framework of policies that underpin the Long-Term Plan, including:
- 3.7.1. Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy
 - 3.7.2. Biodiversity Strategy 2008 - 2035 - although this needs revision
 - 3.7.3. Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan 2023
 - 3.7.4. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2023–25
 - 3.7.5. Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan
 - 3.7.6. Ōpāwaho Lower Heathcote Guidance Plan
 - 3.7.7. Ferrymead Park Development Plan
- 3.8. We continue to **support and advocate** for the swift completion and adoption of the **Healthy Waterways Action Plan**. This plan has already been much too long in the writing phase.

Comments on selected Changes to Levels of Service

New proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	OHRN Comment
Parks and Foreshore	
Greenspace increases with intensified population growth in urban development areas. Target: Neighbourhood parks are provided in urban areas at a rate of at least 1.9 ha/1000 population	Support However, funding must be increased to enable the creation of neighbourhood parks arising from brownfield developments and the application of Medium Density Residential Standards. See reference below to Project 61731.
Community Parks are managed and maintained. Target: Maintenance Plan key performance indicators are 90% achieved	Support Community groups maintaining community parks and reserves look forward to greater positive interaction with Council staff.
Transport	
Maintain roadway condition to an appropriate national standard, measured by the percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced each year Target: Years 1&2: >=4% Year 3 onwards: >=5%	Support However, there needs to be more planning for selected road improvements that take an all-round approach to all aspects of service provision, green areas/landscaping and active mode usage, stormwater treatment. Do it well, once rather than just resealing.
Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes	Support The fewer cars on our roads, the less pollution of

	stormwater that enters the river.
<p>More people are choosing to travel by cycling Target: Average daily cyclist detections Year 1: >=12,500 Year 2: >=13,000 Year 3: >=13,500 Year 10: >=19,000</p>	<p>Support but could be much more ambitious If there are only 500 additional people each year who elect to cycle instead of using other forms of transport, the city should consider itself failing given the need to reduce transport emissions. The target set is a low bar which is unlikely to encourage greater action by Council staff.</p>
<p>Strategic Planning and Resource Consents</p>	
<p>Undertake adaptation planning by establishing Coastal Panels, identifying community objectives and Priority Adaptation Locations, drafting and testing adaptation pathways with the wider community and submitting adaptation plans for Council approval. Target: Two adaptation areas per annum</p>	<p>Support but prefer accelerated adaptation efforts See below</p>
<p>City Growth and Property</p>	
<p>Deliver projects that will lead to positive community outcomes: Increasing the supply of community housing; or Increase employment opportunities; or Improves Mana Whenua relationships; or Allows for community “ownership” of service delivery; or Reduces the impacts of natural or human induced (including climate change) hazards Target: At least one new project commenced annually</p>	<p>Provisional support Provisional support for “Allows for community “ownership” of service delivery” in particular, provided that this is a supportive collaboration between Council and community where the Council actively funds sufficient staff to provide adequate support for the manpower provided by the community.</p>
<p>Governance and decision-making</p>	
<p>Resident satisfaction with participation in and contribution to Council decision-making (understanding decision-making) Target: Year 1: At least 32% Year 2: At least 33% Year 3+: At least 34%</p>	<p>Support but could be more ambitious Greater use by the Council and Community Boards of citizen assemblies and community governance opportunities would achieve much improved resident satisfaction levels as well as increased community involvement.</p>
<p>Sustainable Economic Development</p>	
<p>Ensure Christchurch businesses have access to comprehensive advice and support to grow competitiveness, resilience, and sustainability Target: 800 businesses access business support or advice (per annum)</p>	<p>Do not support A much lower target is appropriate. Businesses should be responsible for accessing and funding this business development advice. There are many private sources of business development advice.</p>

Comments on alternative opportunities and options that would have a rating impact

Option	OHRN comment
--------	--------------

<p>Bid funding: provide additional event bid funding for major and business events</p>	<p>Do NOT support We believe that there is greater priority for funding in environmental areas. The current proposal is more than sufficient and could even be reduced to enable funding for other areas.</p>
<p>Accelerating adaptation efforts: bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.</p>	<p>Support At the current rate of adaptation planning, climate change effects may well overwhelm any preparation that is the outcome of proposed planning.</p>
<p>Creating a Climate Resilience Fund: reduce the financial impact of climate change on future generations by establishing a Climate Resilience Fund now. The fund would be ringfenced to support actions originating from adaptation plans.</p>	<p>Support It is ideas such as this that are required to make adaptation preparations possible. We should not be leaving future generations to pay for the issues that we have created. The rate of change of climate indicators demonstrate that we must adopt a proactive posture.</p>

Comments on potential disposal of Council-owned properties

4. The list of council-owned properties for potential disposal includes a number of Port Hills Residential Red Zone properties. These properties may yet serve some useful purpose in helping to achieve the aims of the Port Hills Plan once this document has been created.
 - 4.1. Hence we **do not support** the disposal of council-owned properties on the Port Hills until such time as it may be established that they serve no purpose for the Port Hill Plan.
 - 4.2. Similarly, we **do not support** the disposal of the following reserve lands until such time as it may be established that they serve no purpose for the Port Hill Plan.
 - 4.2.1. 148R Penruddock Rise, Drainage Reserve
 - 4.2.2. 26 Waipara Street, Cracroft
 - 4.2.2.1. This is a reserve, without any built structure on it, that is the only possible future link for a path from Cracroft proper through to the Cashmere Stream.

Comments on operations and Capital Programme

Biodiversity

5. Under the Resource Management Act 1991, the Council has statutory obligations to maintain indigenous biodiversity. A CCC Biodiversity Strategy 2008 - 2035 is currently operational although it needs updating.

- 5.1. However, since the disestablishment of the Natural Environment Team, there has been little impetus to complete strategic actions in the Biodiversity Strategy. A 2021 stocktake of council biodiversity management actions, up-dated in 2023, indicates that only 50% of strategic actions have been completed.
- 5.2. The lack of strategic focus on biodiversity means that Council ecologists are working in siloed asset groups - Three Waters and Parks. We note that the number of ecologists employed by the Council has, alarmingly, dropped from 6 to 3.5. At a time when the pressure on biodiversity has never been greater, this dearth of ecological expertise puts the effectiveness of the Council's biodiversity response at risk.
- 5.3. While the Council has a well-meaning attitude towards supporting biodiversity, as evidenced by statements in its Strategic Priorities, the consequence of not having biodiversity organised and represented at a strategic level means that there is insufficient integration and co-ordination of action across the Council responsibilities in the biodiversity area.
- 5.4. Evidence of this is witnessed in the current state of pest plant management, outside of Regional Parks. There is no co-ordinated whole-of-city overview or action to monitor pest plants despite a comprehensive Pest Plant Management Plan, drafted in 2022, that includes a whole-of-Council monitoring and co-ordination aspect. This plan, while being used by the Regional Parks team, otherwise languishes in an unadopted draft form due to the lack of strategic recognition of the importance of the whole-of-Council implementation of it.
- 5.5. It was disappointing, but illustrative of a lack of strategic vision for biodiversity, that a Councillor amendment to the LTP "Invests \$120,000 in FY 2024/25 to implement the Council's Pest Plant Management Plan currently being finalised." was not agreed to, we understand, after push-back from senior management.
- 5.6. Also perhaps indicative of the issue with biodiversity finding a suitable strategic position, there is no separate funding allocation for pest plant management in Three Waters. In our opinion, there is insufficient attention to the actual task of managing weeds in waterways, apart from the continual harvesting of aquatic plants for drainage purposes.
 - 5.6.1. Removing, where possible, or limiting the spread of weed species on riverbank margins through targeted programmes should be funded in its own right.
- 5.7. Also indicative of a lack of strategic heft for biodiversity within strategic planning is the level of biodiversity grant funding available. When the pressure from pest plants throughout the city has never been higher, increasing the level of funding available is an obvious requirement to assist landowners in the city's fight against weeds that respect no public/private land boundaries.
- 5.8. Further indication of a lack of biodiversity focus is the level of funding for the planting of indigenous species as a means of waterway restoration by the Three Waters team. This activity, which one might assume was an important aspect to the Three Waters operation, is significantly hampered by an entirely inadequate level of funding for planting on riverbanks.

- 5.9. We **request** that an appropriate allocation is made in the current LTP for the finalising, adoption and, most importantly, the **whole-of-council implementation** of the draft Pest Plant Management Plan. Review the decision on the Councillor amendment to fund this.
- 5.10. We **request** that an appropriate allocation is made in the current LTP for the re-establishment of a strategic-level Natural Environment and Biodiversity team to monitor and implement the Council's own Biodiversity Strategy and to provide strategic direction for biodiversity protection.
- 5.11. We **request** an appropriate increase in operational funding, if required, to employ a minimum of six ecologists within Council including the immediate appointment of a further ecologist in the Three Waters team.
- 5.12. We **request** appropriate funding for pest plant management is allocated to Three Waters, in addition to any allowance made for this activity in specific projects.
- 5.13. We **support** the retention of the Biodiversity Fund. We understand that demand on this fund is high indicating enthusiasm for biodiversity protection and **request** that the amount available is increased.

Parks and Foreshore

- 6. We **support** implementation of the Council's Urban Forest Plan, and particularly the intention to improve the canopy along the river margins with the planting of native species.
 - 6.1. We **support** allocations made for Urban Forest planting and **request** a faster implementation track and appropriate funding allocations if logistics allow for this. (73097 - Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 1 and 76023 - Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 2)
- 7. The superpowers of the OHRN arise from the work of the community groups working in partnership with the Council in reserves within the river catchment. The funding of sufficient numbers of Community Partnership Rangers and their adequate resourcing is vital as this community initiative expands.
 - 7.1. We **request** continuation of adequate funding for Community Partnership Rangers and for plants and other resources that these rangers need to fulfil their response and assistance to community requests. The more that community groups can assist the council in the maintenance of reserves, the better it is for the Council as well as the communities involved.
- 8. We **support** the allocation made to 61751 - Ferrymead Park Regional Development. This is an excellent project that will protect and enhance biodiversity within an important saltmarsh restoration.
- 9. The Port Hills are a taonga for the city but the sediment eroded from these hills continues to be the most significant contaminant of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. The greatest proportion of sediment entering the river originates in the Cashmere Valley, although all tributaries of the river, including stormwater drains, contribute unacceptable sediment levels after rainfall. Fixing the

problem of sediment will be a multi-generational issue, but climate change means that we must begin addressing the issue now.

- 9.1. We are pleased to note that the Parks and Foreshore Activity Plan states that the Port Hills Plan will be developed over 2024. It is vital that this plan is not delayed. As a stakeholder, we look forward to early involvement in its creation.
- 9.2. Unfortunately, the recent Port Hills fire has increased the importance of a recovery plan and increased the risk of doing nothing to remediate the situation on the Port Hills.
 - 9.2.1. We **support** the minor allocation to 43478 - Port Hills Fire Recovery on the understanding that further funding will be allocated once a recovery plan is established.
 - 9.2.2. We support the following allocations:
 - 9.2.2.1. 75712 - Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration
 - 9.2.2.2. 69218 - SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1
- 9.3. Given the importance of reducing sediment erosion from the Port Hills, it is unfathomable to us that 60356 - Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment should have its allocation greatly reduced. The need and importance of preventing erosion is widely accepted. There is a current and on-going need to address the issue with every possible available dollar.
 - 9.3.1. We **strongly oppose** the reduction of 60356 - Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment by \$7,328,868. This funding should be reinstated.
10. We **support** the allocation for a community facility on Hunter Terrace (64745 - Hunter Terrace Bicycle Pump Track Renewal and new 1/2 Basketball Court)
11. The intention, as evidenced in the proposed change to the levels of service, to increase greenspace in conjunction with intensified population growth in urban development areas is commendable, particularly where it will improve the opportunity for Urban Forest planting in established suburbs. It may also be one of the few means by which stormwater in these suburbs may be treated before reaching the river. The mechanism for achieving increased green space will involve the Council in working with developers to reconfigure residential spaces.
 - 11.1. These opportunities only arise when brownfield developments are envisaged; largely they cannot be foreseen but the opportunity must be exercised when it presents itself otherwise another hundred or more years will go by before the same opportunity repeats.
 - 11.2. We **support** 61731 - Land Dev-DC funded-Neighbourhood Parks-Catchment 2-Suburban but we cannot understand why the allocation is so small when the opportunity is so exceptional and so fleeting.

- 11.3. We **request** that much increased allocations are made to 61731 - Land Dev-DC funded-Neighbourhood Parks-Catchment 2-Suburban for every year in the LTP so that the community can take advantage of current housing intensification in established suburbs to achieve increased greenspace and stormwater treatment.

Solid Waste & Resource Recovery

12. The Community Waterways Partnership is currently funding a trial of wheelie bin latches as a means to reducing litter from high winds affecting red and yellow bins awaiting collection. Although the trial will not be completed until August this year, it is already obvious that there is enthusiasm amid residents for such latches to be made available for those who wish to use them.
- 12.1. We **request** that \$50,000 be made available each year 2025 - 2028 for a supply of wheelie bin latches to be available on request from Council Service Centres.

Stormwater and flood protection

13. We **congratulate** the Council on the near completion of the stormwater retention basin systems and dam in the headwaters of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. This system of basins, dam and waterway restoration are a major achievement not only as a flood avoidance mechanism for the lower river, but also as wetlands in their own right providing potential improvement in water quality, habitat for indigenous wildlife and plants, as well as large areas for recreation.
- 13.1. We **strongly support** the capital allocation for 32243 - SW Eastman Sutherland and Hoon Hay Wetlands and 26599 - SW Cashmere Worsleys Flood Storage
- 13.2. We **strongly support** the capital allocation for 77200 - Programme - SW Improving Urban Waterways and look forward to working with staff on projects to improve the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River through initiatives such as more management of pest plants in the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.
14. Naturalisation of waterways has been shown by the Council's own research to save money over time through much lower life-of-asset maintenance costs. Large waterways such as the Linwood Canal would particularly suit such treatment and this has indeed been previously planned.
- 14.1. We **request** that 72589 - SW Linwood Canal Bank Renewals be used to progress the naturalisation of this waterway rather than repairing or replacing the current concrete walls with similar.
15. Fish passage is an important aspect to restoration of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. Without fish and tuna/eels being able to navigate between the upper and lower reaches of the river, its tributaries and drain outfalls, the ecology of the river is irreparably damaged.
- 15.1. We **support** the allocation for 66638 - SW Fish Passage Barrier Remediation. This is not a nice-to-have; if protection of indigenous biodiversity is to have real meaning, suitable fish passage throughout our river systems must be reinstated.

Transport

16. We congratulate the Council on the progress made in the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan to date.
 - 16.1. As greater use of public transport is the only effective means to reduce urban river contamination from private vehicles, we are most supportive of increases in public transport provision.
 - 16.2. We **support** the Council moving rapidly, in conjunction with regional partners, to accelerate the timescale of planning for Mass Rapid Transport options as envisaged in the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan.
 - 16.3. We **support** the provision made in the LTP for public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters and bus lanes.

17. We congratulate the Council on current progress in the establishment of cycleways as a means to reduce emissions and to provide low-cost transport options. The more people riding bicycles as their preferred transport option, the less pollution of our waterways by private vehicles.
 - 17.1. We **support** expenditure on major cycling projects/programmes including completing the Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings, and South Express cycleways.
 - 17.2. We **request** that the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Route cycleway be given greater priority for construction.
 - 17.3. We **request** that the cycleway connection to Te Aratai College be funded in the current year. This is an easy win for the community to reduce risk, reduce emissions and increase cycle usage in the area.
 - 17.4. We **request** that the local cycle connections that were removed from the LTP after withdrawal of government funding are replaced back into the LTP and funded by Council, in particular the following:
 - 17.4.1. Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link
 - 17.4.2. Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road
 - 17.4.3. Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham
 - 17.4.4. Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route
 - 17.5. We **request** that the Council investigates cheaper design and quicker cycleway construction methods as are being rolled out to effect in Wellington so as to make the

most of available funding while achieving the greatest coverage of this active transport option.

17.5.1. The result, however, must still be **separated cycle paths** as they are the only way to ensure safety for all people who cycle.

18. We **request** that the Council investigates a more holistic approach to road renewals whereby for each year in the LTP selected streets are reviewed in an integrated manner and their renovation planned across all aspects: utility and purpose, issues, services, surface water treatment, safety, lighting, signage, landscaping, community integration.

18.1. The actual renovation of such streets based on this integrated planning would be swifter, more thorough, longer lasting and through greater community involvement, would generate greater acceptance of any inconvenience.

18.2. This process would, in the longer term, generate considerable savings for the Council.

Wastewater

19. Reducing the likelihood of wastewater overflows into the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River is of paramount importance to the health of the river.

20. We **strongly support** the following projects in particular:

20.1. 42154 – WW Selwyn Pump Station (PS0152), Pressure Main and Sewer Upgrades

20.2. 71278 – WW Land for Somerfield Pump Station

Comments on Grant Funding

Grant	OHRN Comment
Strengthening Communities Fund	Support OHRN has been fortunate to have received grants from this fund for our operational expenditure. It has certainly strengthened the community that is helping to restore the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.
Biodiversity Fund	Support but request greater funding See comments above
Enviroschools funding	Support We suggest that this funding should increase each year based on inflation.
Innovation and Sustainability Fund	Oppose the removal of this fund Removing this funding would be inconsistent with the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Council's 2019 declaration of a Climate and Ecological

	<p>Emergency. The window for effective, timely mitigation action is closing. This fund assists the residents take a role in the city achieving its targets. Removing the fund sends the wrong signals to that part of the community for whom climate change is not an accepted concept.</p> <p>We request that the fund be retained, and increased by \$20,000 to \$400,000 per year.</p>
Pest Free Banks Peninsula	<p>Oppose \$50,000 reduction in funding This is an excellent operation which is only just beginning to demonstrate its leadership and long-term effectiveness. A cut in funding at this time would send all the wrong messages. Re-incursion of animal pests is certain to occur and the investment by CCC and community volunteers will have been wasted. This will also have a negative impact on Council-owned land. Short-term thinking that leads to such proposed funding reductions is further evidence of weak strategic leadership in biodiversity by CCC management.</p> <p>We request that current funding levels are retained and, if possible, increased.</p>
Te Kakahu Kahukura	<p>Oppose \$30,000 reduction in funding This group, a group member of OHRN, is leading a vital restoration of the south side of the Port Hills. It is important that the city, through this funding, demonstrates support for this long-term restoration effort particularly following the Port Hills fires.</p> <p>We request that current funding levels are retained and, if possible, increased.</p>
Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund	<p>Oppose abolition of this fund Again, this is the wrong time to be removing funding for voluntary community groups active in the environmental sphere. These groups carry a disproportionately large responsibility for restoration of damaged environments, protection of biodiversity and pest/predator management. Abolition of this fund is further evidence of inadequate leadership in the biodiversity responsibility of Council.</p> <p>We request that current funding levels are retained</p>

Summary

While we recognise and empathise with the difficulty of balancing the 2024/2034 Long-Term Plan amid significant economic headwinds, we continue to advocate strongly that the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River receives an appropriate allocation of resources and focus of programmes to help restore its health and mauri as required under the principle of Te Mana o Te Wai.

We note that there are significant long-term costs in failing to protect our ecologically sensitive areas so money spent now in biodiversity protection and enhancement should be seen as a prudent investment.

We want to acknowledge and thank Council staff for their time, expertise and willing assistance provided to us whenever we have had occasion to meet with individual staff. Almost without exception, Council staff have been approachable and willing to share their subject expertise, and have demonstrated a commitment to achieving positive outcomes for the river and the city.

Similarly, we also wish to thank councillors and community board members as key partners of OHRN. Their service to the community is much appreciated as is their support for our efforts.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a submission on the Draft 2024/2034 Long-Term Plan.

We wish to be heard on this submission

.

Quentin McDonald

Chair

Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Rach **Last name:** Wilson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Why keep fixing the same roads over and over again !! The animals are far more important

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I think rate payers already pay enough !! We pay road user charges, Tax's and I'm sure we as a city want to see our \$\$ go towards something decent like Orana Park

Fees & charges - comments

I think the cost at Orana park is already expensive, maybe charge the locals less and tourists more

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Why spend that much on libraries and surely we don't need that amount spent on Public Transport

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Less money on public transport and less money on libraries

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Can't believe climate change is costing \$\$\$, how do you even fix it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Give more money to Orana park, it's a great cause and an Awsome tourist attraction

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Johan **Last name:** Bester

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Assist Orana please!

Changes to how we rate - comments

Assist Orana

Fees & charges - comments

Assist Orana

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Look after the places people go to, kids enjoy, where they can learn and admire. Orana needs your help!

Capital: Other - comments

Orana Wildlife zoo

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Include Orana Wildlife into it, many people spend alot of time there

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nicola **Last name:** Holt

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

My concern is to keep the Arts Centre and the Great hall facility for future musicians and artists.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I think the council should pay more towards the cathedral rebuild to ensure it is completed.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

There is no point in having infrastructure when we have no art. I think the arts centre and the great hall need to be preserved for musicians and artists to have a beautiful and purpose built centre. There is so much history connected

to that space and it has given so many people immense joy and memorable experiences. I think it should be connected and available to artists and performers always.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

A good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

A good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

A good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024**First name:** Rebecca **Last name:** Sims**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think the council should support the arts centre because it is an integral part of what gives our city life. The events and spaces within the arts centre bring soul to the city and Christchurch will simply not be the same without it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Lisa **Last name:** Gooding

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I would like to see Orana park supported by council funding

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I would like to see Orana park supported by council funding

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Makes sense to diversify council properties. It is a cost to council that can be managed by other parties

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see Orana park supported by council funding

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Gary **Last name:** Barber

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Infrastructure investment appears visually skewed to unnecessary road & transport changes but support water infrastructure upgrades.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

CPI increases at worst should maintain a sustainable and operative council.

Changes to how we rate - comments

n/a

Fees & charges - comments

n/a

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Prudent responsible management required

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The apparent wastage on transport issues concerns.

Capital: Transport - comments

Lost the logic & message on how our transport system is being improved to be more efficient. Concern for cost wastage on bus system which must be a financial concern.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

no comment

Capital: Libraries - comments

no comment

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Appears very well organised operation including successful Kate Valley facility but concern to its replacement when it is due to get to planned capacity.

Capital: Other - comments

No comment

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Transport

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

no comment

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No comment

Strategic Framework - comments

No comment

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No comment

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No comment

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agreement

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No comment

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Lisa **Last name:** Collett

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Would like to support Orana Wildlife Park. Would be happy with the 68cents a month increase. A worthy cause.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Mitchell **Last name:** Salisbury

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre is the only place that frequently provides accessible events by people with challenges for people with challenges and should be supported for this alone! But it doesn't stop there: All events are affordable, especially for children and in comparison to what we would have to pay in other places around town. Why would you not support this institution? Keep funding it!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Michael **Last name:** Horgan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No i do not believe the balance is correct. I see huge wastage from what i believe to be miss management in many areas. Have been in the civil and 3 waters for decades. Money is being waisted by poor management. Get that right first.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

See previous comments. Bad management is waisting money. Rates can be lower is expenditure is controlled

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

Shocking. Fees at parks is appalling

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Again, mis management. Been in the industry watching ccc waiste millions. Ccc should be looking at cost savings. Scrap panel groups as they waist millions per year

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

See previous comments. Scap panel works. Get value on contracts

Capital: Transport - comments

N/A

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes again. Value for money and not the blatant waste that i have seen by being involved in for years

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce this waste. Not everyone is interested in this

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes, base things on facts, not the sensational items that have become the recent topics

Strategic Framework - comments

Invest in everyone, not just the west side and affluent people

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agreed. Sell these that do not return a decent dividend

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This should be utilised. Total wasted area. Been involved in recent works that have wasted millions

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes again. Talk to people who have been involved. Huge waste of money by many contracts

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Luba **Last name:** Shushin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana park

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Christine **Last name:** Haertel

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No place other than The Arts Centre is where we can hang out during weekends and holidays without paying so much money for everything! So many free events, activities to do at any time, affordable paid workshops and performances. This has to be supported, keep funding it and support them more!!

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** Schischka

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Council should include funding for Orana Park in the long term plan. From an educational perspective Orana Park is an invaluable resource for the young people of Christchurch. On an ongoing basis Orana Park has worked with the students in Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery (the school where I work). For example they have provided work experience for senior motivated students who are interested in pursuing future careers in animal care.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Alex **Last name:** Mitchell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Save Orana Park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Melissa **Last name:** Nahkies

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Save Orana Wildlife Park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Nicholas **Last name:** Meyer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please please PLEASE keep supporting Orana park!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024**First name:** Roi **Last name:** Te Punga**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'd love more funding for Orana Christchurch. It's always been a pleasure visiting. I'd hate to see the animals suffer without proper enclosures and nutrition, therefore would love for more funding going to them.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Uwe **Last name:** Reschenberg

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Whenever we look onto the website of the arts centre, there is something great to see. At any time there is at least a great exhibition, an amazing concert we can plan around, either for a day trip and a Lunchtime Concert or a great evening out or a movie we'd much rather see in a small, passionate cinema like Lumiere than a big commercial one. With everything on one property the space is so welcoming, the people working there make it a great experience every time. Keep supporting the arts centre financially!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Fiona **Last name:** Fenton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

It is reasonable to charge for key car parks. Additional income can be achieved if ccc takes back car parking sites that are being used by private companies like Wilson. Council could also increase revenue by enforcing parking restrictions eg people parking on grass berms or parking across and blocking pavements. Examples of these infringements seen daily in Sumner. Wandsworth Borough Council in London has some of the lowest rates in the UK due to the amount of revenue generated by parking fines.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Disappointed that there is no funding for the Arts Centre in the draft LTP. I want the council to support the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an outstanding example of heritage restoration. It is the best in the city and brings in visitors - local, national and international. The Arts Centre is a fabulous multi use destination and is an important asset for Christchurch. It provides a centre for multi cultural and multi ethnicity programmes for education, arts, museums in addition to the the shops, cinema and restaurants . It is far more deserving of City Council funding than the restoration of the Anglican Cathedral. I greatly resent having a percentage of my rates payment going towards this. Please continue to fund the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Gabrielle **Last name:** Racine

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The rate increases are unsustainable and already completely too high. The roads are shocking, the service is shocking and the proposed increase is only going to make people face a further financial hardship than they already are.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Ridiculous. Families can hardly afford their every day bills with current mortgage rates. This will be detrimental. Our rates are already much higher than Auckland.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Samantha **Last name:** Coleclough

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Bella **Last name:** Davey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please keep supporting Orana Park, it is so essential to Christchurch. I visited as a kid when on holiday from Nelson and it was so memorable that when I moved to Christchurch the first thing I did was visit Orana Park again. Physically seeing animals you would not normally be able to see in New Zealand is such an amazing experience and comments the staff made when feeding the animals about some of the animals on the verge of extinction was very eye-opening and I feel it helps bring this to awareness for people to see the animals and to be educated about them.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Hedworth

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Fund the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Increased parking charges is good and I fully support.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I support funding for the Arts Centre

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I support funding for the Arts Centre.

Capital: Transport - comments

Curtail funding for road improvements. Put this money into active and public transport instead.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Accelerate the OARC build

Capital: Other - comments

I support full funding for the Arts Centre.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with

the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce funding for road maintenance / construction.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

The aims are good. The implementation is lacking. We need more action on reducing climate damage, and making a liveable city (i.e. massively curtail our reliance on cars!)

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support full funding for the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Patrizia **Last name:** Fortmeier

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre needs much more support from everyone, you cannot leave it out of your plan, people appreciate it so much. Save them!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Hey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

mostly alright

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I generally agree with these measures. I am however concerned that two of the areas targeted for City Vacant Differential rating are low-income suburbs and would like this issue to be taken into account if Council goes ahead with this measure.

Fees & charges - comments

I support these changes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I'd like more investment in cycle infrastructure and public transport, and bringing forward planned upgrades.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I'd prefer less investment in heritage buildings

Capital: Other - comments

More for affordable and accessible housing

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Keith **Last name:** Bond

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes but you need to fund Orana Park better. Stop mowing the red zone, and plant it in wild flowers.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

Spend more on cycleways.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Build more cycleways.

Strategic Framework - comments

Fund Orana Park what they are asking.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: James **Last name:** Stringer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I support the proposed heritage plan - specifically the funds proposed for 'Heritage Buildings Planned Renewal' and for the 'Provincial Chambers Restoration.'

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Consider the advantages/disadvantages of a super-city approach for Christchurch, Selwyn & Waimakariri districts. With geographical boundaries getting more blurred each year and residents of all districts simply referring to home as "Christchurch," it would seem opportune to look at how merging these would reduce longer term costs and improve the rating income allowing for the services that residents from all 3 districts use on a daily basis already.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree with disposal. Perhaps go further and look at signing leases on other non-core assets and selling these with leases in place to maximise sales value.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I object to the request from the Arts Centre for additional LTP funding. The Arts Centre has a strong commercial income from reputable tenants and should restructure their overheads to operate sustainably without reliance on funding from the City. Many Trusts and organisations require Council support but very few have the stable commercial income that the Arts Centre benefits from. Council support of this nature should be focused towards organisations that enhance the City but do not have an ability to generate its own income - it's a reality of a City that has pressure on its rates and limited funding available. Rather than Council accepting their proposal for further

funding, I propose to establish a new board of skills based Trustees to restructure the organisation to operate within its means and initiate further commercial opportunities onsite to ensure it does not need to rely on public funding for operations. I have support from potential Trustees and would propose 4 Trustees plus a 5th as a Council appointed Trustee or observer. The skills based positions will be pro-bono and it's anticipated it would take 2 years to resize the organisation to be commercially sustainable. Through a very public marketing campaign, the Trustees and CEO have made it clear that without Council support they will dissolve the Trust, incurring significant legal fees and putting tenancies at risk. I would urge Council to request that in the interests of preserving the Arts Centres cash, the current Trustees resign 30 June 2024 and the new group of Trustees take over from 1 July 2024.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Wilson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More emphasis needs to be placed on laying providing for the future, putting in place infrastructure that can be built on and added to.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

CCC and Ecan must work together to provide a public transport system which enables people to not rely on cars in Christchurch. This must occur now, so development and density can grow along the public transport corridors. If this means increasing the car parking fees and the coverage, then so be it.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Some things CCC has the right operational spending balance right, other things not so. The maintenance on some of the storm water drains in the Innes Ward especially along Aylesford St is just plain shambolic. The repairs to quite honestly dangerous drains is poor, and the fact that they continue to be regarded as adequate and safe shows they are not being managed properly.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We need to spend a significant percentage of the rates on the replacement of our drinking water infrastructure. Residents are tired of chlorine, and have not forgotten the council's promise of removing it, we all know the only way to remove it is replace the old pipe work. We must prioritise communities which have been forgotten since the earthquakes, such as Shirley for capital programmes. They have been waiting for their community center to be rebuilt for 13 years now, This community MUST be the next community to have a community facility built.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Rebuild the Shirley Community Center now....please.....

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Marc **Last name:** Duff

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Fully support the expenditure on our current infrastructure, as truly believe the poor and difficult position finds itself in is due to under investment in our infrastructure by previous councils over a number of years. The fact that we are still trying to fix infrastructure especially roads post earthquake shows the settlement from the govt at the time was poor for our city and the results are showing. While climate change is important there is a need to fix our current infrastructure first and thats where our immediate focus should be. If you want better resident survey results then fix our current infrastructure.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

This council sadly finds itself a victim of under investment by previous councils over a number of years, high inflation etc, Sadly you find yourselves in the perfect storm.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No issues

Fees & charges - comments

Would prefer 1st hour is free to keep encouraging residents to use our parks for whanau and tamariki but after the fist hour you get charged. Heath and Well being is crucial for the vibe of our city and physical excercise should be encouraged not road blocks put in place. Would like to see fly tipping fines greatly encouraged to allow the City Council to purchase more cameras for enforcement.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Would like to see less funding on cycleways until roading issues from the past are addressed and deep kerb channelling is addressed.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Question why the City Council is involved in running gyms, when the gym market is highly competitive and most gyms not City Council run are open 24/7. I dont see running gyms as a core service for the City Council to be involved in running especially if they are costing us as residents to run.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Bringing events to the City is a vital clog in the well being of the City and events hosted in our city benefit everyone from taxi drivers, to those working in hospo to those that own hospo outlets. At a time when times are tough we should be encouraging extra events to protect jobs in our city and support business. If we dont increase our bid funding, we are only allow other councils a foot in the door and to be in a better place when we see economic recovery. It compliments the saying that in times of depression, companies that invest are the ones that will flourish when the economic tide turns.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

So frustrating to be addressing this issue in the future when we have so many infrastructure issues currently not being addressed from the past and a suburb like Hornby struggling to cope and under increasing fire from intensification.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fully support the sale of properties that have no use going forward but issue a word of caution, that if there is any properties that are in areas that are likely to come under attack from intensification. With increased intensification, there will be greater need for green space and community centres in these areas as residents cant stay cooped up all day and night with no ill effect on their social well being.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Fully support.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

100% fully support, this area is seeing a lot of residential development and the need for a Hall like this in the community will only become more and more. Having leaved in a rural settlement, the drive of residents in these areas to make things happen is second to none and can only be the envy of those in urban areas. They will make it

happen and do it well, I have no doubt, the passion of rural communities can never be underestimated.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

For many years have brought issues around Hornby Streets, Footpaths, Intersections etc before the next long term plan would like to see investment in a Hornby wide plan around our roading network done with consultation with the residents to really nut down, what are the issues and what is the priority list in terms of getting these done and then we can look at getting some of these into the next Long Term Plan. At the moment the approach on the Hornby Roothing network is very adhoc and as a result we are getitng ad hoc results. Would like to see a joint working party between Waka Kotahi, City Council, KiwiRail, Schools, Business and Residents. Just ask that funding be confirmed for this and a written commitement to the working party. Taking everyone involved or impacted on the journey together will see greatly consencious amongst the community and trust.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Christine **Last name:** Labiton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please save Orana. It is an asset to the our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Chrissy **Last name:** Aguirei

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The staff do an amazing job at looking after each animal, with love & care. Be a real shame if we have to see it close

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jonas **Last name:** Reschenberg

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The arts centre is the most welcoming space in town, because they actually believe in what they do. I know how much the people there work and they always come up with new ideas and more offers for anyone who wants to join. You cannot deny that the arts centre is a hotspot for the people, you have to help them keep going. Fund them!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Elisa **Last name:** Richnow

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Too many vanity projects and wasting money on non essential things

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Already struggling to get by as it is

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3533	Elisa Richnow	Art is a way of expression, creativity, being individual , it's people's livelihood, spreads joy , creativity, thinking. Makes events unique and memorable, connects people, allows artists to have a space to showcase their crafts, draws people in to the city. Art is so important and can have massive influence in peoples lives. I have so many fond memories of the arts Center growing up. It would be awful to lose the arts Center.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Hanafi **Last name:** Machirus

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Please keep funding the Arts Centre, it's a Taonga and we are so lucky to have it here, it would be a sad loss for our city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Anna **Last name:** Harper

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No I think there is an imbalance on the transport infrastructure, with too much emphasis on cycle ways in wrong areas, stifles traffic flow, and hinders businesses operating effectively on these routes. There is no need for 15 min city infrastructure, as one can get easily anywhere in 15-30 mins when traffic flows. Water investment mainly should be upgrading pipes, not investing in adding toxins such as chlorine and fluoride, both neuro-toxins and health hazards

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

It is too high, given the inflation that residents are experiencing with cost of living increases. Should be no more than 7.5% per annum. Too many sideline agendas, focus on getting the basics right. Cut back on some plans. Keep the Stadium, that is a future investment for the city. No investment in rainbow crossings or other such woke agenda. Civil facilities such as library, art gallery, museum and other such city buildings should retain funding, not the Cathedral however, too costly.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charities should pay rates like any other business. Rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business is fair.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes parking should be free in Hagley park, it is a key drawcard to bring people into the city. We need more options for parking in the city which is cost effective. We want to encourage people to come to the city.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Clean waterways are essential, and the quality of Christchurch water pre adding Chlorine was excellent, returning it to this quality would be appreciated! Focus on electricity security. Transport allocation is high, ensure that it is not for woke agenda ie cycleways. Sport and Recreation is key. Parks also.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Return the drinking water quality to pre Chlorine and do not add Fluoridation to the water. This is a proven Neuro - toxin and will result in decreased IQ. Focus the funds on stormwater and improving infrastructure.

Capital: Transport - comments

The North West cycling arc is a waste of money as are many of the other proposed routes. Elderly people cannot cycle into town to shop, & whilst the buses are fine during the day at night safety is an issue. We need to invest in good road infrastructure into and around the city and safe footpaths. Families cannot cycle in to view the cricket, rugby or go to the theatre. We need both excellent road access and relevant cycle paths that do not infringe on motorists. No rainbow Xing.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This seems reasonable. Again given the cost of living focus on the essentials, not the nice to know. Parks are essential, key culture of Christchurch, the garden city. The wharf at Akaroa is a good investment, as a tourist town. Balance environmental with business needs, ie the Lyttleton Sail GP

Capital: Libraries - comments

Seems like a good investment - we need people to read and to critically think.

Capital: Other - comments

Drinking water is appalling, needs to be de-chlorinated and do not Fluoridate the water - great savings there. Climate change - your proposed capital spend on cycleways is excessive. People do not cycle to work, nor to shop. The weather is not conducive in the winter! Buses could be improved in terms of safety and reliability. Climate adaptation as a result of the Solar Cycle, ready for the next Ice Age would be wise. There is changing climate not climate crisis.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Focus on the basics, improved rubbish collection, safe walkways, better roads, and less waste on cycleways, closing streets off. Better water quality and infrastructure. Reduce the debt incurred the past 6 years by Labour policies.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We do not need additional event bid funding at this stage.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes keep it simple, there is climate hysteria, caused by the media, but it is part of the larger solar cycle and yes we need to adapt. We need CO2 for plants, trees to grow. Farming is not the issue. Educate people on how to grow food, community gardens. Planting trees. Less concrete jungle. Managing water waste is key.

Strategic Framework - comments

Retain Christchurch as an attractive garden city in both the CBD and also the suburbs, that is vibrant, cultural, and inclusive of all ages, races and cultures. One that is easy to move around and engage in community activities.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes a good idea.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes a good idea.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Excellent idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Having lived and worked in Hong Kong, Tokyo, Sydney, London, Copenhagen, Bangkok to mention a few, it is important to ensure Christchurch is a liveable city where people are able to freely move about, to travel across the city with ease and to have access to the amenities. It must not become a locked down city, where it is too costly to live, or to experience life, culture, the arts and sporting activities. No 15 min cities, or invasive technologies.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024**First name:** Jaz **Last name:** Kornilov**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please find orana park. We love it so much

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Danil **Last name:** Kornilov

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please help with funding to Orana Park. I really enjoyed there

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Leonardo **Last name:** Cockburn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, fund the arts, especially the Arts Centre, fund orana wildlife park, make bus fares cheaper again

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

Just hope it doesn't make rent go up

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Focus on pedestrian first roads with busses as the next focus

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the arts centre!!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Louwren **Last name:** Moolman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

Don't charge parking rates at parks. People go there for a free outing with their kids. This is not a good idea and will mean people no longer want to/cant visit parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund orana park zoo. They need it and it's more important to look after the animals than to rebuild the cathedral.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Philip **Last name:** Robinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Orana Wildlife Park deserves more funding. This is a unique and important part of our city not only as educational but also a tourism experience. It needs to be kept fully operational in its current form.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

In a time of high inflation this outstrips the current inflation rate considerably. To many private contractors charging high prices are getting rich at the ratepayers expense. This city needs to take control of its service-repair work.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Privately and commercially owned residential rental properties are a business and need to pay higher rates compared to private home owners living in their own property.

Fees & charges - comments

people will not go to parks if parking fees are charged.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Priorities are right but costs are to high.

Capital: Transport - comments

Council creates its own works department to carry out work currently done by private contractors.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Council creates its own works department to carry out work currently done by private contractors.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Council creates its own works department to carry out work currently done by private contractors.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

good.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

good.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Ashleigh **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Absolutely not. You've put millions into a pool that hasn't opened, yet the ground has been sagging underneath. The stadium is constantly costing more money. Our water is chlorinated more than ever. You're proposing charging parking at the gardens and reducing library hours. If anything, you're taking money out of our community and focusing on things that will only benefit a select few

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

How does it help the community in this current financial climate by increasing our rates even further? They've already been increased by 20% and it's becoming an increased struggle to live in Christchurch district. We are looking at heading elsewhere in the country due to the cost of living in Christchurch. The benefits elsewhere are looking more appealing.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

The only few benefits to the people of Christchurch, especially young families is the botanic gardens. To propose the cost of parking will see a decrease in people visiting, it'll make it unaffordable for some families to be able to enjoy a day out in the gardens. I disagree with this proposal.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Why is so much more going into funding the stadium when it will benefit only a select few? If it's to bring revenue to Christchurch that is great, but why should the locals struggle and expect to fund this?

Capital: Transport - comments

No

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

There should be more funding in this. More community gardens or planting in the red zone.

Capital: Libraries - comments

No

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I'm sure it won't be hard to find the extra funding elsewhere. But it is unfair on the current families and people in Christchurch who are facing increased costs. It'll only see more people leave Christchurch.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Auckland will always get first dibs. Not much has come to Christchurch still, so why still waste the money?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sounds great

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sounds great. Turn them into parks, walking tracks or food forests

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds great for an community that doesn't usually benefit from the council

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Beatrix **Last name:** Gilling

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, Frankly there is nowhere near enough funding for climate mitigation or adaption, this is highly likely to result in much higher costs to council with future sea level rise damaging homes, communities and infrastructure particularly in our coastal areas. The draft plan also is spending an enormous amount of money on carriageway renewals and not looking so much at expanding our cycle route network, making cycle changes with road renewals will keep future costs of cycleway development down.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Cutting services as a guaranteed consequence of lower rates is unacceptable to me, I would rather pay higher rates.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes I think the council should investigate a land value tax, which would improve the productivity of how people use land within the city, especially in the city center. Additionally, the council should look to expand the City Vacant Differential, to pressure owners of empty land or abandoned buildings in the city to either sell or build something on their property.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes, I agree with the changes for parking charges at the Botanical gardens and Hagley park. I am also supportive of increasing parking fare charges overall to provide more funding for council and to disincentivise car usage in the city. Additionally, the water overuse charges should be increased.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Operational funding is highly important to the functioning of the city, services like libraries are absolutely necessary for community and cutting them disproportionately affects lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly people.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The delays to major cycle routes are irresponsible. We already have the highest regular cyclist population in the country, and to not invest in expanding that shows a lack of foresight from the council. Looking to even quick rollouts of cycle routes as Wellington and Seville in Spain have done, or even the Park Terrace cycleway has done for a cheap way to improve the city cycle network.

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport makes up over half of Christchurch's overall greenhouse gas emissions. And we should be seriously looking to reduce that.

Capital: Libraries - comments

South library needs a temporary replacement while it is redone.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cost reductions can't come from cutting services or selling assets, neither think forward for the future. Council should look into land value tax. Congestion charging in the central city at peak times should also be investigated. I would prefer an increase in revenue streams over reduction in services.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

A moderate increase is not unreasonable, but if the money is needed this would be fine to be cut.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes this should of course be a high priority. We are going to encounter more and more extreme weather and having council have more funds available for a quick response to the situation is vital for recovery.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jeanette **Last name:** Scott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think its most essential to keep Orana Wildlife Park going they do an awesome job & need all the help they can get

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ginette **Last name:** Pethig

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Considering there does not seem to be any funding allowed for the Arts Centre NO I don't think you have the balance right. I see you mention art gallery/museums - I would have thought the Arts Centre would have warranted your support.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

If you maintain your existing levels will that mean you will continue to fund the Arts Centre? If not perhaps you should be reconsidering your decision.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No.

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I am answering No here because I believe the lack of funding for the Arts Centre means you are overlooking a very important part of what should be included in your operational spending as detailed above.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Will the heritage amount not have enough to allow the expenditure for the Arts Centre.

Capital: Transport - comments

No

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No

Capital: Libraries - comments

No

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No

Capital: Other - comments

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No

Event bid funding - comments

No

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Not at this point.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Makes sense to me

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Whilst it would appear to make sense it is surely what the Councillors are for to determine what is the best for the council and how and when disposal should occur.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Not at this stage.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Sarah Eve **Last name:** Tunstall

What is your role in the organisation:

Postal address: 159 Wales Street

Suburb: Halswell

City: Christchurch

Country: New Zealand

Postcode: 8025

Daytime Phone: 0278437455

Age: 25-34 years

Gender: As a woman

Ethnicity: New Zealand European

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

I believe it's important for the council to focus on roading and transportation infrastructure, with a specific focus on cycle ways and public transport, given the need for our city to be future and sustainability focused to support our future Tamariki. I strongly believe a focus on supporting the local arts community in Christchurch, especially maintaining funding the heart of arts community that is the arts centre, is vital. A city without its beating heart is not a place I would happily reside.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level

investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

1.2.4

Comments

I strongly believe that maintaining the current level of service and improving where possible is invaluable for our city, I do not condone the closing of council run libraries. Education and services provided by local libraries is important.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I see no issue if the proposed rates remissions for charities does not affect the total/sum of expenditure allocated to these charities.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I do not agree with introducing parking charges at key parks. This would devastate young families struggling financially who flood to parks daily for respite.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.2.6

Comments

I feel that investment in housing should be prioritised as well as investing in art galleries and museums.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important

through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

I think libraries should be prioritised just as highly as Te Kaha.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Make sure parking stays free and maintenance of these areas are prioritised.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

Maintain and improve funding for libraries.

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Fast track insurance issues with Bromley waste water plant.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of futu

generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Investment in climate change adaptation will reduce future disaster based impacts on the city and it's finances.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

If the goal for Christchurch is to increase belonging, identity and a sense of community, why would the council be cutting funding for something as valuable as The Arts Centre.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

I don't see any issue.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I think this is a good idea.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

I want the council to support The Arts Centre. I am currently a student at [REDACTED] studying Create Arts Therapy. Since starting the course, every seminar that I have attended, held at The Arts Centre has been incredible. I have long been a visitor to The Arts Centre and enjoyed the many community-based activities it has provided. From artisan cafes to local art vendors, it has been a hub for locals and tourists for many years. Not only is this building beautiful but it holds an internal value for many people who reap the benefit of creating there. I can safely say, I know I will not be the only one who's heart will be broken to see the funding to The Arts Centre be cut in favour for commercial gains.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Marcello **Last name:** Correia

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is crucial that the Christchurch local government ensure the on-going future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park as they are a major part of tourism for Christchurch and conservation on projects around New Zealand. Orana contributes internationally, nationally and regionally to nature conservation, they significantly contribute to six key DOC recovery programs for NZ taonga species along with participating in 20 conservation breeding programs for exotic endangered species. Orana Wildlife Park is a large part in the reason I have chosen to zookeeping as a future career path, volunteering and studying there has introduced me to the zookeeping profession and ignited my passion to become a zookeeper. I implore the Christchurch Council to aid in the financial future of Orana Wildlife Park so they might inspire future generations of zookeepers, the continued welfare of their Animals, acknowledge their contributions to conservation, retain their amazing staff and ensure the continued joy and amazement the park brings to thousands of visitors each year.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Juliet **Last name:** Thomson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not if you don't fund the arts centre and charge for parking in the Botanic gardens Bs

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Not reasonable. Children and all adults needs unhindered free access to parks and gardens for growth relaxation physical exercise and general mental health.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep y to hear open and grew of charge. Vital got everyone's health and wellbeing

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We need to go all we can to mitigate what we can and reduce further damage

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3547	Juliet Thomson	This is a priority for our city. Locals and visitors use it. Our children need it too. No to further cathedral funding. The Arts centre is up and running and a pleasure in my life and that of others.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dwayne **Last name:** McCormick

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, more cuts to none essential items to support minimize rates increases and debt

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Again some of the like to have ideas need to be put on reserve for when they can be afforded

Changes to how we rate - comments

This is a good plan.

Fees & charges - comments

This is not a way of supporting locals. I would support this if chch rate payers were except and those outside of city utilizing the facilities paid for the use.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Almost agree with most areas just again the idea of nice to haves needs to be pushed out and must haves be prioritized. Also looking at how to recoup money from events at Te Kaha, again one rate for Chch rate payers and a different rate for those who are non rate payers.

Capital: Transport - comments

Better communication and planning to minimize ripping up roads that are recently laid.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Review of use and how to utilize as multi income earning sites..could some also be rented space.

Capital: Other - comments

looking at how to recoup money from events at Te Kaha, again one rate for Chch rate payers and a different rate for those who are non rate payers.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Currently different areas suburbs are charged different rates but each area has the same voting power in deciding how the spending is allocated. I propose that each area contribute equal rates to amount of the lowest suburbs maximum collected rate collection and that after that any rate collection over that in each suburb contribution be allocated by the decision of the councillor representative of that suburb. This will be more equitable and fair as each councillor has one vote but the suburbs they represent may contribute 25% of the total rate income of city while another may only contribute 3%.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Must have are priority's not nice to haves.. Keep thinking of ways to reduce or people will not afford to live in the city

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Great

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park it is an asset and attraction to city rate payers and those outside the region.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Amber-Rose **Last name:** Proud**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please give more funding to Orana Wildlife Park. It is so valuable for tourism in Christchurch, conservation, education and fun outings for school groups and families. We are christchurch locals and visit multiple times a year - always such a great day. Please please provide more funding to help grow and maintain the park for generations to come.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sam **Last name:** Hewitt

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Absolutely the existing level of service should be maintained, cost savings should be found wherever there is wastage. The current level of service should not be cut to appease those who sit on a giant pile of money in the form of a house.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think it should be investigated whether some amount of rates payments could be put on hold until the sale of a property, especially for those on lower incomes.

Fees & charges - comments

I think this would overall be a positive change as car storage and ownership should not be as heavily subsidized by the council as it is. However, I think if this is to happen then privately owned parking such as Wilson Parking should also be acquired by Christchurch City Holdings Limited. The external cost of car ownership for the people of Christchurch goes largely uncounted, so at least the money should not go offshore. land bankers and those underutilizing land across the entire city should be heavily taxed.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

There is no funding for the arts centre. That seems outrageous as the arts centre is an incredibly valuable asset for this city. The amount of money required to keep it running at the same level is almost insignificant, but the cultural impact to the city of its impaired services would be huge. Outside of the arts centre operational spending seems reasonable.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I think more should be done for community housing in Christchurch. The council should prioritize the building of medium density and affordable homes. The council should not wait for property developers to deem affordable medium density housing profitable, but should investigate its own provision through CCHL. I think the city should aim to be innovative with its planning and management, particularly in the software and technology it uses to this end. We should aim to be a "smart city" without wasting funding on shiny technological gimmicks.

Capital: Transport - comments

The council should ruthlessly prioritize active and public transport infrastructure funding over car infrastructure. Planning cities for the car will bleed the coffers of any city dry. Our long term plan should be for how we want our cities to look in the future, not how they are today. I would like to see more funding allocated to active and public transport infrastructure, particularly with regard to mass rapid transit and cycleway expansion.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Tie the remuneration/salary of councilors and the mayor to the median wage in Christchurch.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Major events are rarely worth it, in my opinion the city does not currently have the infrastructure to benefit from holding major events. I think we should have a mass rapid transport system at the very least for efficiently moving the people required for major events. I think until the kaha stadium and mrt is built, only then should we consider increasing the bid funding to attract larger events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Spending now will save much more in the future. There is no point in kicking the can down the road. The time is now to make these investments for the future.

Strategic Framework - comments

I think the community outcomes and priorities are largely quite good. Although I think they should be more concrete and ambitious. For example, a goal could be the elimination of poverty, or of food insecurity in Christchurch. I think this would be more important of an outcome than the quite vague language used that sounds like consultant-speak.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I don't think the council should sell any of its assets unless it absolutely cannot find any use for them. I think the council should bring community housing under its own CCHL wing. Many of these properties would make good land for residential developments, and could provide affordable housing for many people.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above I think the council or CCHL should aim to develop this land before ever considering selling it off.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I agree it should be gifted for the use of the whole community for the YRRA to operate.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Do not sell any of our assets. We can be on better financial ground than any other city in New Zealand if we keep our assets. We should increase the economic power of CCHL to expand its scope in what it funds publicly or invests in privately. It should be given more funding in order to make larger investments into this city and bring more returns for the council to use.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mika **Last name:** Muramatsu

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes 🙏

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Alice **Last name:** Neylon

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The 'value' should be determined by the ratepayers. We've seen many projects that seem to cost a lot but are not in the best interest of the ratepayers. In particular, the safety improvements to the intersections are done with no result reporting. I personally feel the intersection that was adjusted near my home is now more unsafe than ever before. The speed bumps make people more desperate to get across the intersection with less care. The money should have been spent on widening the intersection and allowing an additional lane for turning traffic. This is 1 small example of where the council goes ahead with their plans with no reflection on the results of previous trials.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The amount of money is not the issue, the issue is what we get for this rate money. Consider replacing damaged roads rather than unresearched 'improvements'. Instead of artworks and murals, how about replacing paths and managing waste?

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support this as residential areas should be homes and businesses like Airbnb are detrimental to our city as a whole.

Fees & charges - comments

I do not support this as it deters the city's residents from using them.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

A higher percentage of capital spending needs to be used for Waste and Resource recovery. We're at the point where the market is agreeable to use more recyclable or compostable packing and the city needs to enforce regulations for what can be used/sold and then managing the waste effectively.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

solid waste and resource recovery needs more.

Capital: Transport - comments

Prioritization of bus lanes is not helpful to the majority of the residents of the city and make it more confusing and dangerous.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This is fine.

Capital: Libraries - comments

This is fine.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The council needs to take a more active approach in solid waste and resource recovery. Outsourcing it is not good enough. For example, we need legislation on what we as consumers can be sold for packaging and more responsible disposal methods. We also need education on how to best deal with waste as well. Changing the rules of what can be put in each bin is not good enough. We need to take direction from more developed countries like Japan who do curbside collection of all sorts of waste responsibly sorted at home.

Capital: Other - comments

I dont want to see what happened in Auckland with Taylor Swift happen in Christchurch. I also dont want what happened with Darude to ever happen again. Please make the city attractive to international music acts.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduction of dumb initiatives and a focus on improving function and quality of roading. Gifting the Yaldhurst building seems like a no-brainer. Just do it.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Auckland has already proven they cannot be trusted to host all major events, Christchurch needs to step up so we stop being overlooked and losing out concerts to Dunedin.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Community initiatives seem divided and temporary. A more cohesive approach needs to be taken. Perhaps look at developing clubhouses for sports fields that include commercial kitchens that can be used by community groups. Maybe integrate these into schools or other public use areas.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sell them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, also sell them.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes give the place away. It's a cash sink hole currently and a hazard.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ben **Last name:** Cordy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park has been a intreguel part of christchurch from the time it was opened. I remeber it from when younger and then all the times since every few months and always take visitors there to sorta show it off

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tanmayee **Last name:** Boddu

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I think the Arts Centre must be funded

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Elaine **Last name:** Bensted

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Zoo and Aquarium Association

What is your role in the organisation:

President

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park requires certainty of funding to ensure they can maintain their focus on animal welfare, conservation activities (where they do an amazing amount of work for New Zealand threatened species) as well as community education and tourism. As a welfare accredited member of the Zoo and Aquarium Association, we want to see this work and focus continue. Revenue from visitation will always make up the majority of funding but can fluctuate significantly with impacts such as weather and general economic conditions. Secured government funding will ensure high quality standards and conservation work is assured.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: William **Last name:** Tuckey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Please continue to support the Arts Centre as a key asset of the city.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Stadium is fit for a mega city. Too late now. Please don't spend any more on the Cathedral.

Capital: Transport - comments

Cars don't scale. Eventually the inhabitants of this sprawling city will need to realise everyone can't drive everywhere all the time .

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce the bid funding. Of course spending money stimulates economic activity so please don't commission. Reports telling you favoured expenditure will stimulate economic activity.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Laura **Last name:** McCoubrey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please provide more funding for Orana Park!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Patrick **Last name:** Kennedy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No Too much money is being spent on road maintenance. Merely maintaining roads in their current state is not appropriate. This will further entrench car dependency, and will continue to keep maintenance costs high with very low returns. Any road maintenance projects should also consider the opportunities to make more efficient and impactful use of public space and to support our climate goals at the same time. For example, replacing low value inefficient uses of public space, such as on-street private motor vehicle storage, with more productive uses, such as dedicated public transport lanes, safe crossings, or increasing the urban canopy to reduce the impact of our asphalt oceans. The spend on climate resilience will barely scratch the surface of what we need to do. With the level of vulnerability to sea level rise to which Otautahi Christchurch is exposed, adaptation and mitigation needs to be one of our most pressing concerns. The commitment to finish less than half of the remaining Major Cycle Route network in the next decade is simply not good enough. It should not take 20 years to deliver 120km of cycle infrastructure in a city with 2,500km of roads. The Park Terrace cycleway is testament to this. I would be happy with "cheap and cheerful" solutions (armadillos, wheel stop barriers, planters, bollards, etc.) to help deliver the entire network more quickly. Fund the Arts Centre!!!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We are in a unique position among Aotearoa New Zealand cities, in that some of our infrastructure renewal has been forced on us by the Canterbury earthquakes and so our infrastructure is not as decrepit as other cities. However, the last decade was a blip in the pattern of intentional defunding of infrastructure in the name of low rates and unsustainable election promises that we have seen in most cities for decades. Higher rates are the obvious outcome of this short-term magical thinking. Any cuts to rate rises should not affect continued investment in public and active transport, libraries, public facilities, and climate adaptation and mitigation projects. These are the legacy that will be left for future generations and should not be deferred in order to shave a handful of dollars off of a rates bill. I strongly disagree with the longer term projections of rates rises dropping to below 1%. This will be impossible without massive changes to how the city derives income, and an enormous reduction of strain on our infrastructure. It also cuts our ability to continue to deliver the important services.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I would prefer to see the council investigate calculating rates based on land values alone. This would have a similar effect to the CVD, and ensure the maximum productivity of our most valuable land especially around the urban core. Failing that, I am in favour of the increase to the CVD, with the following caveats: - it should be expanded to cover the entire city to discourage land-banking. - ban gravel pit car parks from remission - increase CVD even higher than 4.523 Fully agree with the proposed changes to visitor accommodation as a business.

Fees & charges - comments

Fully support parking charges in the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These are well connected by public and

active transport already. Parking charges in general should be increased around the city, and free on-street parking within the four avenues should be reduced or even eliminated in favour of paid parking or repurposing the space to bus or mobility lanes, or increasing footpath or urban canopy cover. I also recommend that the excess water charge be increased. It is currently at a very low level and only targets ratepayers who use considerably more water than average, so will have little impact on the average ratepayer. I would also like to see the council investigate a congestion charge for our most traffic-afflicted areas, such as the central city to raise revenue and reduce unnecessary and inappropriate private vehicle use.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

The council does not have a mandate to cut back on services such as libraries, swimming pools, etc. to force through a lower rates increase. Removal of council services would disproportionately affect those who need them the most.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Delaying the Major Cycle Routes programme is irresponsible. At a time when we need to be reducing emissions, targeting the largest single source of emissions (transport) is vital. The success of the programme is obvious to anyone who looks at it objectively. It doesn't have to cost massive amounts of money either, and can be done very quickly (Park Terrace/Rolleston Ave for example).

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport accounts for most of Christchurch's emissions - 54% or so. Why are we happy to plod along with maintenance of the status quo? Reducing pressure on our networks by making more efficient use of them should be paramount, especially in our dual cost of living and climate emergencies. The emissions from fossil-fuel vehicles (particularly diesel engines) are responsible for hundreds of excess deaths every year in Otautahi Christchurch. We have the second worst death rate per capita from pollution behind Invercargill. This is a huge stain on our so-called "Garden City" reputation. Reducing emissions and pollution from transport is vital! Transport safety also needs to be a large focus of our plan. Simply put, people should not be dying due to transport on city streets. Every death and serious injury is a policy failure. Safer streets are also infinitely more pleasant places to be. There is no downside to prioritising the safety of people on our transport networks. There is also a massive lack of bicycle parking outside of the city centre. This is a major disincentive to using bicycles to perform many day to day tasks. Once you leave the central core of the city, there are oceans of free car parking spaces, while most streets have no bike parking facilities whatsoever. Repurposing a handful of unused car parks could make life so much easier for people who choose to cycle.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

There needs to be a serious plan in place to deal with managed retreat due to the effects of climate change as part of this plan. Sea level rise and weather disasters will increasingly become part of our day-to-day lives, so a strong plan, combined with plenty of funding needs to be in place as soon as possible

Capital: Libraries - comments

The provision of a temporary library to replace South Library during its reconstruction is very important to the area. Spreydon Library simply does not have capacity to handle the displaced users.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No comment

Capital: Other - comments

The recently proposed (and already consulted on) safety improvements which appear to have been cut need to be added back into the plan - Simeon St cycleway and Milton St/Coronation St crossings, Ensors Rd safety improvements, etc.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Service cuts cannot be used as an avenue to artificially lower rates. This is thirty year old thinking that is no longer a tenable position. As per the strategic objectives of this plan to "Manage ratepayers' money wisely", the first port of call for sources of rates reduction should come from utilising existing assets more efficiently to either lower costs or generate extra revenue. Parking is mostly free in this city. This results in an enormous amount of public land given over to free storage of private motor vehicles. It would make sense to extend paid parking throughout our busiest neighbourhoods; and where paid parking exists either implement dynamic parking pricing, or at least increase existing parking fees in line with inflation. Congestion Charging in the city centre is also an avenue for expanding revenue and also reducing unnecessary emissions and wear and tear on public assets. A fundamental restructure of how rates are collected should also be seriously considered. Land value taxes have been successfully implemented overseas. This would streamline the rates system - eliminating the need for targeted CVDs and other workarounds, encourage more efficient land use, encourage higher density living, and discourage speculative land banking and intentional dilapidation.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

A moderate increase is reasonable. We have spent/are spending huge amounts of money on Te Kaha, Te Pae, and Parakiore. Attracting large events is the whole reason for these projects in the first place.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

A climate adaptation fund should be a major priority for the council. As a low-lying, marshy city, we are extremely vulnerable to climate-change-related disasters. We need to both mitigate our emissions, while also focusing on how to adapt to the already guaranteed changes.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Due to small nature (<1% of council land), I don't have any major comment on this section. In general I am in favour of retaining publicly-held assets as it allows the public to have a greater say in their use, rather than selling off to profit-driven corporations.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

In general I am in favour of retaining publicly-held assets as it allows the public to have a greater say in their use, rather than selling off to profit-driven corporations.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No comment on this.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

There are so many missed opportunities in this LTP. There is so much status quo bias. I am heartened to see that the council is nominally standing by the feedback received about service cuts being unpopular with residents. We have so much potential as a city, with our new public facilities coming on line, but we can do better. We have a loose plan for a more liveable city, with an actual rapid transit line under the Huihui Mai Greater Christchurch plan. Why aren't we leaning in on this? 10km of bike lanes and bus lanes per year is a pittance. We should be preparing to integrate with this plan by supercharging our public transport and active. It's not like we don't have the space. The

best cities in the world are always easy to get around. If we want people to come here, we shouldn't force them into renting or buying a car just to participate in society.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Alana **Last name:** Harper

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Try and keep rates at same amount as last year. Do away with something this year.

Fees & charges - comments

Not keen to pay for parking at parks.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No shouldn't be done

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes could be a gd idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue to support OranaPark. It is a great place to have in chch and they need the funding to be able to continue to operate.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Susannah **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

The Arts Centre requires continued funding

Capital programme - comments

Yes, but the Arts Centre must be included in funding.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Liz **Last name:** Hoffman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please provide support to Orana Wildlife park. My family and I love visiting the park. Orana Wildlife park plays a vital role in educating their visitors on wildlife. Furthermore their conservation efforts with other zoos are essential for Wildlife preservation.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: AJ **Last name:** Russell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We need to further reduce our carbon footprint, by making cycling and other active transport easier, safer and more accessible, and by improving public transport, and reducing car use. The arts Centre should be better supported as an iconic taonga of Otautahi Christchurch, and while I do recognise the downstream benefits of a good venue to the whole city, I disagree strongly with the proposed rates rise component related to the stadium. This should be more of a user-pays funding model, not an huge levy imposed on everyone.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Much too much on Te Kaha. Put more into active and carbon-zero transport, and creating a green and walkable city.

Capital: Other - comments

Please ensure the Arts Centre is well supported

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes create an adaptation fund BUT stop contributing to the climate crisis at the same time - so stop encouraging car use, and fossil fuel use of other kinds, and make it much easier to travel around the city in any way without fossil fuels.

Attached Documents

Link	File

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Zani **Last name:** Polson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre is a historic location synonymous with Christchurch. It's one of a few public places that truly give a sense of old worldly charm to Chch following the earthquakes. The Arts Centre should be supported as an integral part of the fabric of our city. It would be a shame to loose this iconic location for the small amount of cost per household that is required.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Allan **Last name:** Grant

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Pretty much, BUT: Aside from council owned gardens and parks, consideration needs to be given to providing funding to Orana Park, which is a hugely significant asset both to Christchurch and to the international endangered species preservation movement. It is reported that the park has made a submission to the LTP which would cost each ratepayer \$8.11 per annum or monthly,68 cents. I fully support this. The demise of Orana Park would be a tragic loss to Christchurch and the movement specified. It cannot be allowed to happen.

Average rates - comments

It is a great shame a previous mayor and council turned a blind eye to the repair of the old AMI stadium, relevant experts stipulating that the ground and the newer structures were repairable. Additional funds could have been spent on better weather protection of the repaired stands. Instead, we are stuck with the Delusions of Grandeur central stadium, which I have only recently learnt has a multi million dollar roading revamp attached to it. A well kept secret that one, CCC!

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rates need to be base lined. i.e. Have everyone pay initially for the actual services provided. A debate around the margins could then be held. The current model is out of date, fundamentally flawed, and actually broken, in my view, as we are at peaks rates now. The intensive housing redevelopment of older suburbs closer to the city centre has led to disproportionate rises in property values affecting many long term owners while at the same time, council has received a substantial benefit from this housing intensification - commonly single dwelling sites are now occupied by several units,

Fees & charges - comments

This may discourage use of the parks but if it assists in keeping this aspect of rates under control, then I support it.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is a money pit. How many times a year will it be used?

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop wasting money on running large buses for routes with few passengers outside of peak times. Smaller vehicles surely are better suited and more economic.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Don't waste money on virtue signalling climate change initiatives. What part of plant life needing a minimum of 2% CO2 to survive don't your people understand? And what about the 96/97% of CO2 that does not arise from human activities? Professor Ian Plimer in his recent book "Green Murder" states: I skimmed ahead to the end chapter wherein he likens Luther's refusal to recant for his 95 Theses and excommunication, leading to the establishment of the Protestant church's, as a warning to politicians - there being a groundswell of opinion amongst those who use common sense, whose livelihoods are threatened and who are sick of the lies. livelihoods are threatened and who are sick of the lies. Is there a more eloquent statement than his ' I cannot and will not recant anything, for to go against conscience is neither right nor safe' ?

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Dont do it.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

o survive don't your people understand? And what about the 96/97% of CO2 that does not arise from human activities? They could benefit from reading Professor Ian Plimer's recent book Green Murder wherein he likens Luther's refusal to recant for his 95 Theses and excommunication, leading to the establishment of the Protestant church's, as a warning to politicians - there being a groundswell of opinion amongst those who use common sense, whose livelihoods are threatened and who are sick of the lies.

Strategic Framework - comments

No comment

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree, do it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Do it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rafael **Last name:** Ribeiro

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It's something we need

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jacqui **Last name:** Emslie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

To

Average rates - comments

Leading question - we either say yes to an increased rate of 12.4% if we want to keep the basic level of service from the council or say no and have to decide what we lose. My wages don't go up by 12.4% every year. At what point am I going to be unable to live in my house because I can't afford to? Very scary thought

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Why would you cut funding to the arts centre? On page 15 of your LTP document you clearly state you wish Christchurch to be a cultural powerhouse, yet you would cut funding to one of the most culturally significant areas in Christchurch city centre. Why? It doesn't make sense. Rutherford's Den, splitting of the atom? Not just culturally significant to Christchurch, but also the world. We lost so many beautiful heritage buildings in the earthquakes that added value to Christchurch. Take away the arts centre and the city centre becomes very bland. You want people to spend money in the city centre. The arts centre facilitates this.- cinema, shops, exhibitions, eateries, history, diversity. So in short if you are intending to put my rates up by an amount that far exceeds what my wages will increase by, I will be incredibly pissed off if you stop funding to the arts centre.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Briggs

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There is too much focus on securing overseas events and not enough focus on current areas in the city that are here all the time and can attract visitors in their own right and with the right support

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Its a significant jump and will hurt a lot of people. Things like cycleways, while important, dont necessarily have a wider benefit for the economy as it stands and have at times made getting round town difficult. Public transport and local activities that benefit the wider community and our overseas travellers are much better to focus on.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think the concept of selling some assets as listed is a good one.

Fees & charges - comments

I can understand why this would be considered and how this would help. I think the key would be to make sure its affordable and if you ticket, make sure the tickets are actually reasonable - i.e. the actual cost that would be lost if someone did not pay for parking for a period of time.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

The consultation documeng didnt convince me that the council is prioritising the right things. There were significant things missed locally and too much attention given to securing events.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

The balance doesnt seem right. Less on cycleways, more on public transport options. Or focus on only a couple of cycleways and reduce the rate jncrease and fixing deteriorating roads - but securing contractors that do it right the first time, rather than make significant mistakes and then cost more to fix.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Yes

Capital: Libraries - comments

Yes

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We haven't got enough focus on local attractions, activities, events. We need to work towards making Christchurch a great place to live and to visit all the time, not just when there is an event here.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaptation fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaptation fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agreed

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agreed but the opportunity to buy back the land should be given to the previous owners prior to earthquake.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agreed

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please fund attractions such as the arts centre and Orana Park. They support our community, provide an attraction for our visitors and are unique to Christchurch. It would be devastating for our community to lose these and what they currently offer.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Brendan **Last name:** Kerr

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Fix the disgusting roads before building any new cycle lanes or pedestrian areas

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana Wildlife Park needs a significant increase in funding to stay viable. Failure to do so would mean the loss of a significant landmark.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sarrah **Last name:** Walters

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Fees & charges - comments

It is understandable that the council is considering introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, however this area should also be better serviced by public transport to reduce the impact of parking charges. There has been a long-standing gap in this area and while the council is not the service provider they need to work with the service provider and consider the necessary infrastructure.

Capital: Transport - comments

I am not a resident of Christchurch, but work in Christchurch 3 – 4 days per week and volunteer with a Christchurch-based community organisation. My interest is particularly in transport as a means of reducing my own environmental impact and because I strongly dislike the waste of time and energy created by congestion. On the majority of workdays my transport into Christchurch is on the bus (along with my spouse) and my transport to my workplace is on my bike. I also cycle as part of my work with people with intellectual and physical disability and having safe places to cycle as part of our transport rather than only being able to cycle recreationally is beneficial for both physical and mental wellbeing, as well as being more cost effective. Investment in footpaths and cycleways is important for transport and for recreational users, contributing to healthier people who are more connected to the places they spend time. There is a lack of recreational seating in some newer developments, such as Aidanfield and around Ngā Puna Wai. This can make facilities less accessible as there is no opportunity to rest or enjoy the surroundings. Ensuring transport is multi-modal, allowing connection to different modes of travel for different parts of the journey is important. Reducing the number of single occupant private vehicles will go a long way towards making Christchurch a more liveable city and impacts across the well-beings. I support ongoing investment in public transport infrastructure. Bus stop design guides were being discussed well over ten years ago and yet there are still bus stops which are poorly marked or provide insufficient space for buses to easily pull in and out. Bus priority lanes which allow 40 people in a bus to have priority over one person in a car are an important part of the transport system. Greater consideration needs to be given to bus users in construction areas and a strong partnership with the service provider is needed to provide a more integrated and cohesive experience. On more than one occasion work at the Christchurch Hospital stop resulted in boarding points being moved but these were very poorly publicised. Proposed changes to fees and charges – it is understandable that the council is considering introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, however this area should also be better serviced by public transport to reduce the impact of parking charges. There has been a long-standing gap in this area and while the council is not the service provider they need to work with the service provider and consider the necessary infrastructure. It is anti-democratic that the transport choices of people in Christchurch are so manipulated by the direction of central government, however the four strategic priorities listed, along with a reduction in emissions, would be more cheaply and efficiently met through investment in public transport and reducing congestion. There are a multitude of studies showing that the community benefits, people are happier and healthier and that children are better learners at school through active transport. Government direction changes but planning for the best solution can and should continue regardless of the whims of government even if the timing changes. Please keep investing in cycleways as they really are making a difference. There has been a noticeable increase in the number cyclists in recent years and it is wonderful to see more school students and families on bikes. Please work with the bus service provider to ensure public transport is as effective as possible and by ensuring it accessible and efficient.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Emmy **Last name:** Guthrie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Kind of

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Orana park and parks & exploring new fun activities for children so they don't get bored like these 12 year old ram raiders

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Dawson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Changes to how we rate - comments

I am not supportive of the UAGC the LTP proposes and submit that the UAGC should be increased further. In principle, I am supportive of a progressive tax system and rating based on capital value. However, it is my view that there should be a balance between the fixed amount of general rate that all ratepayers pay (the regressive) and the amount allocated by the properties capital value (the progressive), and the CCC is not achieving this balance. The 2013-2016 LTP had rates collected under the UAGC at \$20,838,000 and total rates were \$382,937,000 The 2024-2034 LTP proposes to collect UAGC rates of \$37,929,000 and total rates of \$894,066,000 UAGC rates have increased by \$17m while total rates have increased by over \$500m. I understand the UAGC has been increased by a percentage equivalent to that of the total rate increases but this ignores that the dollars paid via the capital value allocation are materially more. The proposal has UAGC at 4.2% of the total rates. The Rating Act allows up to 30%.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tania **Last name:** Dirkze

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No the balance is not right...on anything. If the funds are not available to be spent stop spending them. The majority of us home owners cannot afford another rate increase while you council workers are sitting on exorbitant pays making lousy decisions. The new stadium is a perfect example of poorly spent money. Consultation fees and terrible designs wasted so much money.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We cannot continue to afford this. I am already paying \$66. 67 per week. An increase in \$8 is not viable. Take a look around. The people of Christchurch are struggling

Changes to how we rate - comments

Probably just another way to increase what the council is being paid.

Fees & charges - comments

People are struggling to make ends meet and you want to introduce paid parking. It's outrageous. The people using parks are the ones that can't afford to go to paid attractions already. The parking for the hospital is outrageous so no doubt this will follow suit. Start thinking like the working class of this city., you know the ones you are taking all these rate payments from.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Reduce your staffs income. The money you make from other facilities should be plenty to help fund these other services like libraries.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The amounts need to be significantly decreased. If you don't have the money for it don't do it. Or start budgeting

better.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No more money spent on cycleways

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

The Christchurch people can not just be expected to keep paying these increases. This is such a chunk out of any elderly persons pension. This is a huge whack on families.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please take a long hard look at this budget again and understand that us people that pay the rates are begging you to not go ahead with further rate increases. Learn where to cut spending. Start at the top. People are being paid far too much to have us in a hole of debt.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Joyce **Last name:** Yager

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the balance is very wrong. Overall, there is far too much spending on road maintenance and not enough spending on cycleways and bus lane infrastructure. In addition, there should be more spending on important projects that are relatively low cost (compared to the entire budget of CCC) that have major impacts on the vitality and wellbeing of the city. I strongly suggest funding for the Arts Centre, more climate change funding, more effort for emissions reductions in transport, and funding for Orana Wildlife Park.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I strongly support an increase in rates.

Fees & charges - comments

I strongly support introducing parking charges, including additional parking charges throughout the city to discourage driving short distances into town.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Much more prioritisation is needed for bike lanes and cycleways and community centres and projects that serve everyone (e.g., Orana Wildlife Park, Arts Centre, climate change fund).

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I suggest additional funding for parks, heritage, and coastal environments and transport funding should be much more heavily weighted to emissions reduction projects (e.g., cycleways and bus infrastructure).

Capital: Transport - comments

Cycleways and bus lanes are a low cost (in many cases just road paint!) way to encourage commuters to bike and take public transport, which is the easiest way to reduce transport emissions. People must feel safe (cycleways) and that buses are a viable option that doesn't add too much time to commutes. Far too much spending is on road maintenance. In the last LTP there were 15 cycleway projects that were approved and are not completed that have disappeared from the new LTP. I suggest adding those and additional projects in, particularly if CCC has any desire to stick to their emissions reductions goals.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I suggest much more spending for coastal environments, including projects for community education and community marine environment engagement.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I strongly support additional library funding.

Capital: Other - comments

I strongly support additional funding for climate change.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

This question feels designed to confuse and dupe residents. The plan needs revision per my detailed comments. I support rate increases and funding for projects that make this a more vibrant city (e.g., less spending on roads).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes, create a climate adaptation fund and stick to prior commitments to emissions reduction. It is going to take some actual magic to reduce emissions by 50% in 2030 if the current LTP version is carried through.

Strategic Framework - comments

Strategic priorities and outcomes are vague but good. However, it is unclear how this plan relates to these priorities. I see very little actual solutions for emissions reductions, for example. Hopefully the next version of the LTP will live up to the priorities and outcomes outlined.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I do not support any disposal of council-owned properties. This is short-term thinking. These properties can be instead repurposed as community centres and more.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I do not support any disposal of council-owned properties. I support native plantings in red zone hills properties. The Port Hills is almost entirely deforested and council should set an example with these properties to begin to re-wild the Port Hills.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I do not support the giving of the hall. Instead the RA should be given a \$1 lease per year to use the property.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Overall, too little spending has been proposed on climate change and emissions reduction and community projects. Please greatly shift the ratio of transport maintenance focused on cars to more low-cost bike and bus infrastructure (e.g., road paint) which will improve the safety of cycling, reduce traffic, and reduce emissions. I strongly support a large climate change fund. There is no indication of being on track for any emissions reduction targets and the LTP needs to address how emissions will be reduced by 2050. Please re-instate Arts Centre funding. In addition, please consider annual funding of Orana Wildlife Park. Zoos benefit everyone in the community, but Orana is underfunded. When compared to Auckland and Wellington zoos it is clear: council funding greatly increases the ability of zoos to provide great experiences. As the major zoo on the South Island and the only place many children will ever have a chance to see large mammals such as rhinos and lions this is a very important part of the city. However, I suggest council funding come with oversight: if council funding is used, leadership change or at least new board members should be part of the funding. Board members should include people who have knowledge in the area (perhaps animal staff at Orana Park) and community members to ensure Orana Park improves. I also suggest more funding for terrestrial, freshwater, and marine biodiversity projects and community partnerships.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** Ballantine

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

UC Business School

What is your role in the organisation:

Executive Dean

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I am writing to you today to advocate for maintained or increased funding in the 2024-34 Long Term Plan of our local economic development agency, ChristchurchNZ (CNZ). The UC Business School, and the University of Canterbury as a whole, has witnessed firsthand the positive impact that CNZ has had on stimulating entrepreneurship and innovation, particularly in leveraging the wealth of ideas generated at our local university. Christchurch's economic growth is contingent upon fostering an environment that nurtures and supports local entrepreneurs and innovators. Growing modern, scalable businesses here in Canterbury results in increased GDP and high value jobs. For example, Christchurch software company Seequent, which employed just one person in 2004 has been bought in April 2024 for NZ\$1.46b. This is repeatable, sticky, long term, sustainable economic growth. By allocating resources to our economic development agency, we are investing in the future prosperity and resilience of our community. It will act to cement Otautahi as New Zealand's premier city. There are high level outcomes which have resulted from the Council funding CNZ to develop the innovation ecosystem: • By providing resources, mentorship, and networking opportunities, CNZ empowers aspiring entrepreneurs to turn their ideas into viable businesses. • CNZ helps to release the potential of university generated deep tech IP and groundbreaking ideas and inventions • By supporting local entrepreneurs, CNZ creates new employment opportunities, attracts talent to our city, and stimulates economic activity. Furthermore, successful start-ups have the potential to attract investment and put our city on the map as a hub for innovation and entrepreneurship. • By fostering a vibrant ecosystem of start-up firms across various sectors, CNZ is helping to diversify our economy and make it more resilient to economic shocks. This diversification is essential for long-term sustainability and prosperity. • CNZ builds collaborative capital by serving as a catalyst for community engagement and collaboration. By bringing together entrepreneurs, investors, educators, and government officials, CNZ creates synergies that drive innovation and collective problem-solving. To their credit, CNZ has turned these high level outcomes into a measurable reality. Startup Blink now rates Christchurch as a rising centre for innovation. UC and CNZ have built a collaborative and impactful partnership over the last five years,

enabling the delivery of economic disrupt challenges, early idea Valuation programmes aimed at filling the pipeline of new startup ideas, and joint initiatives which complement CNZ cluster and investment attraction activities. UC is a great ideas generator. It helps students and staff turn those ideas into a new venture, but we need the help of CNZ to connect these emerging changemakers with the industry connections and systems which CNZ are actively developing. • The university's Centre for Entrepreneurship and the Research & innovation Office have helped launch and shape significant companies such as Zincovary, KiwiFibre, Kea Aerospace, MedSalv. • CNZ's Screen Office will be a vital partner in leveraging UC's \$120M investment in the Digital Screen Campus. • As a result of the rise in awareness of the innovation system supported by CNZ the university is receiving approaches from benefactors and cashed-up entrepreneurs who want to reinvest in the startup cycle in Otautahi. There have been incredible gains in the last three years as a result of the application of CNZ resources to collaborative projects in the innovation ecosystem. CNZ acts as a bridge between the university and the business community, facilitating the transfer of knowledge and technology from academia to the marketplace. CNZ amplifies the outputs of UC and vice-versa. In conclusion, we cannot allow the previous investment in CNZ to become sunk costs. I urge the City Council to prioritise the continued and hopefully increased funding of CNZ. By doing so, we are investing in the future vitality and prosperity of our community, which improves the base from which to fund all of Council activities. Let us seize this opportunity to unleash the full potential of our local entrepreneurship and innovation ecosystem. Thank you for your attention to this Submission.

Strategic Framework - comments

I am writing to you today to advocate for maintained or increased funding in the 2024-34 Long Term Plan of our local economic development agency, ChristchurchNZ (CNZ). The UC Business School, and the University of Canterbury as a whole, has witnessed firsthand the positive impact that CNZ has had on stimulating entrepreneurship and innovation, particularly in leveraging the wealth of ideas generated at our local university. Christchurch's economic growth is contingent upon fostering an environment that nurtures and supports local entrepreneurs and innovators. Growing modern, scalable businesses here in Canterbury results in increased GDP and high value jobs. For example, Christchurch software company Seequent, which employed just one person in 2004 has been bought in April 2024 for NZ\$1.46b. This is repeatable, sticky, long term, sustainable economic growth. By allocating resources to our economic development agency, we are investing in the future prosperity and resilience of our community. It will act to cement Otautahi as New Zealand's premier city. There are high level outcomes which have resulted from the Council funding CNZ to develop the innovation ecosystem: • By providing resources, mentorship, and networking opportunities, CNZ empowers aspiring entrepreneurs to turn their ideas into viable businesses. • CNZ helps to release the potential of university generated deep tech IP and groundbreaking ideas and inventions • By supporting local entrepreneurs, CNZ creates new employment opportunities, attracts talent to our city, and stimulates economic activity. Furthermore, successful start-ups have the potential to attract investment and put our city on the map as a hub for innovation and entrepreneurship. • By fostering a vibrant ecosystem of start-up firms across various sectors, CNZ is helping to diversify our economy and make it more resilient to economic shocks. This diversification is essential for long-term sustainability and prosperity. • CNZ builds collaborative capital by serving as a catalyst for community engagement and collaboration. By bringing together entrepreneurs, investors, educators, and government officials, CNZ creates synergies that drive innovation and collective problem-solving. To their credit, CNZ has turned these high level outcomes into a measurable reality. Startup Blink now rates Christchurch as a rising centre for innovation. UC and CNZ have built a collaborative and impactful partnership over the last five years, enabling the delivery of economic disrupt challenges, early idea Valuation programmes aimed at filling the pipeline of new startup ideas, and joint initiatives which complement CNZ cluster and investment attraction activities. UC is a great ideas generator. It helps students and staff turn those ideas into a new venture, but we need the help of CNZ to connect these emerging changemakers with the industry connections and systems which CNZ are actively developing. • The university's Centre for Entrepreneurship and the Research & innovation Office have helped launch and shape significant companies such as Zincovary, KiwiFibre, Kea Aerospace, MedSalv. • CNZ's Screen Office will be a vital partner in leveraging UC's \$120M investment in the Digital Screen Campus. • As a result of the rise in awareness of the innovation system supported by CNZ the university is receiving approaches from benefactors and cashed-up entrepreneurs who want to reinvest in the startup cycle in Otautahi. There have been incredible gains in the last three years as a result of the application of CNZ resources to collaborative projects in the innovation ecosystem. CNZ acts as a bridge between the university and the business community, facilitating the transfer of knowledge and technology from academia to the marketplace. CNZ amplifies the outputs of UC and vice-versa. In conclusion, we cannot allow the previous investment in CNZ to become sunk costs. I urge the City Council to prioritise the continued and hopefully increased funding of CNZ. By doing so, we are investing in the future vitality and prosperity of our community, which improves the base from which to fund all of Council activities. Let us seize this opportunity to unleash the full potential of our local entrepreneurship and innovation ecosystem. Thank you for your attention to this Submission.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments


I am writing to you today to advocate for maintained or increased funding in the 2024-34 Long Term Plan of our local economic development agency, ChristchurchNZ (CNZ). The UC Business School, and the University of Canterbury as a whole, has witnessed firsthand the positive impact that CNZ has had on stimulating entrepreneurship and innovation, particularly in leveraging the wealth of ideas generated at our local university. Christchurch's economic growth is contingent upon fostering an environment that nurtures and supports local entrepreneurs and innovators. Growing modern, scalable businesses here in Canterbury results in increased GDP and high value jobs. For

example, Christchurch software company Seequent, which employed just one person in 2004 has been bought in April 2024 for NZ\$1.46b. This is repeatable, sticky, long term, sustainable economic growth. By allocating resources to our economic development agency, we are investing in the future prosperity and resilience of our community. It will act to cement Otautahi as New Zealand's premier city. There are high level outcomes which have resulted from the Council funding CNZ to develop the innovation ecosystem: • By providing resources, mentorship, and networking opportunities, CNZ empowers aspiring entrepreneurs to turn their ideas into viable businesses. • CNZ helps to release the potential of university generated deep tech IP and groundbreaking ideas and inventions • By supporting local entrepreneurs, CNZ creates new employment opportunities, attracts talent to our city, and stimulates economic activity. Furthermore, successful start-ups have the potential to attract investment and put our city on the map as a hub for innovation and entrepreneurship. • By fostering a vibrant ecosystem of start-up firms across various sectors, CNZ is helping to diversify our economy and make it more resilient to economic shocks. This diversification is essential for long-term sustainability and prosperity. • CNZ builds collaborative capital by serving as a catalyst for community engagement and collaboration. By bringing together entrepreneurs, investors, educators, and government officials, CNZ creates synergies that drive innovation and collective problem-solving. To their credit, CNZ has turned these high level outcomes into a measurable reality. Startup Blink now rates Christchurch as a rising centre for innovation. UC and CNZ have built a collaborative and impactful partnership over the last five years, enabling the delivery of economic disrupt challenges, early idea Valuation programmes aimed at filling the pipeline of new startup ideas, and joint initiatives which complement CNZ cluster and investment attraction activities. UC is a great ideas generator. It helps students and staff turn those ideas into a new venture, but we need the help of CNZ to connect these emerging changemakers with the industry connections and systems which CNZ are actively developing. • The university's Centre for Entrepreneurship and the Research & innovation Office have helped launch and shape significant companies such as Zincovary, KiwiFibre, Kea Aerospace, MedSalv. • CNZ's Screen Office will be a vital partner in leveraging UC's \$120M investment in the Digital Screen Campus. • As a result of the rise in awareness of the innovation system supported by CNZ the university is receiving approaches from benefactors and cashed-up entrepreneurs who want to reinvest in the startup cycle in Otautahi. There have been incredible gains in the last three years as a result of the application of CNZ resources to collaborative projects in the innovation ecosystem. CNZ acts as a bridge between the university and the business community, facilitating the transfer of knowledge and technology from academia to the marketplace. CNZ amplifies the outputs of UC and vice-versa. In conclusion, we cannot allow the previous investment in CNZ to become sunk costs. I urge the City Council to prioritise the continued and hopefully increased funding of CNZ. By doing so, we are investing in the future vitality and prosperity of our community, which improves the base from which to fund all of Council activities. Let us seize this opportunity to unleash the full potential of our local entrepreneurship and innovation ecosystem. Thank you for your attention to this Submission.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC LTP Submission UCE

SUBMISSION

TO Christchurch City Council, 2024-34 Long Term Plan
FROM Paul Ballantine, Executive Dean University of Canterbury Business School
DATE 18 April 2024
SUBJECT Continued Funding for ChristchurchNZ

I am writing to you today to advocate for maintained or increased funding in the 2024-34 Long Term Plan of our local economic development agency, ChristchurchNZ (CNZ). The UC Business School, and the University of Canterbury as a whole, has witnessed firsthand **the positive impact that CNZ has had on stimulating entrepreneurship and innovation**, particularly in leveraging the wealth of ideas generated at our local university.

Christchurch's economic growth is contingent upon fostering an environment that nurtures and supports local entrepreneurs and innovators. **Growing modern, scalable businesses here in Canterbury results in increased GDP and high value jobs.**

For example, Christchurch software company Seequent, which employed just one person in 2004 has been bought in April 2024 for NZ\$1.46b.

This is **repeatable, sticky, long term, sustainable economic growth**. By allocating resources to our economic development agency, we are investing in the future prosperity and resilience of our community. It will act to cement Otautahi as New Zealand's premier city.

There are high level outcomes which have resulted from the Council funding CNZ to develop the innovation ecosystem:

- By providing resources, mentorship, and networking opportunities, CNZ empowers aspiring entrepreneurs to turn their ideas into viable businesses.
- CNZ helps to release the potential of university generated deep tech IP and groundbreaking ideas and inventions
- By supporting local entrepreneurs, CNZ creates new employment opportunities, attracts talent to our city, and stimulates economic activity. Furthermore, successful start-ups have the potential to attract investment and put our city on the map as a hub for innovation and entrepreneurship.
- By fostering a vibrant ecosystem of start-up firms across various sectors, CNZ is helping to diversify our economy and make it more resilient to economic shocks. This diversification is essential for long-term sustainability and prosperity.
- CNZ builds collaborative capital by serving as a catalyst for community engagement and collaboration. By bringing together entrepreneurs, investors, educators, and government officials, CNZ creates synergies that drive innovation and collective problem-solving.

To their credit, CNZ has turned these high level outcomes into a measurable reality. **Startup Blink now rates Christchurch as a rising centre for innovation.**

UC and CNZ have built a collaborative and impactful partnership over the last five years, enabling the delivery of economic disrupt challenges, early idea Valuation programmes aimed at filling the

pipeline of new startup ideas, and joint initiatives which complement CNZ cluster and investment attraction activities.

UC is a great ideas generator. It helps students and staff turn those ideas into a new venture, but we need the help of CNZ to connect these emerging changemakers with the industry connections and systems which CNZ are actively developing.

- The university's Centre for Entrepreneurship and the Research & innovation Office have helped launch and shape significant companies such as **Zincovery, KiwiFibre, Kea Aerospace, MedSalv**.
- CNZ's Screen Office will be a vital partner in leveraging UC's \$120M investment in the **Digital Screen Campus**.
- As a result of the rise in awareness of the innovation system supported by CNZ the university is receiving approaches from benefactors and cashed-up entrepreneurs who want to **reinvest** in the startup cycle in Otautahi.

There have been incredible gains in the last three years as a result of the application of CNZ resources to collaborative projects in the innovation ecosystem.

CNZ acts as a bridge between the university and the business community, facilitating the transfer of knowledge and technology from academia to the marketplace.

CNZ amplifies the outputs of UC and vice-versa.

In conclusion, we cannot allow the previous investment in CNZ to become sunk costs. I urge the City Council to prioritise the continued and hopefully **increased funding of CNZ**. By doing so, we are investing in the future vitality and prosperity of our community, which improves the base from which to fund all of Council activities. Let us seize this opportunity to unleash the full potential of our local entrepreneurship and innovation ecosystem.

Thank you for your attention to this Submission.

Sincerely,

Paul Ballantine

Executive Dean

UC Business School

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Anna **Last name:** Hansson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Ish

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

The rates increase is high, but it is important to maintain our infrastructure today so that we don't have unnecessary breakages and problems in the future that we then have to pay more for.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Sounds fair to me

Fees & charges - comments

Is there some kind of alternative option that could be introduced where you charge only for weekdays, or a sliding scale where the hourly rate increases the longer you park. Or what if you just started better patrolling the park and started fining people who overstated the current three hour parking limit.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

It sounds about right overall but it really comes down to the details

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

I really do love the cycle ways that are separated as I do feel safer. However I recognise there is a cost associated with those both monetary and it causes a lot of drivers to feel resentful towards cyclists. Also, to be fair, a lot of cyclists completely ignore the bike lane specific lights and many other bike rules and guidelines. As such it may be more effective for now to do more bike lanes through paint and no physical separation. Overall though I am supportive of encouraging more active and inclusive forms of transport.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I think greenspace really is upper important for our environment so I'm overall supportive of that too. The only thing I would say is that there needs to be more greenery / permeability in around new developments too. There is way too much concrete being poured.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I really value libraries and what they do for people in the community. The people who work at libraries are lovely too. I would encourage maintaining them, but not spending more .

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Please continue as is. Do not decrease service please. The green bin needs to go weekly and I couldn't do with less than fortnightly pick ups for red and yellow. If it would be possible to recycle more things that would be a good thing too. I just hope that what we do put in the yellow bin actually does get recycled.

Capital: Other - comments

For our waters, don't let us become Wellington please.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Don't know

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

The additional events need to be inclusive though to the city overall and not just super niche.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I am concerned that if we don't invest today in adapting to the environmental changes it will hurt so much more in the future when we start experiencing more and more extreme weather events or when the sea rises quicker than expected.

Strategic Framework - comments

They are nice words and nice ambitions. Can you deliver though?

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Why not?

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I would encourage disposing of them to buyers who wouldn't ruin them.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds nice to me

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

when making your decision as a whole, please look and consider what is best for the whole city, now and the future.
Don't just look and listen to vocal parties.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jenny Last name: Healey

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Cass Bay Residents Association

What is your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Tue 7 May eve

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see **page 39 of the Consultation Document**.

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

This makes sense as vacant sites make our city look unattractive and need to be developed

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

Cass Bay is a growing suburb, with 3 more subdivisions being developed. There is currently no footpath between Kaikomako Place and Mariner's Cove and further on to Cass Bay Heights and other properties on Governors Bay Road. This means that pedestrians have to walk along the side of what is a very busy road with logging trucks and other large vehicles as well as cars. Visibility is also limited by the bends in the road. We request that a roading engineer's assessment is done of Governors Bay road between Bayview Place and Cass Bay Heights to make pedestrians safer, particularly when crossing the road to access Steadfast Reserve where it is impossible to see traffic approaching from both directions and you have rely on listening for vehicles. Electric cars make this more difficult. Now that the reserve is proving popular with walkers both for Cass Bay and further afield this is becoming a more ungent health and Safety issue.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

We request that the playground in Cass Bay is renewed and improved as scheduled in 2025/26 and is not pushed back again as happened in the last LTP. This playground is very heavily used not just by locals but also the many people who visit the local beaches, at least as much as the one in Corsair Bay. School groups, scouts clubs, community groups and birthday parties all come to our playground. Parts of the play equipment date back forty years and lack of maintenance means we no longer have bench seats and we have lost some play equipment to vandalism and wear and tear. Access pathways are missing and there is no shade. We would like a playground that is assessible to everyone, including those with sensory, physical and neurological challenges. We ask that the CCC investigate an easement being created from Mariners Cove (above number [REDACTED]) into the adjacent reserve so that the residents from the [REDACTED] house in that area can have a track down to the beach, as was intended when the subdivision was first approved so they don't have a much longer trip via the roads.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

Libraries are an important resource for all communities providing not just books but access to learn, connect and get involved in all sorts of innovative activities like pre-school music and story telling and primary school art. They definitely need to be maintained

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

All of these areas are important to invest in.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the

short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaptation fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

If we do not put investment into lowering the effects of climate change now the costs could be a great deal more in the long run. We have seen the devastation caused in other parts of the country due to adverse weather conditions and we know that storms will become more frequent and damaging. Investment now will help minimize the worst effects. For instance, the road to the boatsheds in Cass Bay is being undermined by erosion from the sea. This will put the road in danger of collapse. Three historical, warm springs which run out on the beach under this road should be properly piped and could be enhanced for public enjoyment. We need to prepare for future events by creating a Climate Resilience fund so that we have enough funds to deal with any emergency like earthquakes and landslides.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

The 4 community outcomes are important to make Christchurch a great place for everyone to live in. As the "Garden City" our environment is important to regenerate with initiatives like CCC continuing to support the Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour project in Lyttelton Harbour, supporting trapping programmes like Pest Free Banks Peninsula to help bring back our biodiversity and supporting planting projects such as those by Cass Bay Reserves and other committees.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

We agree with this as it seems to make financial sense.

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Provided the dangers of rock fall have been mitigated and the land can be safely used for housing etc. this seems like a good idea.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Excellent idea. This proposal would get rid of a cost to the Council which it cannot afford, while providing a much needed space for the Yaldhurst community. Cass Bay Residents Association have been asking CCC staff and Banks Peninsula Community Board, for several years, to be allowed to lease land to build a community centre in our bay. We have said we will raise the funds to do so as we feel the best place for such a building would be at Steadfast Reserve on the site where there is currently a dilapidated building that, before haphazard repurposing, was a 3 sided vehicle port. Like the Yaldhurst situation this would save the CCC money on renovating and maintaining the old garage.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Marie **Last name:** Byrne

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

While I appreciate that a rates increase is required, I believe that there should be investigations for ways to make savings, or increase revenue, that would keep the rates increase required as low as possible, preferably under 10%.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree to applying the vacant differential rating to suburban centres as proposed. I also feel it is worthy to consider applying this differential to other suburban centres as well. Additionally if there were some way to apply some form of rating differential to non-vacant commercial properties that have had no long term activity, this would be worthy of investigation. In the central city, I understand there are measures applied to the owners of the 'dirty buildings'. In the suburban centres, particularly New Brighton there are empty buildings that have been so for prolonged periods, attracting graffiti and other anti-social activity. If the property owner were faced with paying additional rates this may incentivise efforts to encourage filling the buildings and in the process contributing to a much more vibrant and attractive suburban centre. I agree with classifying and charging unhosted short-term visitor accommodation as a business activity. Re the rates remission policy wording changes, I have an issue with the addition of the word "May". My concern that this provides an ability to stop this remission without any form of consultation with the community. The good work that many of these organisations undertake have a positive social impact value upon the economy and also ultimately Council. Removing the remission would have severe financial implications on some of the charities and force them to look elsewhere for redressing the financial gaps – potentially to Council through community funding. Surely this would be a false economy.

Fees & charges - comments

I do not support the introduction of carparking charges for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. My particular concern is for the potential charges to South Hagley Park car parking where they are used for parking for sporting activities, nurses/hospital workers and multicultural centre use. Perhaps investigating the use of vacant Council

owned land adjacent to Hagley Park (eg the former Blenheim Rd over bridge land) could be utilised as some form of mitigation to this issue.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

On the whole yes. I support the continuation of grant funding as the positive offset of the value of volunteer contributions provided through community grants adds to maintaining economic sustainability in the city. If there is some way of increasing funding levels to reflect cost of living increases it would assist in supporting community organisations that have these cost increases as well. I support programmes that encourage waste minimisation efforts to detract fly-tipping, which is a significant issue in my Phillipstown suburb. This could include communication and marketing to landlords (especially social housing providers) and incentives for community-based clean ups and/or sustainable rubbish item disposal. I congratulate Council on the pothole repair programme as I have witnessed the quick response time. I encourage the investigation and implementation of other initiatives that would provide quick wins.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

On the whole yes however I do wish to make the following points;

Capital: Transport - comments

I note the inclusion of the Active Transport line item for Ferry Road. While I applaud this I would also like this prioritised for addressing pedestrian safety across Ferry Road in the Phillipstown area and to NOT defer this for another year. It has been distressing for the Phillipstown community that this has repeatedly been deferred. This is telling our community that our safety is not of a high priority. It should be of the highest priority – much higher than introducing nice to have amenities. With Kainga Ora's proposed development on the former Bell, Lamb and Trotter site off Ferry and Olliviers Road, where there are an additional 35 units in the pipeline, there will be even more need for safe pedestrian movement considerations. This will also put pressure on other vehicle traffic movements in an area that has a number of no-right turn restrictions. Please consider the two photo attachments. One is shows the aftermath of accident where an elderly pedestrian was killed trying to cross Ferry Road in Phillipstown. The other taken less than 50 metres away, shows a car stopping to allow a wheelchair user to safely cross Ferry Road. Note the deterioration of the pavement which forces users such as this and parents with prams to try and cross on a diagonal to reach the small haven in the median strip.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I look forward to the continued development of amenities in Lancaster Park. It provides for a welcome recreation space to walk around. However, it would be good to see some seating provision and plantings that make it look less sparse than it currently does. I support initiative that encourage community ownership of parks, such as the community plantings in Olliviers Reserve. However, in doing so, be clear at the start about expectations and what constraints there are. This includes educating/awareness for the community about CPTED considerations. The situation in Olliviers Reserve where community installed planters had to be ripped out should not have happened and has led to a drop off in community trust.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Consider reintroducing fines for overdue books. No fines is as nice to have.

Capital: Other - comments

I note an increasing number of housing developments in Phillipstown with multiple unit structures replacing single 'unit' properties and increasing the number of people using our infrastructure services. I question whether our infrastructure has the capacity to cope with the increased demand. Does the underground waste network have the capacity to cope? As an example, already I note that the increase of on-street parking that is coming with the increased housing density on the streets of Phillipstown is causing congestion and difficulties with service vehicles such as rubbish trucks manoeuvring through the suburb.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel consideration should be made into the introduction of a 'residents pass' that would enable increased charges/fees for the use of Council services/activities by non-residents. One example of this could be introducing a charge to enter the Art Gallery, with a residents pass providing for free entry for city residents. Similarly entry charge increases could be introduced at sports and recreation facilities with a 'residents' deduction being able to maintaining existing charges.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

While I hesitate to recommend any increase, I also acknowledge the increased economic benefit that major events bring to the city.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

I encourage the strategic objective of an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. I particularly would like to stress the words 'inclusive and equitable' to reflect equity in spending in ALL areas of the city. This may mean that Phillipstown will see the same level of development, spending, amenity improvements and effort as other parts of the city. I support the communication sentiments in the strategic priorities. In particular I would like to see effective communication to residents when projects cannot be delivered as promised. The failure to do so creates distrust in Council. Be clear about expectations. If we as a community know why something cannot be delivered as promised it is far more preferable than keeping a community in the dark. Safe pedestrian crossings for Ferry Road in Phillipstown that has not been delivered despite being repeatedly included in Annual Plans is one such example.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

N/A

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Consider other surplus property disposals.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
	3DE7A49B-EFEF-4175-BA2A-7542F4851B61
	4389400B-57DC-48C8-883D-F7ACE64A4199





Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Shirene **Last name:** Mosaed

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep Orana Park funds on track :)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Frances **Last name:** Henley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park. It is a great attraction for locals and tourists. It is educational for people of all ages. The animals need us and we need them.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Becky **Last name:** Helliwell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I'm disappointed to not see any funding for the Arts Centre. It has gone through all of its restoration on budget and become a thriving bustling place at the heart of that part of the city. It offers so many varied opportunities for venues and cultural activities that there is something for everyone. To think it might struggle and decline without the council's support is very sad and very short sighted.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More should be spent on recycling and waste management

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Steven **Last name:** Barbour

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Within the restrictions of the present funding mechanism - yes, just about right.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

But this approach of focusing on rate payers is just pushing the funding can down the road. At some point how councils are funded needs a significant overhaul.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Many large city projects are justified on the basis of attracting visitors - tourists, commercial. The financial benefits of those visitors are gained primarily by business; however, the funding of those projects is spread to the residential population who gain little to nothing. Business needs to pay more if it is demonstrated they are the ones who will be gaining future benefit.

Fees & charges - comments

Botanic Garden car parking fees - strongly against. So short-sighted. Why endanger visitor numbers to: The Botanic Gardens: the marvellous, but under-threat, Art Centre; and the soon-to-be refurbished Canterbury Museum? None are easy to get to on public transport for most people. You are letting 'means' dictate 'ends'.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

New capital spending should only ever be undertaken if ongoing operational support and maintenance is fully-funded for the life of the asset. The fact you are constantly having these spending dilemmas shows this has not been done in the past, and it is unclear to me whether you are even doing it now.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

I am a strong supporter of cycling facilities for Christchurch commuters. Sadly, the vast majority of cycling

expenditure seems to be on recreational cycling. While recreational cycling is fine, I do not see why that gets such significant expenditure when other, equally worthy, recreational pursuits get absolutely nothing. Moreover, there must be much greater analysis of whether we are getting value for that expenditure - what little there is, is so vague as to be useless.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I am constantly disappointed by work in this area. The new national standard for kerbside recovery means we are recycling even less than before. There seems to be no ambition to improve that situation. Also, charging users to recycle is incredibly lacking in an understanding of what humans will and will not do - you are just creating a generation of fly-tippers.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce bid funding. Get business to pay for the bids - they are the ones who will reap the financial benefits. Spend your money on convincing them of that.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Whether we like it or not, this area is going to be a bigger and bigger issue throughout this planning period. Far more money and ambition is going to be needed than is being proposed here. Quite simply not good enough. Funding for it should not; however, be the sole responsibility of CCC and that is where the work needs to start.

Strategic Framework - comments

Given how both The Art Centre and Orana Wildlife Park are both screaming for money to survive, I do question how representative this document is with regards to the real issues of concern for the community.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think, in a long-term plan covering billions of dollars, most of this particular discussion is just noise and gets in the way of far bigger issues.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Ditto

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I don't. It is crazy for the whole city to be consulted about individual building considerations.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

At the end of all this I would like to see clear, identifiable objectives, with clear indicators showing what is being achieved and whether progress is meeting those objectives as was intended (with relevant costs of course) - for the Christchurch population on an annual basis.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Cody **Last name:** Cooper

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, we need to see greater focus on the basics - enabling housing supply, making it easier to get around, having safe & secure water supplies and making Christchurch an attractive city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

This question is worded in a very strange way. There is no option to say that it should be more, which I may have endorsed.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I would like to see a clearer breakdown of rates inline with what they actually go to, aka. A rates receipt. Too often people underestimate the amount spent on things (like roads) and overestimate the amount spent on others (like cycleways). If people could see their rates Billie 25% roads, 35% water, etc, it would help go some way towards the explaining increases and promote further trust in council. It would also be good to have visibility of the increase for that individual area. I would also like to see the introduction of land value rating. It is unfair to members of the community that a productive business pays 10x the rates of a similar sized property that happens to be say a car park. The current model of rating disincentivises investment because rates would go up in that case. Everyone with a similar piece of land should be paying the same (even if it was undeveloped).

Fees & charges - comments

Development contributions should be ring fenced to that development and surrounding area only. To take development contributions and then say spend them on the stadium is completely contrary to the intent of the charge and tantamount to fraud. Many parts of the city do not even have footpaths, despite paying many tens of thousands in development contributions. This it totally unacceptable and warrants further investigation.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The introduction of the roving footpath crew has been a great success - fantastic response times, reasonable quality, very affordable price - they get the job done. Great job! We should see more of this, particularly around cycleway investment. Similar to what was done adjacent to the Museum / Hagley. More trials, more pilots, more often. Less cost.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

There is too much focus on roading investment and not enough on alternatives to driving.

Capital: Transport - comments

There is no cycling connection between Halswell and Hornby. Build it. This could be done fairly trivially by marginally widening the path on Dunbars Road to connect with the Awatea Road shared path and Little River Link / Quarryman's Trail cycleways. I was extremely disappointed to see that staff could not supply any detail behind the proposal to spend, or not, millions of dollars on local cycle connections. How can we arrive at a number without any detail? No ratepayer can have confidence in the capital programme after having known this. Trust in Council is at a low point and this was shown even in Council's own survey if staff thought Council was open. Do better. Please fix the streetlights not working down the end of Wilmers Road. This has been reported several times across multiple years. I've had staff call about it but no resolution. Surely it's not that hard or expensive to change a lightbulb. Please consider adding high use driveway treatments where new premises are added adjacent to shared paths, such as the NPD along Halswell Junction Road. The amount of money spent on the Halswell Junction Road realignment is an embarrassment; however, it looks great. Let's get it finished, along with the other works along Waterloo and Jones Road.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More footpath renewals in Parks please. I am pleased to hear staff are being insourced for parks. The previous organisation was dreadful to deal with. Several complaints I made were not handled by the previous CE properly either. Still waiting for the renewal of plants at the entrance to Wigram at The Runway and Awatea Road years later. Fix the Margaret Mahy park features that are not working. Most of the water features are not working and haven't been for over a year now. Council loves to focus on big capex where you can cut the ribbon then puts zero care into the opex required to maintain that same standard.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I am pleased to see the introduction of the new Hornby Matatiki Centre. Please continue to work with ECan and advocate for a route review to better service this facility.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Introduce an annual day where residents place goods on the road side encouraging diversion from landfill by re/upcycling then collect anything left over. This will discourage unauthorised dumping and reduce waste overall. Start enforcing littering penalties.

Capital: Other - comments

Chief Ombudsman Peter Boshier on 19 April 2024 issued a conclusion that Council was wrong to suppress information about water supply. At a time when trust is low in Council, this is highly embarrassing. Do more to proactively release and share documents / meetings with the public. Sunlight is the best disinfectant.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Council appears to be incorrectly applying the rural land rate on some urban properties, particularly in the Halswell area. Perform a full investigation of properties eligible for this rate to ensure that they remain eligible. Reduce roading renewals overall by using the drop-a-pin style of feedback. This would show council is engaged and listening, as well as give residents a sense of satisfaction from that work being done. When designing roading network changes, ask CB for feedback first on areas they think should be focused on. Staff and CB should be working in partnership for our community. Too often staff design, send for consult and THEN to CB only for the work to be rejected or require further amendments. I think everyone can agree we'd rather spend +\$2m on shovels in the ground than an extra \$2m on design before we even start doing anything. Reduce the re-work.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This needs doing ASAP, including further consideration of rapid low cost interventions for flood protection works, such as what I proposed (now completed) down The Runway where a drain was installed either side. The road no longer floods and cost would have been trivial due to the minimal work required. Residents are very happy with this solution.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Retain properties where they, or have potential to, provide a walkway from one area to another. Sometimes these properties are the only way through and we can't get them back once sold.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Introduce a fire zone to the district plan layers. Residents and potential purchasers have a right to know if they will be impacted by bush fire. I was dismayed to learn this wasn't currently planned.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

More tree, more house, less road.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Maria **Last name:** Stack

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

CCC needs to support Orana Park and the animals they care for. This site is an integral part of our city and has been for years, much more important than any swimming pool or stadium. They give people the opportunity to experience wonderful animals in their space and CCC should be doing anything they can to ensure they stay open

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Marama **Last name:** Gilbert**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Good day. As a subject matter expert, I would like to propose that the council consider the ongoing allocation of funds to support the operational expenses of Orana Wildlife Park. This financial assistance will enable the park to maintain its commitment to educating the public about the healthcare and well-being of the animals under its care, while also promoting the conservation of individual species. Thank you.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Fulton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There is too much money put towards road maintenance. There should be more money allocated to cycling infrastructure and public transport. As an active person, who enjoys being outside, it's still challenging for me to cycle around Christchurch because there are not enough safe and well connected cycle lanes. More people cycling means more healthy residents, and less pollution. If there's more investment in public and active transportation there won't be the need for more road maintenance. There needs to be more investment in both climate mitigation, and climate adaptation.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation adaptation. Investment now will save us money in the future, and protect future generations from unfair climate costs.

Fees & charges - comments

Increase parking charges across the city, including the proposed parking fees at the Botanic gardens and Hagley park. I can take the bus or cycle to this area very easily and it would raise a huge amount of money. Higher parking fees could then be put directly towards subsidising buses and creating more cycling infrastructure. We'd have a disincentive to drive, an incentive to bus or bike, less air and noise pollution,

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Living in somerfield the bike to work is faster than driving. I can be in a bike lane almost the entire route. This should be an option for all of Christchurch, not only to reduce their transport costs, but improve their wellbeing. Uplift in mood after a walk or bike is incredible and helps me wind down after work and psyc up on the way in. Continue the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes without additional delay by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote

Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Bring back the following Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

There should be more funding to make sure the biodiversity strategy and can actually be implemented. There should be more green spaces, and more trees planted in urban areas to reduce heat, increase shade, comfort and visual enjoyment for those walking and biking.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Council should enforce the separation and collection of organic waste. Keeping this out of landfill is easy, and will reduce GHG emissions.

Capital: Other - comments

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes Cost reductions can't come from service cuts, or from the sale of assets. There can't be any cuts from the climate change or biodiversity programmes. If anything these should receive additional funding. This includes public and active transport funding. I would support a congestion charge.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This must be a high priority for the council. Even if there is success in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, there will be negative externalities (e.g. more extreme weather, higher sea levels) that need to be addressed. Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation.

Strategic Framework - comments

More access to areas of outdoor recreation

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. This is where many of the best hiking, running, biking trails and views are. Let's make it safe for everyone to use for generations to come.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Geddis

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The intention is right, but the execution at the grass roots hasnt been addressed, wo further blowouts are inevitable.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I think libraries and recreational facilities are critical to the community. However 13% is a potentially life changing increase for many home owners. Why cant we look into more public-private partnerships to cover some cost.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No.

Fees & charges - comments

Car parks like the botanical gardens carparks are currently at capacity. Perhaps introducing payment for these parks might make parking more accessible for those that want parking in close proximity.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

These people are at the coal face and provide direct support to the people. If your considering wages cuts then first and foremost you should be looking at processes and staffing within the council buildings first.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I dont think many chch residents could argue with this, but again, its the execution of this, like roading, and the cost that needs to be addressed. Why does it take 3 months to put a roundabout at the bottom of dyers pass road. This should not take 3 months. And this is where spending should be addressed, improving the speed and execution of deliverables to avoid blowouts.

Capital: Transport - comments

Light rail, and the utilisation of existing rail networks is a lost opportunity that we will regret not having in 10 years time.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

You need to plant more trees. All these median strips going down lincoln road, and i hope they are going to have more than some grasses to contribute to our 'garden city'. I also think the kids playground in the botanical gardens is long past an upgrade.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are an important facility especially to our retired residents, and our school aged residents.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Needs to be done. Id love to see more ouf our waste repurposed for use around the city.

Capital: Other - comments

No comment.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

All these things have to happen, but the rates increase is significant at a time where everyone is under financial pressure. I think we need more public-private partnerships to help reduce rates.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Until te kaha is completed, i dont think we should have additional investment in this space.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Would a slush fund have helped expedite the rebuild after the earthquake? I think we'd still be in this position. Too much red tape, and building and roading costs are just so expensive, we need to be looking into and investing in ways to improve these processes.

Strategic Framework - comments

Its all lovely rhetoric. But here we are, many years on from the earthquake and we still have empty lots, derelict buildings, and a church that has gone bust. I think before we look forward, we need to catchup. Youve left 10+ years behind in some areas when it comes to the earthquakes. And it would be good to not have to be reminded of how slow we are to repond to such significant events.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No problems.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Go for it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No brainer.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Im happy to pay 48 cents per month to keep orana park open. I would love to know the breakdown of my rates increases and what millions of dollars for roading actually means to me, so i can decide whether im happy to pay that amount, rather than asking us whether we agree to x millions of dollars. Am i prepared to pay an extra \$1/month for roading is quite different to am i prepared to pay an extra \$50/month for roading.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Caroline **Last name:** Bruner

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Other - comments

We should also take some of this investment to support communities, infrastructure and the arts.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Olive **Last name:** Maxwell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see the Arts Centre included in the Long Term Plan because it's an awesome community place and it's really old so it has lots of history.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Roxanne **Last name:** Brassington

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Mostly probably

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I'm not a fan of the sport stadium and am concerned about the cost blowout for the new pool near the hospital

Changes to how we rate - comments

Good

Fees & charges - comments

I think it will impact visitors to the gardens but it makes sense

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is getting a lot of money

Capital: Transport - comments

Keep funding bus fares

Capital: Libraries - comments

Vital to our community

Capital: Other - comments

I think you need to keep funding the Art Centre. It provides a vital cultural resource. Lumiere Theatre in particular

adds culture, diversity and is well-attended. It's a real little community, providing a friendly convivial atmosphere and brings people into the centre of town where they also eat and drink and spend money

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think it sounds sensible

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Possible but I need more specifics

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go ahead

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dominic **Last name:** Maxwell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see inclusion of funding for the Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan. The Arts Centre is both a historic and contemporary jewel in Christchurch city. Many important community and personal events have occurred there over generations, it has the support of the people and needs the support of the council.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Margaret **Last name:** Ireland

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Provide future funding to orana wildlife park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lucy **Last name:** Altaner

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think there isn't enough money going into cycleways in general, the more the better. The Kilmarnock Street to Blenheim Road section of the Northern Line Major Cycleway really desperately needs to be prioritized. I bike along there to school, along with lots of other people and it is really hard to cross at that point.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

If the rates increase it means the council would have more money, which can be invested in the public.

Changes to how we rate - comments

If you are going to increase rates you have to make sure citizens earn more.

Fees & charges - comments

Overall, 2 million isn't that much, it would make more sense to increase rates and leave parking free.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

If you are prioritising libraries, public transport, and places that are there to help to community then you are doing it right.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Libraries could be a bit higher up. They are extremely vital to the community and help people everyday. They also have amazing books. You could also invest more into foodbank and other organisations that support people.

Capital: Transport - comments

It is great that you are investing in public transport. It really helps the environment and climate change. There hasn't

been enough work on climate change.

Capital: Libraries - comments

MORE MORE MORE!! Libraries are amazing and should keep investing in them.

Capital: Other - comments

Climate change is extremely important. I think we should invest more into making sure we don't reach 2.0. Making us resilient after the effects of climate change won't help. We need to act now.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

MORE on climate change!!!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We need to act and try to stop it as much as possible, what you a trying to do won't be enough. P.S. Have you read 2 Degrees?

Strategic Framework - comments

More for climate change, bike paths, libraries and public transport. Oh, and by the way please invest more into cleaners, the public toilet at Lake Rua is a health hazard.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think it's a good idea, if you aren't using them, there is no point keeping them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I don't think we should ever build in the red zone.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea. You won't have to pay for it, and they will like having it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Nah, I've had my say

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Jill **Last name:** Rothschild

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No as needs to include funding for the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

And include funding for the Arts Centre

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Include funding for the Arts Centre

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Include funding for the Arts Centre, a key heritage site for the city and tourist attraction.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Include funding for the Arts Centre

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Roanna **Last name:** Dalziel

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Tēnā koutou Please do not cut funding for the Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre ("Arts Centre") as that would be devastating to Ōtautahi Christchurch, Aotearoa New Zealand, and a global reputation. The Arts Centre integrates with the Council's vision of a place where anything is possible. Artists and practitioners are innovative and push boundaries. Their need to belong in a conducive and centralised environment is imperative. As I am neither an economist nor cultural advisor, it is difficult to quantify the huge risk to the local sector. But, as one immersed in the performing arts, I can see an enormous loss of a vibrant, historic, and invaluable key stone of the arts ecology. Personally speaking, I started my artistic career performing improvisational theatre at The Court Theatre in my late teens. It taught me to think on my feet and to be part of something bigger than myself. I entirely endorse current management with Philip Aldridge ONZM and Chris Archer, having worked with them, The Court Theatre and Toi Aotearoa Creative New Zealand, respectively. Thank you for your consideration of this submission. Ngā mihi
Roanna Dalziel

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nora **Last name:** Thornton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see the Art Centre supported as formerly. It has always been a living centre for all kinds of thriving art based programmes. I attended a year of lectures in the 50s when it was the University. Our family used a room for a weekend Art gallery for my sister's paintings when she had 1 month to live. I have attended regular Movies nights prior and subsequent to the Earthquake. I have attended functions in the Great Hall. It's careful restoration is making it a Christchurch Living Icon , replacing the Cathedral as a landmark . Christchurch would be soulless without it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Susan **Last name:** Lau

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Climate resilience should be considered a foundational aspect of long-term planning, not an optional extra. Money put towards supporting businesses, events and infrastructure can be wasted when we have not ensured our security in the face of ongoing major weather events and erosion. You mention that a downside of not having a clearly ring-fenced fund for climate resilience and adaptation projects being slow to be completed is that it means future generations will have to pay more. This is inappropriate and immoral, particularly given that the younger generations are experiencing housing insecurity and a high likelihood of less financial support in retirement. A long-term plan begins now and looks to the future. When it comes to matters of the climate and our city being livable, it is foolish to think that this is an area that can be postponed. The costs will not only increase in the future but they will increase by a much greater degree, and future generations are unlikely to be able to bear this cost.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

The effect of inflation cannot be ignored, and I believe we have core facilities that are worth maintaining as they make Christchurch a good place to live in. Our libraries and recreation centres are important community hubs, and there certainly doesn't need to be reduced investment in infrastructure such as water and waste management. However I do think it's a bit misleading for this question to state that the proposed rate increase is only down to covering "core infrastructure and facilities", as the Te Kaha project for example makes up a significant proportion on its own of this increase.

Fees & charges - comments

I can see the rationale behind introducing parking fees for the gardens and Hagley Park, but what I wonder is how you are balancing this with ensuring that families surviving on lower incomes have equal access to them? It feels like it would be like if you were to introduce fees for parking for the public libraries, rec centres, sports halls, council service centres etc. This would mean that we are cementing in social stratification and segregation where this kind of enrichment is only possible for the middle class and the wealthy. Yes, people do have some option of using public transport, but I fear that this change will particularly affect families with lower incomes the most.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

What is the \$948 million under the "Other" category in the Operational spending 10-year projection going to?

Capital: Other - comments

On your "Adapting to coastal hazards" page you say: "While this legislation will provide us all with updated guidance about how we can manage these issues in the future, we know that we need to make a start now." Yet it seems like \$1.8 million per year for coastal adaptation, with a history so far of no completed adaptation projects (with only one in development at present) is a very weak start. We have so much coast, and so much flat, vulnerable developed land. It seems like the budget is barely taking adaptation and resilience into account at all.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Your "Community Outcomes" page shows that Christchurch is doing quite well in terms of its economic base, and where it is doing much less well is in terms of economic and social disparity and sense of social inclusion. Bids to attract more major events and business opportunities are great but should not come at the cost of services that provide for our day-to-day security and facilities that provide social good - for example libraries and cheaper, carbon-neutral transport infrastructure (which have previously been suggested by some in our council as being expendable.) I'm concerned that there is a tilt towards valuing planning that draws in visitors with money to a greater extent than planning that ensures affordable and community-building living for residents. The former is important, but not at the cost of the latter. Your own measured community outcomes show that we are failing to a greater extent at the latter. I would also add that one reason why visitors like Christchurch and its people is not because it's an exciting, worldly hub, but because of how the way of life feels here and how people treat them and each other. By virtue of our location in the world we are never going to be London, but I have learned that what really impresses visitors about Christchurch is how we live, our relationship with our natural environment and how we look after each other. Please don't destroy that simply to put in flashy big-ticket projects that make every social and cultural engagement in the city a matter of profit.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Strategic Framework - comments

Please actually address the areas of our greatest weakness identified in the community outcomes. You already have this data.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think the council's criteria for retention seem reasonable and so if the properties don't meet these, disposal might make sense. With respect to the formal processes to follow, I hope that there is thorough consultation and discussion of these proposals with the local communities within which they are situated - so that the implications and opportunities of such disposal are fully understood by the communities.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

My response here is the same as for the question about the proposal to dispose of the council-owned properties.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

It appears as if the YRRA are interested in developing this as a community hall, so I'm glad if this community is engaged and positive about this proposal.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I do not understand the omission of funding for the Arts Centre from this long-term plan, nor the lack of consultation and public forum for discussion of this with Christchurch residents and visitors. The Arts Centre has been an amazing cultural institution of this city over the course of my whole life. This is a really big change to spring on residents without discussion. If the council wants the Arts Centre Trust to become disestablished so that the council can take over the running of the Arts Centre, or if it wants to turn the Arts Centre over to private business interests,

then it needs to be transparent and share this plan with the public. I don't know why the issue of funding the Arts Centre is not transparently included as a question in this long-term plan. I think there are several landmarks that are the cornerstone of Christchurch, and the Arts Centre is one of them. I feel incredibly lucky to have access to a place that provides such a diversity of arts experiences that are both free and at cost, that is such a welcoming place for everyone in the community. I've enjoyed the lunchtime great hall concerts, weekend market, antarctica evenings, storytime events, Rutherford's Den exhibition. Been meaning to get along to the free heritage stargazing. If the city council has plans to do better than the wonderful job that the Arts Centre Trust has already been doing (especially in the wake of building back after the earthquakes), then I would really like to hear it, and I think other residents would as well. I do not agree with the council silently taking this choice out of our hands. I would like to know why they are proposing not being able to fund \$1.8 million for the Arts Centre, and what would happen to the space, its function and what it offers to the public in the likely event that as a result the Arts Centre would no longer be able to be run by a charitable trust.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Scott **Last name:** Mansfield

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife park is an important part of Christchurch. The attraction helps bring tourists to New Zealand. Due to their recent plight I believe they should have some funding.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Kyle **Last name:** Sutherland

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Sustainability Fund of \$385k needs to be kept and actually increased, given it is such a small % of total spending yet critical for Christchurch to be a leader in sustainability which is what helps bring international visitors to our city. Increase funding to save the Arts Centre, it is a crucial part of our city's culture and is money well spent.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Ratepayers are struggling to get by in this current economic climate and cannot absorb such a ludicrous proposed rates increase. With inflation at 4%, what justification is there for a rates increase over three times this? Ratepayers can't demand a 13% pay increase, therefore Council shouldn't be able to as well. Vacant land should pay similar rates as sites with full development already completed, to encourage much higher investment in permanent development which benefits the whole city.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Heavily increase development contribution requirements for new greenfield developments. Charge a user tariff for all events at Te Kaha, which should be user pays. End churches having an exemption to pay full rates. Airbnb, Bookabach and similar should be charged business rates the same as motels, hotels.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes to including parking charges at Botanical Gardens, too many people park here knowing it is free and congestion is now terrible. The first hour should be free though.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

More needs to be done to reduce operational spending to live within our means, without reducing spending on critical water infrastructure which is decades behind, and should be Council's main priority ahead of new stadiums and ego-driven Commonwealth Games bids. Now is also not the time to be investing one cent of ratepayer money into a Commonwealth bid, which the city clearly cannot afford.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More investment needs to be made into long term infrastructure such as Three Waters, less on roading.

Capital: Transport - comments

There is far too much focus on roads, and not enough on cycle and pedestrian infrastructure. Transport emissions are Canterbury's largest emission source, making up 53.8% of total emissions. With climate change being the most important issue of our generation, we need a council willing to take leadership and make decisions that will help lower our cities carbon footprint, and that starts with our largest emission source. Projects which should be included in the LTP are listed below: 1) Project 18396 - Te Kaha Surrounding Streets 2) Intersection upgrade - Northcote/Sawyers Arms/Greens Roads 3) Multiple Cycleways - Railway Crossings (Nor'West Arc, Northern Line {64671}, Heathcote Express {76344}, Little River Link {65626}) 4) Project 71600 - Streets for People - Aranui 5) Project 44710 - Local Cycle Network - Halswell to Hornby 6) Smith Street Cycle Connection (from the de-funded Way Safer Streets package) 7) Project 71599 - Streets for People - Gloucester Street Shared Space 8) Project 34094 - Transport Choices 2022 - Linwood Village Streetscape Enhancements (S1) 9) Project 17058 - Cycle Connections - Northern Line 10) Project 17060 - Cycle Connections - Uni-Cycle 11) Project 44704 - Local Cycle Network - Opawa & St Martins 12) Project 44715 - Local Cycle Network - Ferrymead 13) Project 52228 - Cycle Facilities & Connection Improvements 14) Project 59181 - Central City Projects - Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) 15) 73854 Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) 16) 75363 Programme - Mass Rapid Transit 17) Project 65923 - School Safety 18) Project 68430 - Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements 19) Project 27273 - Pages Road Bridge renewal (OARC) (including cycling infrastructure) 20) Better cycling infrastructure along Marine Parade

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Increase funding for parks and foreshore.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Maintain all funding for libraries, which are of enormous benefit to the city.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Fines should be introduced for those who continually do not correctly engage with our waste and recycling system, therefore costing ratepayers far more than citizens who do recycle, use green bins correctly. This will help reduce costs and increase compliance.

Capital: Other - comments

Increase capital funding for Three Waters, which has been long neglected and is the critical function of Council. Climate change should be prioritised, with a focus on meeting net carbon zero commitments.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

With the enormous burden being placed on ratepayers to fund Te Kaha, now is not the time to cut funding to attract international events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Increase planting of native trees on the Port Hills to reduce fire risk, clearly mass-planting of pine trees is too much of a risk. Plant more native trees around parks and reserves to help inset carbon emissions.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Great idea, so long as sold at prices that represent value for ratepayers.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Great idea, so long as sold at prices that represent value for ratepayers.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

It should be bowled as the association is highly unlikely to be able to fund it themselves, which therefore will fall on ratepayers.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Not one extra cent of ratepayer funds should go towards the Cathedral. The Anglican church has \$2.87 billion of assets, if they want to build it then they should sell some other assets to fund it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hayley **Last name:** Guglietta

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not completely, I believe we must push projects that have not started off the books until we have completed key anchor projects (Stadium, Cathedral etc) to relieve people of the ever increasing costs and we do not lose any community funding as in the big scheme of things this money is not much but gives a ROI to the city like nothing else can.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Fine with it one year if it means we get the Stadium off our books and productive but we need to push other nice to have into other years in order to provide relief in 2026/7

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support a city vacant differential but city wide and believe we should ping incoming international visitors I do not support rates to charities who are delivering space based community led development this is just a false economy as the organisation is most likely to go back to CCC to then fund this rating

Fees & charges - comments

I do not have issue with parking charges at the botanic gardens for me personally i would rather pay in the carpark for the time I need to be there than to be pinged all the time with tickets

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I do support drops in service levels to Libraries and Pools

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

But looking at each line item I can easily identify a number of projects that could easily be pushed into future years to allow room to finish large anchor projects

Capital: Transport - comments

transport is the major cause of emissions we must find ways to integrate all sorts of transport options and I believe this can be achieved with more cost effective solutions

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I support the Urban forest work it is critical to have our urban parks forested to act as a connector to the other large restoration projects around the city

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are essential services and offer a lot more than just checking out books, they are centres for community connections often the only person contact some people have and I would not like to see hours cut

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I have given up on even commenting on this topic anything the community suggests is ignored so we will probably just continue beavering away to reduce waste, educate and provide community based solutions while you waste time, money and increase emissions.

Capital: Other - comments

I have strong opinions on some of the strategic documents that have been produced i.e. Climate Resilience Strategy, Stormwater Management Plan are two that feel like tick boxing exercises to meet some sort of legislative requirement. I am involved in a number of organisations that are leaned on to undertake the action items in these documents we do this on contestable funding which is not always guaranteed. We deliver a return to the city that is 500 times the funding that we receive I am not sure this is sustainable.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Push back new capital projects that have not started until the stadium is completed i.e. Lancaster Park, Rolleston Gate, Robert McDougall, Stop spending money arguing about projects i.e. Harewood Cycleway, Church Corner dropping the westbound lane, Park Terrace cycleway. Stop spending money on reports and plans that then get shelved as there are no allocated resources to execute said plans. i.e. the Draft Stormwater Management Plan

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Bid funding should be left to the commercial operators. We should be concentrating on a liveable city and infrastructure that then goes on to support the attraction of more visitors to events and to experience our wonderful city.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Apply a levy on all international travellers coming into Christchurch that is then used to support climate adaptation or a huge shared goal of the most biodiverse joined up city in the world.

Strategic Framework - comments

A green liveable city should be number one

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support the disposal of unneeded land as long as it is in areas where the intensification and green space balance is met or if it might be required for better transport infrastructure in the future.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

With respect to the Port Hills Red Zone, efforts need to be made to connect with previous owners first, we have a preference to plant areas that support other restoration projects over selling. I do not support the sales of any OARC land.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Where a group forms and shows a willingness to take on a facility and run it so it doesn't increase the operational spend of CCC then yes I wholeheartedly agree. and YES that was a dig a 10 Shirley Road

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Now is not the time to cut community funding the return MOST groups give to the city out ways the funding they receive from CCC in most cases the group takes the CCC dollar and match it with other funders and then turn that into a return with volunteers and resourcing that cannot be matched. I would rather see nice to have projects pushed back than the Sustainability, Parks Partnership and Biodiversity fund removed

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Murray **Last name:** Wiig

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Expenditure disciplines in every organisation illustrate the sincerity the organisation has towards maintaining a balanced plan that supports its main goals. By not supporting the Art centre in the same manner as they have provided significant support to say cycleways I believe CCC are not being consistent. In the time I have had to prepare this I'm not sure if its capital or operating expenses the is providing the barrier. that is a role for the existing board of the trust. Assuming that its capital then I see no impediment in providing this and if its Operating expense. then the council has to ensure the Trust board has the right skills to review and provide a better performance. If they havnt, then there is an obvious path to making that correction. I urge the Council to continue to support the trust to preserve what is an outstanding facility and I believe asset for the community. In my mind it is far more important to do that rather than investing in additional cycleways. The Art Centre is vital asset for the community in the same way the Libraries, pool complexes, Parks are. I urge the council to review their decision and take what ever steps are necessary to preserve the Art Centre in the same and consistent manner as other community supporting assets as covered above are.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I don't believe the council are performing appropriately on declaring a rate increase to that magnitude. As I watch the huge waste in cost on implementing projects such as the cycleways (I'm a supporter of cycleways but exceedingly concerned as I witness the gross waste in application of methods to control costs.) It is obvious that very little questioning regarding the options available to reduce the costs, takes place on major capital works programs. It appears now that some modicum of cost control is being placed on a small but significant section of the overall budget in an area that could if handled correctly generate reasonable revenue. Council is urged to reconsider the priority it has been placing on the Arts centre funding. Considering the expenditure that has been invested in the reconstruction of the centre since the earthquakes it seems unwise to the uninformed that this investment would now become part of a significant "sunk cost".

Fees & charges - comments

Again consideration in this section needs significant thought. Rates are becoming a significant proportion of rate payers total expenses and contributes as council are aware, to interest rates adopted by the RBNZ and this in turn is a significant influence on inflation rates.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

More hard questions need to drill down on the actual costs of every service. The ethos needing to be promoted

throughout the organisation needs to revolve around "Can this project or service be completed at a lower cost." the focus needs to revolve around can ratepayers afford it. The days of automatically using the COL index as the benchmark of what increases are acceptable are over. Normal business practice revolves around treating budgeting expenses as a challenge to reduce expenses to a level below last years actuals. There is very little evidence that this methodology is practiced within council.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Fail to see that councils need to spend 24.9% on transport. Are there any opportunities to work closer with the regional council in this area? Is there any duplication of resources? Hard to be more constructive on this subject without understanding what revenue generation is possible in these areas.

Capital: Transport - comments

See above.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Plenty but have been away and unable to study properly so I can make useful contribution.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Go for it. Absolutely necessary.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Go for it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

If it really means getting rid of on going liability or expense, then go for it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Plenty but have run out of time this year.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Bridget **Last name:** Allen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think it is good to fund community groups that are working in Christchurch, as well new adventures.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

It is a good idea to increase rates for vacant buildings.

Fees & charges - comments

it would be better not to charge people to use park at parks, as we green spaces are important to mental health and might stop some people from visiting if they have a lower income. If park was charge there no to be allowance to help people to get to the parks, like free buses.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I think money going into the stadium and sport is too high. More needs to go into the arts.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is not high on my priorities, but now it has started to be built the council has to finish it and that why it on this list. I question if funding libraries to for them to develop to do more work in the community that currently community groups are doing, which then makes it harder for community groups to get funding. Putting money into transport and 3 waters is important and money going into solid waste and resource recovery

Capital: Transport - comments

I do not see anything about helping public transport and cycleways to Brighton, the city to sea is a long way for commuters to use and is a recreational route. traveling from South Brighton to the city can take up a hour.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

this is important

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

there needs to be further education on how to reduce waste in going into the landfills.

Capital: Other - comments

more education is needed around stormwater and reducing contaminants going in to our waste water. Our rivers need to be protected

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

it looks good

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

no problem

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I do not support the removal of the biodiversity fund, and more need to be given to Strengthen communities fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lorraine **Last name:** Woodfield

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Driving the city forward is maintaining the efficient restoration of the Arts Centre. Hagley Park and the Arts Centre are the HEART of Christchurch to me. They are the CENTRE of wellness, movement, bringing together, education, fun, laughter and creativity. The Anglican Cathedral is NOT the HEART of Christchurch, as it suggests authority and power by a few and silence which are the worst aspects of our city. Celebrate the restoration of the ARTS CENTRE FOREVER through its continued annual funding. DON'T WASTE the hours and expertise involved in the restoration, value it.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Ensure that our rates are used efficiently.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Do this efficiently.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Murray **Last name:** James

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Food Resilience Network Incorporated

What is your role in the organisation:

Committee Member (Officer)

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

See full submission document attached

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

See full submission document attached - Public and political (re-election prospects) pressure should not drive long term planning. Now is the time to do stuff while pressure/demand on labour and capital resources is diminished. Charge more and get things done - Otautahi's future residents will thank you.

Changes to how we rate - comments

See full submission document attached

Fees & charges - comments

See full submission document attached

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

See full submission document attached

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

See full submission document attached

Capital: Transport - comments

See full submission document attached

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

See full submission document attached

Capital: Libraries - comments

See full submission document attached

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

See full submission document attached

Capital: Other - comments

See full submission document attached

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See full submission document attached

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

See full submission document attached

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

See full submission document attached

Strategic Framework - comments

See full submission document attached

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

See full submission document attached

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

See full submission document attached

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

See full submission document attached


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

See full submission document attached

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Food Resilience Network Incorporated Submission to LTP 2024 FINAL.docx



Submission to Christchurch City Council on the 2024-34 Long Term Plan.

On behalf of The Food Resilience Network Incorporated.
(Incorporating Edible Canterbury and Ōtākaro Orchard)

**We wish to be
heard**

Primary Contact: Murray James, Committee Member, Food Resilience Network Incorporated.



What is the Food Resilience Network?

We are an incorporated society and registered charity acting to foster the interests of a network of people and organisations involved in the promotion and advancement of a local, sustainable food movement and environmental awareness in Canterbury.

The network is governed by a volunteer Committee who have navigated the network through incorporation and stewardship of large developments for the furthering of the local food resilience network including the establish of an urban food forest and education hub named Ōtākaro Orchard and more recently the re-establishment of the former Cultivate Canterbury site now named Ōtākaro Orchard Urban Farm.

The Network is also guardian and champion for the Edible Canterbury Charter, an initiative and set of values that is supported by a growing membership of organisations and individuals across the region.

For more info: www.otakaroorchard.org and www.ediblecanterbury.org.nz

Feedback on the 2024/2034 Long Term Plan

Strategic Priorities and Community Outcomes.

The Food Resilience Network strongly supports the priorities and outcomes identified by the Council within the overarching framework of the long term plan. They are both clearly and beautifully articulated and when brought to life by Council in proactive action, will make Ōtautahi a better place for all its inhabitants, human and other.

General commentary

We appreciate that the Council has many demands placed upon it by the community, by regulation and by central government. Austerity measures resulting from local political pressure (re-election prospects) to keep rates rises in check should not dominate council budget allocation in our view, particularly when developing the Long Term Plan for our city.

We echo the position presented by Avon Ōtākaro Network that greater austerity on the not yet commenced and nice to have projects is appropriate in this current recessional environment but also wonder if now is not the best time to progress projects when pressure on capital and labour resources in the market place is reduced.

By inference, our preference as an organisation, is for Council to channel funds into

completing and activating projects that are in process thereby adding amenity to the community. Our position is laced with a strong flavour of self-interest, being on-going support from Council to complete and activate the Ōtākaro Orchard Café and Education hub building thereby enabling us to focus upon and accelerate our actions in support of the Councils Climate Resilience Strategy, in particular programme 10 Sustainable Food System where a significant portion of the stated focus and examples of what is being done are the direct work of the FRN completed in the absence of any secure support funding. More specifics on this later, but you may be surprised to learn that we support funding to complete Te Kaha and also promote Council to rise above the agenda driven rhetoric and support emotionally and financially the completion of the Cathedral restoration to the city back its beating central heart.

Apparent significant reduction in funding for community action/participation

The FRN is of the view that in the preparation of this long term plan and corresponding budgets, Council Staff have overlooked the significant multiplier effect of funds applied to activity that engages community passion and action in the form of volunteer hours and product in kind.

Ōtākaro Orchard in its full scope of activity being the establishment and maintenance of the food forest orchard, urban farm productive garden and the current construction of the Café/education hub is a real life, real time example of this multiplier effect.

The food forest and urban farm have risen from bare ground on the strength of a large group of regular volunteers, supported by one FRN part time employee. Their passion and force of will keeps the motor running on the financial fumes with which we operate as an organisation.

The Ōtākaro Orchard building project is direct proof that when fully commercial no risk contracts are unable to be funded, an organisation can shoulder risk, trade time for financial cost and deliver a budgeted \$2.5 million dollar project for just under half that cost. Sure it has taken a while, been stop start and is not activated yet but we are very close. How was this achieved?

- Volunteer professional service provision.
- Volunteer project management (4 years - worth and counting).
- Material procured at cost or significant discount – with the right story.
- No markup on cost on materials and services from a head contractor(s).
- Time taken to make the right decisions rather than hurried under commercial pressure to complete.

The common factor here is that volunteers made this happen but we cannot be there all the time and a support base of paid resource is essential to the completion of work and

on-going delivery of the stated objectives.

For the FRN this has come from core funding provided by Council from the Sustainability and Innovation Fund and Strengthening Communities and from other philanthropic sources outside of Council. Without this base – nothing would happen at all.

Disestablishment of the Sustainability and Innovation Fund.

With this fund slated for elimination in the current LTP budget (\$380,000), additional pressure will fall on other funds that have not been increased and the multiplier opportunity delivered by volunteer organisations for much good work will be lost. We urge reconsideration

In our view, Council's contestable funds have, in the past, been allocated in less than effective fashion, often with a flavour of the minute bias and broken into small offerings that regularly amount to very little. In our experience there is often a focus on “feasibility assessment” of potential projects rather than activation or getting things done with a resultant drawer full of good intentions that were never realised.

The FRN holds the opinion that change in how community focused funds are managed and applied is certainly called for but, feel strongly that the more is achieved by funds applied to this nature of allocation achieves far more in the right hands than the <100c in the dollar achieved in commercial contracts. As such we suggest reconsideration and support an increase in the budget for grant funding rather than austerity based cuts.

Many hands out seeking funding support.

The FRN acknowledges that in this current recessional environment there are many institutions with their hands out seeking financial support from the Council via its long term plan and associated budgets.

We present the same request, but rather than from contestable Grant funds which go hand in hand with the consumption of considerable volunteer resources in identification, application and reporting, we request a more stable allocation of funding for the FRN from Council.

It is our view that the volunteer Committee of FRN has displayed appropriate resourcefulness, financial prudence and long term tenacity to warrant consideration by Council to the provision of a non-contested allocation of financial resource to complete construction and commence the real work of Ōtākaro Orchard and Edible Canterbury.

In the medium to long term – this investment will produce a dividend in the form of a self-sustaining organisation that can remove itself from the contestable grant environment and perhaps even contribute positively to it from surplus funds generated from its social enterprise. The time for Council support of this is now. We aim to be complete and open for early summer 2024.

In the overall scheme of the LTP budget our request for funding is insignificant and we hope it can be considered and incorporated in this LTP budget.

Biodiversity Strategy

We do not support the removal of the \$340,000K biodiversity fund, we are in a biodiversity crisis. This is not the time to remove this fund. We would like to see the funds criteria changed so that it is not just focused on private land as it makes it near impossible for most of our urban groups to apply. Greater in house resources for biodiversity rather than contractors and to enable the biodiversity team to be embedded throughout all departments.

The biodiversity strategy needs to be integrated with the climate change strategy.

Strengthening Communities together strategy

We support the continuation of the Strengthening Communities Strategy and fund, However, funding for this is highly contestable and not kept up with inflation, as mentioned above the removal of other funding pools will push even more groups and projects to this fund.

For every \$1 we receive from Strengthening communities it is currently matched 5 times from other funding sources, we then deliver to the city on this combined funding 100 times with the levels of participation we facilitate, volunteerism, ongoing maintenance, support and advocacy.

Community Waterways Partnership Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

Our urban waterways are in serious distress, the community waterways partnership was formed to collectively address this issue, but without leadership, funding and resourcing it will not return the benefits to the city and our waterways that it has the potential for.

The Ōtākaro Orchard is placed in a central city location on the Ōtākaro river frontage and is in our view the perfect launching pad for delivery of education and activating volunteer groups for waterway improvement projects as well as a place where Councils work programs can be presented to the wider interested public.

The FRN and its associated members and colleague organisations are here to assist – but first we must be complete and open for business.

Urban Forest Plan and Parks

We wholeheartedly support the Urban Forest plan as it is a critical connector for the ongoing restoration of the OARC, OHRC, Banks Peninsula, Travis and other large restoration projects across the city.

Equally we see every reforestation project as the opportunity to incorporate a food forest and other forgeable elements to the parks landscape.

We do not support the removal of the \$350,000K Parks Partnership Fund, in the big scheme of things the amount in this fund is small but the return to the city is immense from the projects delivered in recent times. The Ōtākaro Orchard food forest itself along with the planned Petrie Park project are two that we are aware of and are intimately involved in.

Disposal of council-owned properties

We support the disposal of unneeded land as long as it is in areas where the requirement for additional green space as a result of density intensification is met.

Enhancing the impact of ratepayers funds whilst also building trust and confidence in Council.

Over the course of the Ōtākaro Orchard project and by close association with other projects within the Avon Ōtākaro River Corridor, the Committee of the FRN and many of its members has experienced close engagement with Council staff and elected members.

For the most part, elected members of Council and Community boards are visible, active and engaged within our communities and do exactly what they are supposed to.....represent!

Our experience with staff is more of a mixed bag with some being excellent and others suffering from an aged institutional culture that oozes obstruction.

If Council as an organisation can embed within the staff team the flavour that flows from reading the Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework then it can morph into an agency of enablement with the ability to respond quickly and with flexibility as compared to our current experience which is better described as.....

An impenetrable bastion of obstruction where good sense and effectiveness is not allowed to get in the way of a tick in a box.

Best wishes and good luck with that! Happy to assist in any way we can.

Nga mihi nui ki a koutou

Murray James
For and on behalf of the Food Resilience Network Committee

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Caroline **Last name:** Burt

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The balance is close to being right.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

If investment in our core infrastructure, services, facilities etc is not continued then these fall behind and the later investment to bring these back up to standard is greater. That doesn't mean, however, that efficiencies and improvements should be ignored. The Council should continuously be looking to improve what it does.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Obviously I would like it to be lower. I would like to see further thought be put into how to minimise the rate increases in the long term future, not just the next 3 years.

Fees & charges - comments

It needs to be considered if the charges will become a barrier for people to use the parks and participate in active exercise. The charges should only be in place if there is no barrier.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

It is my understanding that there is little to nothing for the area of Halswell, one of the fastest growing areas of our city. Yes, much of what is required will be covered by the land developers. However, there will be gaps in the Halswell transport infrastructure due to the increased development and the change in the way the people now reside on the land. Such as missing safe crossing zones for school children, missing links in footpaths, current roadways with increased use and traffic types that it was not built for. Consideration also needs to be given to the impact on the roadways from the developments in the Selwyn district that will impact the Halswell area. The further Prebbleton and Lincoln develop, in particular towards the Port Hills, there will be an increase of usage on roads such as Saby's Road and the supporting roadways.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Major event bidding should be left to the Central Government. They are the main recipients of outcomes through the increased tax etc.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Not investing in climate change initiatives is a bit like deferring maintenance. The work still needs to be done and when deferred will cost more.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The removal of funding of The Arts Centre by the Christchurch City Council is shortsighted and does not take into the legal requirements in relation to The Arts Centre. If The Arts Centre does not receive funding from CCC and the Foundation closes, there will be cost to be incurred by CCC due to the legal requirements in relation to the legal status of the Arts Centre. In addition, the Council will need to take on the management of The Arts Centre. This cost will exceed the \$1.8million for many reasons including: - higher wages required for the new staff - CCC will not be able to apply for the funding that The Arts Centre currently receives This increased cost will need to be passed onto the rate payers.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3604	Caroline Burt	<p>The removal of funding of The Arts Centre by the Christchurch City Council is shortsighted and does not take into the legal requirements in relation to The Arts Centre. If The Arts Centre does not receive funding from CCC there will be cost to be incurred by CCC due to the legal requirements. This cost will exceed the \$1.8million for many reasons including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- higher wages required for the new staff- CCC will not be able to apply for the funding that The Arts Centre currently receives <p>This increased cost will need to be passed onto the rate payers.</p>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
 First name: Nic Last name: Sewell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I support an increase in spending on infrastructure, in particular systems that are (or support) renewable and sustainable.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

And I would support further rates increases for sustainable infrastructure like cycleways.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Supportive in general, but would have preferred of the Kaha hadn't been started

Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to see completion on the major cycle routes included in the long term plan.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Dowers

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

In general, I think there is a reasonable balance. However, our rates are already so high; between our mortgage, food costs and rates we are really struggling. Do we really need so many new infrastructure projects? Could some of these be delayed until a time when other costs aren't so crippling?

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The rates are crippling to an average household. I'm a teacher, and even with a government salary we are struggling to make ends meet as it is.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I'm not sure I fully understand the changes.

Fees & charges - comments

Not opposed to this, however, changes to parking fees need to not alienate our poorest residents that most need our recreational spaces.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I am strongly in favour of building cycleways and better transport infrastructure, but the big over-engineered cycleways are an enormous waste of money. Come up with a plan that doesn't get rid of so much on-street parking and reduce efficiency for residents.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Definitely need to see progress on some of our most significant heritage sites like the Provincial Chambers. Kicking the can will only make this more expensive long term, and less likely this incredibly important piece of our history can be restored.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep em coming! Our new libraries are amazing assets to our community.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I am unsure about the specifics here. Definitely happy with our current service, but feel the moving of the green waste processing is a waste of money. The current facility should have been upgraded to limit odour rather than a new facility. What guarantees do Hornby residents have that they won't face the same issue Bromley has been complaining about?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate is important, but don't let the extreme voices colour the conversation. We do need to be prepared and climate change is happening, but this must not come at the cost of our poorer residents.

Strategic Framework - comments

They look great. I hope that there will be opportunities for the Council to partner with different community groups on this work, rather than doing it all out of the rates.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Careful consideration needs to be made. It made seem expedient now, but could this land be useful in the future? Not opposed if it is in the best interest of the community. I don't believe housing companies have the best interest of communities in mind, only profit.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This is extremely fraught. Land essentially confiscated should not be sold to housing developers. I know people who did not want to lose their land but were given no choice. That their spots could now be redeveloped at profit to others really stings... Surely the development of ecological havens for wildlife in these locations could be a better use of the land than profit for wealthy developers?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This is a fantastic idea to keep a heritage structure in a community who will use it and a great show of good faith in the council.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please carefully consider the impact on residents of big infrastructure like Wheels to Wings and increased rates. A lot of people are really struggling out here. I beg the council to put the city's people first in considering future financial burdens.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mike **Last name:** Percasky

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

yes but needs some tweaks.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

• This summer was the first summer since 2011 that I really felt Otautahi is back to pre-earthquake success and in so many ways is better than before and offers tourists and locals an incredible experience rivalling city's much bigger than us with much bigger budgets. As a city we 'punch above our weight' and that is due to a lot of hard work and risk taking, not just from the private sector, but also from CCC and ChristchurchNZ. In my opinion now is not the time to take our foot off the gas! • ChristchurchNZ are a key strategic partner to the private sector and with their economic lens, they are able to help facilitate private public partnerships that ensure Otautahi continues to invest in events,

international partnerships and long-term projects that will continue to put Otautahi on the map. They know that any successful city needs continual investment to grow and to flourish and they have the data to prove that the money they are investing is just that, an investment. The data I have seen shows for every \$1 invested in major events there is an \$11 return in visitor spending and for business events, that increases to \$35 for every \$1 invested. That increase in visitor spend is critical to the survival of thousands of small businesses who all benefit from these events.

- The world is becoming more and more competitive, when it comes to securing events and the days of sitting back and hoping event organisers will choose our city, are long gone. That is because other councils have crunched the numbers too, and realise the economic benefits of events to their city and are therefore willing to pay to secure events.
- We are lucky to have some incredible event infrastructure in Otautahi, all within walking distance of the CBD. Te Pai, Hagley Park, Hagley Oval and soon Parakiore (Recreation and sports centre), and Te Kaha. We need to empower ChristchurchNZ and give them the resources to continue to secure fantastic events, that attract people from all over NZ and beyond to attend and spend their money in our city.
- I support additional event bid funding in this LTP.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

if they are of no longer use the council should dispose of them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

if they are of no longer use the council should dispose of them.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	LTP Submission major Events 2024
	LTP Submission Street Art 2024

LTP Submission

Major and Business Events investment:

- This summer was the first summer since 2011 that I really felt Otautahi is back to pre-earthquake success and in so many ways is better than before and offers tourists and locals an incredible experience rivalling city's much bigger than us with much bigger budgets. As a city we 'punch above our weight' and that is due to a lot of hard work and risk taking, not just from the private sector, but also from CCC and ChristchurchNZ. In my opinion now is not the time to take our foot off the gas!
- ChristchurchNZ are a key strategic partner to the private sector and with their economic lens, they are able to help facilitate private public partnerships that ensure Otautahi continues to invest in events, international partnerships and long-term projects that will continue to put Otautahi on the map. They know that any successful city needs continual investment to grow and to flourish and they have the data to prove that the money they are investing is just that, an investment. The data I have seen shows for every \$1 invested in major events there is an \$11 return in visitor spending and for business events, that increases to \$35 for every \$1 invested. That increase in visitor spend is critical to the survival of thousands of small businesses who all benefit from these events.
- The world is becoming more and more competitive, when it comes to securing events and the days of sitting back and hoping event organisers will choose our city, are long gone. That is because other councils have crunched the numbers too, and realise the economic benefits of events to their city and are therefore willing to pay to secure events.
- We are lucky to have some incredible event infrastructure in Otautahi, all within walking distance of the CBD. Te Pai, Hagley Park, Hagley Oval and soon Parakiore (Recreation and sports centre), and Te Kaha. We need to empower ChristchurchNZ and give them the resources to continue to secure fantastic events, that attract people from all over NZ and beyond to attend and spend their money in our city.
- I support additional event bid funding in this LTP.

LTP Submission

Street Art dedicated funding programme:

- I fully support the multi-year funding for the dedicated street art programme in the city developed by Watch this Space and Flare. Street Art has played a crucial role in making the city an amazing place and has put us on the map giving significant economic benefit. Street Art has grown the city's profile across the globe, bringing in visitors, and showing off our local creative talent. This needs dedicated investment from the council to grow Otautahi as a global street art destination and give pathways to young artists to stay and create amazing work in the city.
- Street Art is one of the most cost-effective ways to transform the look, vibrancy and allure of our inner city. At only \$300k per year, there would be very few programmes, funded by the CCC, that offer such amazing 'bang for buck'!
- With the councils help we can put Otautahi on the map as the best street art destination in the southern hemisphere.
- We are working on a Walkable city strategy and one of the proposed walks that will appeal to the younger generation, will be the Street Art walk. This walk will take them all over the central city, and will bring foot traffic to areas of the city off the beaten track. This will allow businesses in these areas to benefit from the tourist spend. In order for the walk to be successful however, we need more big art works to add to the tour.
- I love Otautahi and although we have come a long way since the earthquakes, I still feel we are lacking in unique experiences in the central city. It is these unique experiences that make it onto Tripadvisor top 10 lists and become 'must dos' for domestic and international tourists. Ultimately, we want so many must dos, that tourists can't do them all in one day and therefore need to stay a second or third night. That will then double or triple the economic benefit to Otautahi.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Heather **Last name:** Gillam

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see continued funding for the Arts Centre in Christchurch. This is a draw card for tourism and has always been a go to for Cantabrians. More effort should be put into organising events to take place outside in the courtyard during summer and in the Great Hall during the winter. Simple and reasonably priced food options/cafes should be available during and after these events, and also in the evening, when the public/tourists are visiting the Lumiere Theatre, Christ College functions, events in Hagley Park, and just walking around the district taking in magnificent sights! A free bus from the bus hub in Lichfield Street to the Arts centre may also encourage more people to visit as parking is a bit of a nightmare. Without funding, businesses may be forced to vacate, and an historical icon of Christchurch would be left without its soul. What an enormous waste that would be after all the money spent on restoration after the earthquake! Don't throw that money away by not funding now, after all, the funding is only a drop in the bucket when it comes to our overall rates!! I am a pensioner, but I would still like to see some of my rates go towards the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Laura **Last name:** Caygill

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would like to see financial support continue for The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is one of the best places to visit in our city, for residents and tourists, and I am often there on the weekends seeing how well used it is and overhearing comments from tourists who love it. I love living in a city with a vibrant arts and culture scene and I would hate to see this go. It's important that our rates contribute to sustaining the arts landscape in our city as well as things like roads. Please continue to support The Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

I'm pleased to see the removal of holds fees at Libraries. I'm confused, however, about the pricing at He Puna Taimoana - your figures for a 10-visit pass for the 23/24 year are higher than currently advertised on the website (\$135 currently on the website, \$150 on p241). Surely a 10-visit pass should be cheaper per visit than the fee for a single entry, however as you have laid these out this doesn't appear to be the case for residents for the off-peak rate. I'd like to see entry fees for He Puna Taimoana kept low - it's one of my favourite places to go in Ōtautahi. I'd like to see parking remain free at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. Hagley Park is one of our biggest assets in the city and being able to meet friends for free there is really helpful in terms of limiting weekend spending. In general would prefer to pay higher rates and have fees remain low, because that way everyone is contributing to a vibrant, accessible city.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

I have no idea whether this is the right amount of money or not, but accessible and environmentally sound transport options, parks and gardens, cultural and entertainment facilities, and lifelong learning resources and access to services that libraries bring are all important to me in building a vibrant city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Just a general comment related to events, in that Venues Ōtautahi could do well to invest more in how they operate when full house events are on at the Town Hall - the offer and service during intervals on both floors is consistently woeful and could be greatly improved.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Eric **Last name:** Stierna

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The deliverable capital programme is an important part of achieving our goals, but it appears that the LTP overemphasises the capital programme delivery and lacks a clear plan for supporting and growing community organisations that create and sustain a rich, diverse culture within the Christchurch community. There should be more priority and funding given to working in partnership with community non-governmental organisations to grow their capability and support their activities to create a broader set community services than those provided by the council. This would be reflected in a written commitment to increasing the funding and support for community non-governmental organisations proportional to the forecasted growth of the city. Challenging our Christchurch NGO leadership to grow services with council support as we grow the community together is a win-win for the council, the taxpayers and the NGOs.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Our level of investment should be phased in gradually over three years to allow the rates to be increased proportionally across the first three years of the LTP. A step change rate increase of 13.24% would be punishing to the ratepayers. A structured lean approach should be adopted to ensure the level of service is maintained or grows while freeing resources that can be used to accelerate the level of investment and grow NGO organisations within Christchurch. Adopting a lean mindset and targeting cost reductions while maintaining and growing services, requires driving changes to how the council delivers services and that can be difficult. However, the use of lean methodologies in the delivery of services, is a critical technique to learn and apply if we want to make the most of what the LTP has to offer our community.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The proposed 13.24% rate change should be phased in over 3 years to allow people to adjust gradually to the impact on their lifestyle and budgets

Fees & charges - comments

I agree with charging for parking at key parks in the community.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Increasing operational spending without targets for improving the efficiency of the services delivered is a recipe for waste. The plan to increase operational spending should differentiate between cost increases that maintain the

status quo and those that create new capabilities. At least 33% of the increased spending should be focused on growing new operational capabilities aligned with the needs of the growing community. The ability to achieve cost savings in operational spending that can support growing the funding and support for non-governmental organisation services should be highlighted.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

There should be doubled CAPEX spending on improved recycling and waste management while reducing the spending on Te Kaha. The growth in the community and existing shortfalls in current capability highlight the urgent needs for increased funding and investment in new approaches to our current problems in this area. The reductions in Te Kaha CAPEX should be addressed by a reduction in scope for Te Kaha which is already well over budget.

Capital: Transport - comments

More consulting should be conducted with businesses and technology providers to collect user insights, establish targets and develop incentives to change commuter behaviour. Businesses spend ridiculous amounts of money providing parking for employees and customers. There should be more funding put into developing a tools that help the council and businesses understand employee and customer transportation needs/behaviours and align new infrastructure spending on addressing these needs while shifting behaviours away from driving private vehicles.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Continue to develop, expand and maintain our parks in collaboration with neighbourhoods, businesses and community groups. These are resources that we should highlight and use to bring our people together.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Parity should be maintained between growing online services and developing/maintaining fixed infrastructure.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

There should be doubled CAPEX spending on improved recycling and waste management while reducing the spending on Te Kaha. The growth in the community and existing shortfalls in current capability highlight the urgent needs for increased funding and investment in new approaches to our current problems in this area. The reductions in Te Kaha CAPEX should be addressed by a reduction in scope for Te Kaha which is already well over budget.

Capital: Other - comments

CAPEX spending should be ramped up over three CAPEX years to the targets in order to allow the rates increases to be phased in over the same 3 year period.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Adopt lean practices and principles to reduce the cost of the existing services delivered. Use the savings to increase the engagement, funding and support with local NGOs to broaden the delivery of services in the local community and enrich our Christchurch culture.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Look for ways to offer variety in the event funding instead of just chasing large expensive events. Strive to increase the diversity of events and support the promotion of the events by combining complementary events and partnering with the community to create more grassroots support for the events that are held in Christchurch.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Adapting to climate change requires action from the residents of Christchurch and the NZ government. Setting targets for savings by reducing waste and allocating a portion of those savings to explore ways of adapting to climate change would be a self-funding approach that does not increase rates. Reducing the mown area of parks is an example of the way lean could be used to save on fuel, maintenance and manpower needed to support our natural areas.

Strategic Framework - comments

I recommend changing the "Build Trust" strategic priority to read: "Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents, businesses, and local non-governmental organisations.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Dispose

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Dispose

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The building should be demolished and the land sold. The funds from the sale should be invested in the Yaldhurst community

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The long-term plan should set specific, clear targets for the city to achieve to meet the community outcome of a green, liveable city. These targets should be linked to specific actions that ratepayers, residents, and visitors should take to support the outcome. Giving ratepayers, residents, and visitors specific actions to take aligns our entire community in achieving the community outcome

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sharon **Last name:** Dowers

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It is heartening to see the Council focusing on roading and water services within the plan, as these are essential services within the city, however the rates burden is already too high and this increase is absolutely unacceptable. The Council needs to reign in it's projects and spending to bring rates into line with affordability for all rate payers.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

This increase absolutely too high and will result in residents of Christchurch needing to choose between feeding their families and paying their rates bill. Savings need to be made in these tough economic times. This is the time for the Council to show the community they are with them, and they hear their concerns.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the proposed rates changes where it affects vacant properties, however I do not agree with the rating changes for residential units where it relates to use as an Airbnb. Further clarification on this is needed as it may end up further burdening Mum and Dad hosts, who are using their sleepout as short term accomodation. I believe this rate change should only be applied where the property is used solely for accomodation, and the owner does not occupy it.

Fees & charges - comments

I support parking charges at key parks, however I believe this should only be applied during standard business hours, with it remaining free over weekends and public holidays. Parking in the centre city is already sky high, and there needs to be a balance.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The council needs to cut its cloth here. While the 3 waters works need to happen, every cycleway project and other non essential project needs to be hit pause until such time as its costs can be afforded. Wheels to Wings comes to mind as a prime candid, given the large proportion of the Harewood and Papanui Wards do no support it in any

case!

Capital: Transport - comments

The Council should be hitting pause on the current roll out of cycleways at this time.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please continue to look after our parks and gardens. These are treasured parts of our city which every resident can enjoy and they are what make us the Garden City. I believe the Red Zone will be in future a fantastic attraction for both locals and visitors, however I question how much seems to be spent on it in it's current state. Perhaps sow the whole thing in wildflowers and then cut down on the mowing to reduce costs?

Capital: Libraries - comments

We love our libraries! The staff are amazing, and with a toddler, visiting our local is one of the highlights of our week!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I would question if there could have been a cost saving by upgrading the existing organics plant instead of relocating it and putting it under private operation? Surely this will be an ongoing cost to the ratepayer?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

While the impacts of climate change are ongoing and this is a very important issue, now is not the time to impose further cost on rate payers.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

yes support this!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We are a one income householder, and times are very very tight for us. We receive increases in our bills every month, and more recently our mortgage. We understand the council is no different with it's costs also, however the increases proposed in this LTP are absolutely unacceptable. Like every householder counting every dollar, the Council must do the same and bring the rates increases down. Now is not the time for fancy vanity projects to suit just a few or because one or two councillors have strong ideologies. This is the time for the Council to stand with the people of Christchurch and show they understand and they are listening. Just as we cannot go to our employers and demand a 13% pay rise every time we need to put new tyres on the car, or install insulation or fix the leaky roof, the Council cannot expect the rate payers to continually delve deeper into their pockets to cover the difference. Please explore more options to save money in the LTP, and thank you for considering this submission.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Stephanie **Last name:** Noble

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I would like to see Orana park joint funded by the city council

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Would like to see funding for Orana

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Catherine **Last name:** McLeavy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. When the proposed rates increase is far in excess of the CPI then the balance is obviously wrong.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The rates increase for residential, commercial and rural must be held at the most, to the CPI rate. Rates should not be linked to the capital value of a property. They should be linked to use.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree on increase in rates for vacant and accommodation in residential units. Do not agree with remissions for charities or differential for Māori land.

Fees & charges - comments

In central city agree with parking charges as this equalises parking in the city centre.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Stop paying living wage on positions that in the private sector would pay minimum/lower wage rates. It is not the councils job to pay wage rates in excess of market rates at the ratepayers expense. Stop allowing free EV charging in council car parks - this is my money you're spending. Get a decent CEO.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Start charging water rates and take it out of rates. Reduce amount on spent on public transport infrastructure and cycle ways unless these are fully off road. Ridiculous amount being spent on Te Kaha. Make contribution to cathedral and arts centre optional. Giving a donation is tax deductible, paying rates is not. Introduce charges for library books, I have to pay to go to a swimming pool.

Capital: Transport - comments

As above. Reduce amount spent on public transport infrastructure - how much is spent repairing vandalised bus shelters anyway. Only spend on cycle ways if they are fully off road. On road cycleways are too dangerous.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Users of specific assets should be asked to contribute eg naval paint. This will only benefit a few as opposed to a park which can benefit everyone.

Capital: Libraries - comments

This is a big cost, users should be asked to contribute.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Necessary.

Capital: Other - comments

Bring in user charges eg water rates. Far too many people waste water and take no responsibility.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Do not give free EV charging in council car parks. Do not pay living wage if market wage rates are less. Stop messing with speed limits on roads, as this is causing confusion and not really adhered to. Co-ordinate services and processes so we don't have to deal with multiple people for projects. Review community funding.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Any increase would in effect be a cost of Te Kaha. Embarrassment if city cannot attract events etc. Do not penalise ratepayers for council decisions.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Stop allowing development in coastal, low lying or river suburbs. Why are you investing in New Brighton - wasting money??

Strategic Framework - comments

Chch will not be a leading and equitable city of no one can afford to live here. Or doesn't have any spare cash after paying rates to enjoy living here.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Parks look ok to sell

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sold yes, if no additional cost to the council and no potential legal repercussions to the council in future by next or previous owners. At market rates and at arms length.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

As long as no additional funds are required from the council.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Do not believe at all that future rates rises will increase as low as stated. Very important that local councils contribute to Te Kaha, should have been done from the start. Review Venues Ōtautahi spend, and is there a need for Wolfbrook Arena with Te Kaha. Review council culture and attitude. Employ a decent CEO.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

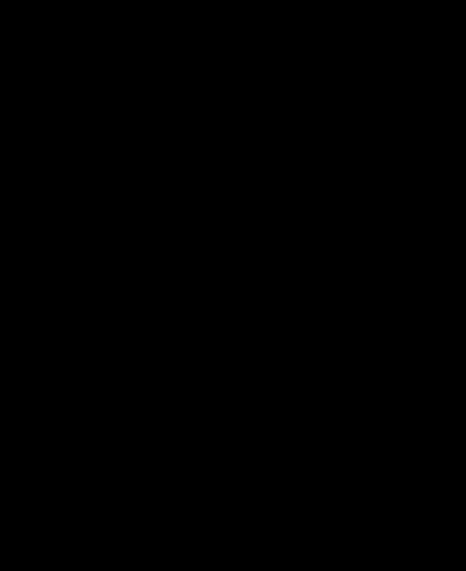
Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lin **Last name:** Roberts



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Wed 8 May am

Wed 8 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Nearly, but still too much short term thinking. Humanity faces existential challenges in the form of climate change and biodiversity loss, and socially inequality is driving divisions and imposing hardships. We therefore need to give priority to climate mitigation and adaption, biodiversity protection, and maintaining services that allow equity of access (e.g. libraries, swimming pools and low cost transport options, such as public and active transport). To help us achieve our climate change goals, we need to invest more money into public and active transport. For example, rather than pouring money into maintaining the status quo of a fossil fuel based transportation system (e.g. \$591 million on carriageway renewals), we need to invest a lot more in cycle infrastructure, which requires very little maintenance and will lead to reduced need for carriageway maintenance (along with health and financial benefits). Many in the community are highly aware of the challenges facing us, and give many hours of volunteer time to positive local projects, but they require support to make this possible – the Community Partnership Fund, Sustainability Fund and Biodiversity Fund are critical multipliers of volunteer work and need to be enhanced and/or reinstated.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

Yes

1.2.4

Comments

- Yes, these rate increases come off the back of years of under-investment in infrastructure, and commitments by councillors and mayors running on keeping rates artificially low by not investing in infrastructure when borrowing was at historically low levels.
- If we decrease rates, our city loses current levels of service, and those who depend on council services such as libraries and swimming pools will be the worst off.
- We need to continue investing in public transport and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

- I recommend investigating Land Value Taxes, to ensure we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land. The centre of a city should be for people, not car yards and car storage.
- The City Vacant Differential (CVD) should be extended to the entire city, to disincentivise land banking and increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6.
- I agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Too often, new housing is built in the centre of the city, only to be snapped up by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation, limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

- I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on your calculations) would be useful.
- Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public transport use and cycling use, and enhance the city centre as a pedestrian friendly vibrant space. It would also improve the air quality of our city.
- I strongly support charges for excess water use. For equity purposes, it is essential that residents get a basic allocation free, but use beyond that level should be charged for. I have researched the impact of tiered water charges in a number of locations in a number of regions and seen their positive impact in encouraging more sustainable water use practices. For example, when Botswana's capital Gaborone had highly restricted water supplies for around 6 months in 2015, residents' survival was greatly helped by the fact that tiered water use charges had encouraged retention of many thrifty rural water practices*. My family has a large garden, but have so far managed to maintain it without exceeding the high use limit – when building the

house, we installed rainwater tanks under the decks, use lots of mulch, and optimise when watering is done to reduce losses. * Kadibadiba, Tshepiso, Lin Roberts, and Ronlyn Duncan. "Living in a city without water: a social practice theory analysis of resource disruption in Gaborone, Botswana." *Global environmental change* 53 (2018): 273-285.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

1.2.6

Comments

• Do not cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) • I entered "Don't know" above because I trawled through numerous linked documents and 'bubbles' on your website related to the LTP, but was unable in the time available to get any clarity about whether grants to community-led groups was counted under "operational spending or elsewhere and could not locate any information on the fate of the Sustainability Fund, the Environmental Partnerships Fund or the Biodiversity Fund. I am commenting on these here on the assumption these funds are classed as 'operational' – if these comments should appear somewhere else in this feedback, please copy them there. • As noted above, many in the community are highly aware of the challenges facing us, and give many hours of volunteer time to positive local projects – [REDACTED] for example has given over 600 volunteer hours over the last 3 years helping to maintain the Council's plantings on the Port Hills. And some of the successes of these community-led organisations have been spectacular eg the elimination of goats from Banks Peninsula. However many of the active groups, such as Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, the Summit Road Society, the Styx Living Laboratory Trust etc, require some support to make this possible – the Community Partnership Fund, Sustainability Fund and Biodiversity Fund are critical multipliers of volunteer work and need to be enhanced and/or reinstated. • The 64p consultation document mentions 'biodiversity' three times – it appears in the Community Outcomes (p15), in the strategic priorities (p15) and in the Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga list of strategic priorities (p16), but there is no text at all indicating how this strategic priority would be advanced. Where does biodiversity management sit in the organisation and how well it is resourced? Is the biodiversity strategy integrated with the climate change strategy and three waters strategy? What approach is the council taking to Significant Natural Areas? What provision is being made to fill the gap that will be left by the Government withdrawing funding for the Jobs for Nature programme? How is the Council building partnerships with and supporting the numerous community groups who are contributing massively to the community outcomes the Council says it aspires to, and to its strategic priorities, but which may wither without the small amounts of funding they manage to survive on? What funding is available to support these groups? Such funding definitely must not decrease, and ideally will significantly increase.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

1. Water ecosystems and infrastructure: First I wish to commend the council on the fantastic work done in south west Christchurch, particularly off Cashmere Road and at the corner of Sparks and Hendersons Roads, developing/restoring wetlands, water retention ponds etc. Not only do these wetlands significantly reduce flood levels downstream, they also support native biodiversity, and are very attractive and popular places for recreation – there are always many other people walking there when I go. However there is so much more still to be done to develop adaptive, multi-functional infrastructure and urban design that reinforces water sensitive behaviours and provides for intergenerational equity and resilience to climate change. I recently supervised a PhD thesis comparing Melbourne and Christchurch in their progress towards becoming water sensitive cities. While Christchurch made some significant progress in the 1990s with respect to how we handled storm water (especially adoption of the Six Values Framework), our progress in understanding and managing rainwater, groundwater, drinking water, stormwater and waste water as parts of an integrated interconnected system unfortunately now lags considerably behind Melbourne. The student, [REDACTED] and I would be happy to share some of the research findings and recommendations with you. Water is a valuable and critical resource and we have been underfunding research and management for several decades now. Given that the leakage rate from our water pipes is now apparently 27%, it is apparent that our underinvestment in maintenance and replacement is now coming back to bite us. Under the current plan, the proposal is to spend less (\$217m) on water supply in the next three years than was planned for the same years in the last Long Term Plan (\$221m) - and yet construction costs have increased by 27% during that time. Delaying this repair work is bad economics and wasting resources – costs will just increase the longer the work is postponed. As well as funding for drinking water pipe repair and maintenance, funding is also required to implement the Healthy Water Bodies Action plan which details holistic goals and targeted for waterway health outside of stormwater quality and to reach those targets in that plan. The very small waterways restoration budget is inadequate.

2. Transport: Balance needs to shift away from motor vehicles to public transport and active transport, and much more ambitious goals set for improvements in the share of non-car modes in daily trips (p109, vol1).

- Cycling: The Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) have been delayed. These need to be sped up. If the cost of cycling infrastructure is prohibitive at this current moment, then it would be worth looking at the work done in Wellington (and other cities around the world, including Seville) around rolling out a cycle network faster and cheaper. There is a good article from The Spinoff about this (Wellington's massive cycling upgrade is ambitious, fast, and surprisingly cheap | The Spinoff), but the basic idea is rolling out cycleways fast by putting up plastic hit sticks and barrier arms, and being flexible. This is similar to the cycleway rolled out on Park Avenue.
- I understand the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in:
 - o The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion.
 - o The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre.
 - o The cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail and Barrington Shopping Centre, and improving cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai.
 - o The upgrade of intersections of Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood. The safety improvements will include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to.
 - o Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School.
 - o Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.
 - o A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.
 - o A new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see page 31 of the Consultation Document.

- Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions; cars alone are 22%, whilst utes and vans are 10%. There were also 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The bulk of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes from fossil fuel vehicles.
- We need to focus on reducing these emissions and deaths. We can do so by:
 - o Ensuring we build a denser city, not continuing to sprawl out over our farmland
 - o Disincentivise private vehicle usage, and provide better public transport options, including creating more bus lanes, which have worked well on Lincoln Road.
 - o Continue/accelerate the rollout of the cycleways, with highest priority on the City to Sea Pathway/Otakaro Avon River Route (especially Section 1 Fitzgerald to Swanns Rd Bridge which keeps getting deferred), and the North-East cycle route – these cycleways will service areas which are currently underserved by existing infrastructure. Note the detailed recommendations re cycleways in answer to the previous question on capital spending. (Note that given that the draft GPS would prioritise areas for cycling which already have proven volumes of cyclists present, we're probably more likely to get central government funding if we prioritise the Southern Lights/Opawaho River Route due to the high cycling rates in south Christchurch, or possibly cycle connections to the existing MCRS.)
 - We also need to green our streets with trees and other plants, as part the Urban Forest plan. Tree-lined streets slow down drivers, and slower drivers are safer drivers, and emit less greenhouse gases. They also make walking and cycling more attractive, by providing shade on hot days, reducing air pollution, and are just nicer to look at.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

- More funding is needed to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are being implemented)

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

- These are a critical service and contribute to enhancing equality of access and reducing our collective footprint (multiple people benefiting from access to one book, ebook, audible book, video or movie).

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

We value the collection service for waste and organic and inorganic recyclable materials. As national standardisation of what can be recycled is rolled out, I look for increased/improved communication on what can go in the yellow and green bins, alongside information on what other options there are. E.g. a number of recent articles have quoted council spokespeople saying that soft plastics cannot be recycled, meaning they cannot go in the council yellow bin, but failing to mention that they can be recycled via collection bins at New World, The Warehouse, and Countdown. There are also outlets for many other smaller waste streams (eg wine bottle lids, aluminium can tabs, batteries, plastic lids) – I have slowly identified places to dispose of almost all our waste items, but it would be really helpful if CCC published a simple guide and kept it regularly updated (e.g. on their website). Our household produces very little red bin waste. One of the bulkiest items in our red bin is plastic netting which had been used by CCC contractors to protect seedlings on the Port Hills. As a biodiversity volunteer, [REDACTED] team weeds and maintains these plantings, and frequently the netting is disintegrating and needs to be replaced. Use of more sustainable plant protection barriers would cut out this waste stream.

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

See above for comments on water. Climate change has to be an over-riding priority across all work streams

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

As noted above, we need to maintain and/or enhance our investments in climate mitigation and adaptation, including our cycleways, biodiversity protection, and any services that enhance equity. Public assets should be kept. The key exception – the giant elephant in the room with respect to CCC's climate change goals - is its significant indirect investment in the proposed Tarras Airport. Air travel and sea travel have to date not been captured within national emission accounts, but that is likely to soon change as the reality and enormous cost of climate change becomes harder to ignore. It will be decades, if ever, before international air transport becomes 'low carbon' so pressure against air travel is likely to significantly increase over the next decade, and the idiocy of proposing a new international airport in Otago will be irrefutable. Steps to divest this asset and recover this investment should begin as soon as possible.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaptation fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

This should be a high priority for the council. Even if humanity succeeds in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, there will be negative externalities (e.g. more extreme weather, higher sea levels) that need to be addressed. However, we have to both mitigate our emissions AND work on adaptation.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

CCC's guiding vision, with its focus on everything new (ideas, people, investment and ways of doing things) does not speak to me – yes, many new ideas etc are great (but some are idiotic and threaten our future, like Tarras airport), but so is the sense of place, stability and security that comes with connection with familiar landscapes, locations, people, practices and history. I would be much more comfortable with a vision that provides a greater balance between past, present and future, and that captures more the ideas in the small print below it about building “a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all”. However I like all the community outcomes 2024-34, particularly “A green, liveable city” and am happy with all of “Our strategic priorities 2022-25”. I also support the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

I oppose sale of 26 Waipara St as I understand it is the only possible future link from Cracroft proper through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

I oppose – some or all of these should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. If they are sold, they should first be offered back to the previous owners

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I have no opinion

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Name
CCC LTP submission 2024 Lin Roberts.docx

Submission on the CCC Long Term Plan 2024-2034

Dr Lin Roberts, [REDACTED], 19 April 2024

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the LTP, and thank you for all the work done in preparing it.

Questions:

Q1 - Overall, have we got the balance right?

Nearly, but still too much short term thinking. Humanity faces existential challenges in the form of climate change and biodiversity loss, and socially inequality is driving divisions and imposing hardships.

We therefore need to give priority to climate mitigation and adaption, biodiversity protection, and maintaining services that allow equity of access (e.g. libraries, swimming pools and low cost transport options, such as public and active transport).

To help us achieve our climate change goals, we need to invest more money into public and active transport. For example, rather than pouring money into maintaining the status quo of a fossil fuel based transportation system (e.g. \$591 million on carriageway renewals), we need to invest a lot more in cycle infrastructure, which requires very little maintenance and will lead to reduced need for carriageway maintenance (along with health and financial benefits).

Many in the community are highly aware of the challenges facing us, and give many hours of volunteer time to positive local projects, but they require support to make this possible – the Community Partnership Fund, Sustainability Fund and Biodiversity Fund are critical multipliers of volunteer work and need to be enhanced and/or reinstated.

Q2 - Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

- **Yes**, these rate increases come off the back of years of under-investment in infrastructure, and commitments by councillors and mayors running on keeping rates artificially low by not investing in infrastructure when borrowing was at historically low levels.
- If we decrease rates, our city loses current levels of service, and those who depend on council services such as libraries and swimming pools will be the worst off.
- We need to continue investing in public transport and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects.

Q3 - We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement

and remissions for charities policies. Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

- I recommend investigating Land Value Taxes, to ensure we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land. The centre of a city should be for people, not car yards and car storage.
- The City Vacant Differential (CVD) should be extended to the entire city, to disincentivise land banking and increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6.
- I agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Too often, new housing is built in the centre of the city, only to be snapped up by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation, limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

Q4 - Fees & Charges. Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

- I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on your calculations) would be useful.
- Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public transport use and cycling use, and enhance the city centre as a pedestrian friendly vibrant space. It would also improve the air quality of our city.
- I strongly support charges for excess water use. For equity purposes, it is essential that residents get a basic allocation free, but use beyond that level should be charged for. I have researched the impact of tiered water charges in a number of locations in a number of regions and seen their positive impact in encouraging more sustainable water use practices. For example, when Botswana's capital Gaborone had *highly* restricted water supplies for around 6 months in 2015, residents' survival was greatly helped by the fact that tiered water use charges had encouraged retention of many thrifty rural water practices¹. My family has a large garden, but have so far managed to maintain it without exceeding the high use limit – when building the house, we installed rainwater tanks under the decks, use lots of mulch, and optimise when watering is done to reduce losses.
- Q5 - Operational Spending. Are we prioritising the right things?
 - Do not cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc)
 - I entered "Don't know" above because I trawled through numerous linked documents and 'bubbles' on your website related to the LTP, but was unable in the time available to get any clarity about whether grants to community-led groups was counted under "operational spending or elsewhere and could not locate any information on the fate of the Sustainability Fund, the Environmental Partnerships Fund or the Biodiversity Fund. I am commenting on these here on the assumption these funds are classed as 'operational' – if these comments should appear somewhere else in this feedback, please copy them there.

¹ Kadibadiba, Tshepiso, Lin Roberts, and Ronlyn Duncan. "Living in a city without water: a social practice theory analysis of resource disruption in Gaborone, Botswana." *Global environmental change* 53 (2018): 273-285.

- As noted above, many in the community are highly aware of the challenges facing us, and give many hours of volunteer time to positive local projects – ██████████ for example has given over 600 volunteer hours over the last 3 years helping to maintain the Council’s plantings on the Port Hills. And some of the successes of these community-led organisations have been spectacular eg the elimination of goats from Banks Peninsula. However many of the active groups, such as Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, the Summit Road Society, the Styx Living Laboratory Trust etc, require some support to make this possible – the Community Partnership Fund, Sustainability Fund and Biodiversity Fund are critical multipliers of volunteer work and need to be enhanced and/or reinstated.
- The 64p consultation document mentions ‘biodiversity’ three times – it appears in the Community Outcomes (p15), in the strategic priorities (p15) and in the Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga list of strategic priorities (p16), but there is no text at all indicating how this strategic priority would be advanced. Where does biodiversity management sit in the organisation and how well it is resourced? Is the biodiversity strategy integrated with the climate change strategy and three waters strategy? What approach is the council taking to Significant Natural Areas? What provision is being made to fill the gap that will be left by the Government withdrawing funding for the Jobs for Nature programme? How is the Council building partnerships with and supporting the numerous community groups who are contributing massively to the community outcomes the Council says it aspires to, and to its strategic priorities, but which may wither without the small amounts of funding they manage to survive on? What funding is available to support these groups? Such funding definitely must not decrease, and ideally will significantly increase.

Q6 - Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We’re proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you’ve told us are important through our residents’ surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

Are we prioritising the right things?

No.

- **Cycling:** The Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) have been delayed. These need to be sped up. If the cost of cycling infrastructure is prohibitive at this current moment, then it would be worth looking at the work done in Wellington (and other cities around the world, including Seville) around rolling out a cycle network faster and cheaper. There is a good article from The Spinoff about this ([Wellington’s massive cycling upgrade is ambitious, fast, and surprisingly cheap | The](#)

Spinoff), but the basic idea is rolling out cycleways fast by putting up plastic hit sticks and barrier arms, and being flexible. This is similar to the cycleway rolled out on Park Avenue.

- I understand the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in:
 - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion.
 - The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre.
 - The cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail and Barrington Shopping Centre, and improving cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai.
 - The upgrade of intersections of Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood. The safety improvements will include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to.
 - Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School.
 - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.
 - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.
 - A new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

Water ecosystems and infrastructure:

First I wish to commend the council on the fantastic work done in south west Christchurch, particularly off Cashmere Road and at the corner of Sparks and Hendersons Roads, developing/restoring wetlands, water retention ponds etc. Not only do these wetlands significantly reduce flood levels downstream, they also support native biodiversity, and are very attractive and popular places for recreation – there are always many other people walking there when I go.

However there is so much more still to be done to develop adaptive, multi-functional infrastructure and urban design that reinforces water sensitive behaviours and provides for intergenerational equity and resilience to climate change. I recently supervised a PhD thesis comparing Melbourne and Christchurch in their progress towards becoming water sensitive cities. While Christchurch made some significant progress in the 1990s with respect to how we handled storm water (especially adoption of the Six Values Framework), our progress in understanding and managing rainwater, groundwater, drinking water, stormwater and waste water as parts of an integrated interconnected system unfortunately now lags considerably behind Melbourne. The student, [REDACTED] and I would be happy to share some of the research findings and recommendations with you.

Water is a valuable and critical resource and we have been underfunding research and management for several decades now. Given that the leakage rate from our water pipes is now apparently 27%, it is apparent that our underinvestment in maintenance and replacement is now coming back to bite us. Under the current plan, the proposal is to spend less (\$217m) on water supply in the next three years than was planned for the same years in the last Long Term Plan (\$221m) - and yet construction costs have increased by 27% during that time. Delaying this repair work is bad economics and wasting resources – costs will just increase the longer the work is postponed.

As well as funding for drinking water pipe repair and maintenance, funding is also required to implement the Healthy Water Bodies Action plan which details holistic goals and targeted for waterway health outside of stormwater quality and to reach those targets in that plan. The very small waterways restoration budget is inadequate.

Q7. Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Q7.1 - Transport?

- Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions; cars alone are 22%, whilst utes and vans are 10%. There were also 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The bulk of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes from fossil fuel vehicles.
- We need to focus on reducing these emissions and deaths. We can do so by:
 - Ensuring we build a denser city, not continuing to sprawl out over our farmland
 - Disincentivise private vehicle usage, and provide better public transport options, including creating more bus lanes, which have worked well on Lincoln Road.
 - Continue/accelerate the rollout of the cycleways, with highest priority on the City to Sea Pathway/Otakaro Avon River Route (especially Section 1 Fitzgerald to Swanns Rd Bridge which keeps getting deferred), and the North-East cycle route – these cycleways will service areas which are currently underserved by existing infrastructure. Note the detailed recommendations re cycleways in answer to the previous question on capital spending. (Note that given that the draft GPS would prioritise areas for cycling which already have proven volumes of cyclists present, we're probably more likely to get central government funding if we prioritise the Southern Lights/Opawaho River Route due to the high cycling rates in south Christchurch, or possibly cycle connections to the existing MCRS.)
- We also need to green our streets with trees and other plants, as part the Urban Forest plan. Tree-lined streets slow down drivers, and slower drivers are safer drivers, and emit less greenhouse gases. They also make walking and cycling more attractive, by providing shade on hot days, reducing air pollution, and are just nicer to look at.

Q7.2 - Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

- More funding is needed to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are being implemented)

Q7.3 - Libraries?

- These are a critical service and contribute to enhancing equality of access and reducing our collective footprint (multiple people benefiting from access to one book, ebook, audible book, video or movie).

Q7.4 - Solid waste and resource recovery?

We value the collection service for waste and organic and inorganic recyclable materials. As national standardisation of what can be recycled is rolled out, I look for increased/improved communication on what can go in the yellow and green bins, alongside information on what other options there are. E.g. a

number of recent articles have quoted council spokespeople saying that soft plastics cannot be recycled, meaning they cannot go in the council yellow bin, but failing to mention that they can be recycled via collection bins at New World, The Warehouse, and Countdown. There are also outlets for many other smaller waste streams (eg wine bottle lids, aluminium can tabs, batteries, plastic lids) – I have slowly identified places to dispose of almost all our waste items, but it would be really helpful if CCC published a simple guide and kept it regularly updated (e.g. on their website).

Our household produces very little red bin waste. One of the bulkiest items in our red bin is plastic netting which had been used by CCC contractors to protect seedlings on the Port Hills. As a biodiversity volunteer, [REDACTED] team weeds and maintains these plantings, and frequently the netting is disintegrating and needs to be replaced. Use of more sustainable plant protection barriers would cut out this waste stream.

Q7.5 - Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Q8 - Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal. Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Yes, Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, biodiversity protection, and fostering low-carbon transport).

Q9 - Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034?

As noted above, we need to maintain and/or enhance our investments in climate mitigation and adaption, including our cycleways, biodiversity protection, and any services that enhance equity.

Public assets should be kept. The key exception – the giant elephant in the room with respect to CCC's climate change goals - is its significant indirect investment in the proposed Tarras Airport. Air travel and sea travel have to date not been captured within national emission accounts, but that is likely to soon change as the reality and enormous cost of climate change becomes harder to ignore. It will be decades, if ever, before international air transport becomes 'low carbon' so pressure against air travel is likely to significant increase over the next decade, and the idiocy of proposing a new international airport in Otago will be irrefutable. Steps to divest this asset and recover this investment should begin as soon as possible.

Q10 - Major event bid funding. Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Maintain at current levels

Q11 - More investment in adapting to climate change. Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Q12 - Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans?

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

This should be a high priority for the council. Even if humanity succeeds in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, there will be negative externalities (e.g. more extreme weather, higher sea levels) that need to be addressed. However, we have to both **mitigate** our emissions AND work on adaptation.

Q13 - Our Community Outcomes and Priorities. Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

CCC's guiding vision, with its focus on everything new (ideas, people, investment and ways of doing things) does not speak to me – yes, many new ideas etc are great (but some are idiotic and threaten our future, like Tarras airport), but so is the sense of place, stability and security that comes with connection with familiar landscapes, locations, people, practices and history. I would be much more comfortable with a vision that provides a greater balance between past, present and future, and that captures more the ideas in the small print below it about building “a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all”.

However I like all the community outcomes 2024-34, particularly “A green, liveable city” and am happy with all of “Our strategic priorities 2022-25”.

I also support the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

Q14 - What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

I oppose sale of 26 Waipara St as I understand it is the only possible future link from Cracroft proper through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

Q15 - What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

I oppose – some or all of these should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. If they are sold, they should first be offered back to the previous owners

Q16 - What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I have no opinion

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Janine **Last name:** Clarke

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Priority investment needs to be in ensuring that the basics are well managed and effective - water and environment. If we look after our environment it will look after us. This includes: - ensuring that we are safe from wildfires by adopting appropriate planting and fire breaks - preventing erosion by maintaining planting and development, rivers and streams - preventing flooding by maintaining streams and waterways This in turn will produce an environment that is attractive to live in Transport options need to be reviewed - roads at the moment are in need of upgrading, but we should not move away from what alternatives may look like to reduce road usage and therefore reduce the frequency for maintenance. Current road upgrades and repairs barely last a season (i.e. carried out in Summer and need repair again in Spring). Water - there are obvious public health needs for this to be maintained to a high specification. Waste Removal - again there are obvious public health needs for this to be to a high specification with due consideration made to recycling where that is appropriate If an increase in rates is required then that is acceptable but good governance and accountability of the costs and where that money is spent needs to be paramount. The use of IT to collect and disseminate spending data should be utilised. A break down of how much of our individual rates bill is allocated to Water, Waste, Infrastructure and development should be itemised on each rates bill.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I think the proposed rate increase is acceptable, although a lower rate of increase spread over a three year period maybe more palatable for some. I do not understand or believe the table in the document that says rate increases will decrease over the 10yr period, and find that misleading and a burden to future councils to uphold. I do not think it is prudent to predict these so far in advance.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree with these

Fees & charges - comments

Providing that these fees are used to improve public or low environment impact transport to these sites.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I notice that regulatory and compliance is separate fro Governance - are they not interrelated? There seems to be a large difference in money allocated to them. 10% of other seems a large spend given that you detail 1% sound on

Arts etc.

Capital programme - comments

Maybe a bigger spend on waste recovery? Libraries are very useful community assets in so many ways and I am so happy to come back to NZ and see that we still have libraries, but what would they cost to self fund? Also do they need a rename as so many offer much more than just a book loan?

Capital: Transport - comments

Consideration of a carpark in Lyttelton for Diamond Harbour Residents to park and save journey's around the roads. They can catch the ferry and have the option of picking up their car on that side of the harbour during weekdays. Would be great if it had electric car charging points again reducing carbon footprint if the cars there were electric. It maybe cheaper (but not necessarily popular) to build a bridge between Lyttelton and Diamond Harbour? Long term road maintenance out here is always going to be an issue, with logging trucks and the likelihood of landslips blocking the road - a second way out would always be useful.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

A Green waste site in the Diamond Harbour surrounds would be a bonus , decreasing road usage to other sites, plus benefiting the local gardeners of which there are a few over here. We'd really like to be another Miramar - predator free, organic and maybe even contributing to the City's carbon footprint in a positive way

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are great! Can we look at self funding models?

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Paramount that we get this right for our environment and for our residents

Capital: Other - comments

As previously stated we need to look after our environment so that it looks after us. Having recently returned from living in the UK where housing developments have been built on flood plains, and the consequences of that, putting up parking lots and paving paradise is also an issue we need to be wary of. Support maintaining the Kiwi attitude to sport and expertise will improve health outcomes and the subsequent costs of those. Utilise BIG data to demonstrate outcomes.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Adopt bottom up budgeting Work with communities to develop community / public funding (as opposed to private / public funds) to enable community lead projects to go ahead. e.g. Diamond Harbour Medical Centre. Some may argue that this should be publicly funded but the local community feels the need for the health centre to remain local so has worked to fundraise for this. The council could work with a lot of communities on projects that may not necessarily be seen as a council priority but maybe viewed as such at a local level. Council owned land should be offered firstly to the local community for development where the land is before being "sold". Consultation on it's use should be held. One of the other great things about coming back to NZ is the level of engagement there is between the public and the council / politicians - it is imperative not to fall into the trap of "doing everything" for the individuals / community as this leads to expectations that it is the council / governments role to fulfil everyone's needs, but not at the taxpayers expense!! Therefore it is imperative that the public are kept up to date on what the money they pay for in taxes and rates is actually spent on (hence an itemised rate payers bill saying how much each month I have paid for water, waste transport etc is helpful), after all we pay for example \$1k-3k / year on our electricity bills and that is only to provide one service, so itemising the rates bill helps people put into perspective what they are actually paying for.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I think we need to see the return on the investment in this bidding. I think these events should also see a level of public / private investment Currently they feel like a "nice to have" not a need to have, so a more robust demonstration on the returns to the community and rate payer would need to be demonstrated

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Actions which the fund could be used for include things like: •
 movingorraisinglifelineroads(vitalroadsforcommunities) •
 protectingorrelocatingourdrinkingwater,stormwaterandwastewater infrastructure, and •
 ensuringourcommunityfacilitiesexposedtoclimatehazardsaremoreresilient. This mistaken directly from the LTP document - I think it stands to reason that when we are spending money on maintaining our roads / water and stormwater infrastructure etc that we need to future proof them from a climate change aspect.

Strategic Framework - comments

These appear to be appropriate

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Formal processes should be undertaken with local consultation about the land use.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Formal processes should be undertaken with local consultation about land use.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Probably should have been done sooner.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep up the community engagement. Feedback and details of expenditure are important Use as many methods of communication to get people involved The council should be seen as part of the community (as the Fire service is for example), not standing separate to it, and not "knowing what's best for it".

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Webster

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Sat 4 May pm Wed 8 May am Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Your consultation document contains many terms that lack clarity. I have asked multiple times for these terms to be clarified, and these requests have been ignored. How can you expect anyone to answer your questions when you can't explain what you mean.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Find better ways. Find savings. These increases are unacceptable and affordable.

Changes to how we rate - comments

They lack clarity and transparency.

Fees & charges - comments

User pays is nothing new. The fee you suggest is certainly less than other private car parks around the city. However the parking areas you mention are not well maintained, and if fees are going to be charged, then improved drainage would need to be done (as they often flood with heavy rain)

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Quoting big numbers is unhelpful. I have no understanding of how operational things are done. A review from an

independent accountant would answer that question.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

I'm not able to discern what each of those broad statements entail.

Capital: Transport - comments

The current cycle ways are already poorly used. Building more services in this area, without understanding WHY more people don't use them is a waste of our money.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This is important, but needed much greater clarity around exactly WHAT you are going to do

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are important - the printed word can't get deleted or shadowbanned. But get the pornographic material off the shelves.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Greater clarity on this, but also helping consumers make better decisions in this area is imperative

Capital: Other - comments

You mention Three waters - this is disturbing. You also mention Climate change - what do you mean by this

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - comments

Why is there no option to REDUCE the funding ?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Greater clarity needs to be made around what you mean by climate change. And it needs to be from a fact basis, not rhetoric

Strategic Framework - comments

Great clarity - your terms are far too broad, and no real substance. Impossible to comment without real substance to your statements

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

More discussion needed - because whom do you determine it should go to?

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

More discussion needed - because whom do you determine it should go to?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

In principle I think that's a good idea - I'd like to know more

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As already stated - greater clarity. Too many wishy-washy terms Also, you made this feedback so long, I think many people would start and then decided this was all too hard And if most don't input, you would assume they agree with you, rather than you failed to engage them

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Bronwen **Last name:** Bisley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Infrastructure is a long term investment. The more it's delayed, the worse off Christchurch will be in the future. We are already seeing in NZ the impact of reduced investment in infrastructure - this needs to be remedied.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business.

Fees & charges - comments

I do not support parking charges on key parks - I believe these should be free so that all can enjoy them.

Capital: Transport - comments

Rather than put essential infrastructure projects on hold (such as cycleways) I would prefer a rates increase, if the government support is reduced.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I support creating a climate adaption fund. Future generations are already going to carry the heaviest burdens of climate change, while current generations have benefited the most from the causes. We need to think of the future not only the short-term.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see financial support for The Arts Centre restored. Living in Selwyn, events at The Arts Centre are one of the primary reasons my household visits the city - and such a joy to attend. We often visit local businesses before or after a concert. It's such an asset to the community.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Chrys **Last name:** Horn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May pm Mon 6 May pm Tue 7 May pm Wed 8 May pm Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - I'd like to see more focus on projects that help us mitigate and adapt to Climate Change and less on projects that are going to keep us trapped into spewing out emissions, and setting ourselves up for a worse future than necessary. The balance between road renewals and active and public transport is not good balance. I'd like to see more money spent earlier on in the Long Term plan getting the cycle network around the City built. Cycles have little impact on the quality of the roads and cycle facilities will have a good long life as long as they aren't driven on by cars or trucks, or dug up. They are an excellent investment which allow people to cut car running and car parking costs significantly without having to risk their lives doing so. In addition, as has been found overseas, the more trips are completed by bicycle or on foot, the less road wear and tear we will have and the more we are moving towards meeting our emissions targets. This LTP also needs to invest more in climate mitigation work. The current investment will not meet our existing goals for climate targets. There is no better time than the present to be investing in reducing climate emissions This LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends. The GNS report released to Council in December 2023, indicated that: "Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years. However, in places where land is subsiding at about 8 millimetres per year, such as parts of Brighton Spit and parts of Lyttelton Harbour and Koukourarata Port Levy, sea levels could rise by 38 to 47 centimetres – twice as much over the same 30-year timeframe." (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81) The Council really needs a climate resilience fund – ratepayers are going to feel better about having some money ready to go on this. It is clear that Council is going to have to deal with significant costs in the years to come with respect to climate change impacts. Planning for this financially needs to be starting NOW and not after the horse has bolted when people are going to be feeling even worse about rates affordability. While we would hope that Council would not be footing the full costs property losses it is clear that there is at least \$3.2B in council infrastructure which could be affected by climatic events. This is a serious burden that should be shouldered from now on rather than being deferred onto people struggling even more than we are already.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Much as the rates bill increase is not something I look forward to, I also feel that my rates dollars go a long way and have a big effect on my quality of life as a resident. I value our community centres, our libraries and the money that goes into community development in my local community. These expenses all contribute to community resilience and provide all Christchurch residents with access to low cost activities. I also see a need for infrastructure improvements and want to be drinking safe, clean water and seeing investment in cycleway facilities and public transport which can help ratepayers change to lower cost transport modes. Personally, I save a lot of money by using my bicycle as my main form of transport and exercise hence saving on car running and parking costs and on health and mental health related costs. The funding model for infrastructure is not working and I recognise that there is significant work to be done there. In the meantime, we all lose, as a community if we don't maintain free or low-cost activities and services that help connect residents and give them access to things like libraries, community activities, and quality green spaces as well as the core services such as water and transport infrastructure. I see no profit in doing what has been done for the last decades where Local Governments across New Zealand have kept rates low by underinvesting in infrastructure. The cost of building infrastructure will never be lower than at present and we need to be taking steps to get on with the work that is needed to meet the needs of both present and future residents (most of which are the same people).

Changes to how we rate - comments

I'd like to hear more about the idea of Land Value Rating. It would be good to see the council put this out for consultation. In particular it should help us get better use of valuable city centre land so that we have a city that revolves around people rather than the needs of cars. Currently a huge proportion of public space in the City prioritises the needs of the most inefficient form of mass transport – private motorcars. I note this space is used for mass car parking and congestion that there is and that we will never build our way out of (private motor cars). I strongly support the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme and agree that it is a good idea to extend it beyond the City Centre. I think it could be used across the whole city, particularly in commercial areas, to discourage landowners from land banking and from just leaving sites as wastelands that are unsightly and unsafe. I would also like to see sections that are being used as car parks being excluded from remission and in my view, it would be good to increase the multiplier to 6 (from 4.523) I completely support the changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in residential units that is proposed. We need affordable housing in our central city for residents and it seems wrong that investors buy new housing and let it out as short-stay accommodation. Not only does this limit the supply of housing for residents, it also increases rents and property prices.

Fees & charges - comments

I'm glad to see parking charges proposed for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are easy for most people to access using Public or active transport if they do not want to pay the costs. I Possibly there could be some concessions for those who have mobility passes. I must say \$4.60 for three hours seems very cheap. This, like all car parking around the City, could and in my view should be increased so that people start to consider different transport options (e.g. park and ride) for getting into the city. Car parking is considerably more expensive in other cities. I don't think we should be afraid of putting up charges for parking in Christchurch. Another option would be to increase excess water use charges – some that could be gradually increased over the 10 year plan. Even just getting back to charging for an average water use above 700litres per day would be sensible.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Please do not cut back on services that families use most such as swimming pools and libraries. In New Zealand people need to have good water skills as well as needing options for cooling down in an increasingly hot climate where local waterways are graded as no longer swimmable. Both Libraries and pools provide that. As I have previously mentioned we need also to be prioritising infrastructure that helps us all live more comfortably, cheaply and healthily. We need trees in our city, we need a LOT fewer cars, we need more cycle infrastructure, good ways of prioritising public transport and a well planned city that provides for people rather than cars.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha continues to be a travesty and a waste of money. We need at least some money in the budget for new footpaths to connect up footpaths in places where they don't already do so. As a resident of Halswell, I am aware that Halswell Road between Dunbars Road and Hendersons road has no footpath but does have people walking. Likewise places down Sparks road come to mind with similar issues. The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs)

programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. The current cycleways have significantly increased cycling. Please make sure that this successful network which is clearly excellent value for money is completed quicker rather than slower. Not only do many many people commute to work everyday, I also see a lot of families out and about on their bikes at weekends – Those families don't get into the City where the cycle counters are, but they do many short trips in the local area. Can we look at testing potential new cycleways and footpaths with cheaper builds. The footpath connections noted above in Halswell don't need to be tar sealed – just having some hard fill and small gravel would be a good start. Likewise the approach that has been used for the cycleway on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue works well and feels safe (although one has to be careful of pedestrians wandering into them without looking first. Using the methods seen on this cycleway could get cycleways put in more quickly and for less initial capital spending.

Capital: Transport - comments

Ensure that the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, is continued without delay. Cycleways give residents choice about how they can travel at a time when petrol and car running costs are increasing, and our collective health is suffering from lack of physical activity, increasing heat because of our carbon emissions, and air pollution created by motorised vehicles. An important focus is on finishing the partially complete projects of the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways. Please give a higher priority to progressing the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Routes, which would serve areas that have little existing infrastructure. The Southern Lights cycleway will connect up a community that has already shown high willingness to change mode from car to bike and as such is a good investment for the city as a whole. I also request that the following Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects in my local ward be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa I'd like to see similar initiatives in other wards reinstated too - but I personally know less about them.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented). Evidence shows there are tangible benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways. Lining our streets with trees and other plants and increasing the number of green corridors, as part of the Urban Forest plan will have the effect of reducing urban surface temperatures and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are important as public places that give people access to a wide range of services including computers, books, classes, air conditioning, and other related activities. They are a lot more than "buildings with a few books in them". I support the rebuild of the well used South Library and will miss it as an important meeting place while it is being rebuilt.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

As I've said earlier - please invest more in infrastructure that supports the capacity of Christchurch residents to be able to choose to change the way they live to be more climate and environment friendly. Invest in infrastructure that holds us all in behaviour patterns that work against our collective long term interests. Likewise invest in community development which helps people to help themselves more and to be more resilient - something that is becoming increasingly important as our climate and local environment changes and deteriorates.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We shouldn't be encouraging people to travel across the world in high carbon emitting tin cans to meet here (sigh).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends. The GNS report released to Council in December 2023, indicated that: "Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years. However, in places where land is subsiding at about 8 millimetres per year, such as parts of Brighton Spit and parts of Lyttelton Harbour and Koukourarata Port Levy, sea levels could rise by 38 to 47 centimetres – twice as much over the same 30-year timeframe." (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81) The Council really needs a climate resilience fund – ratepayers are going to feel better about having some money ready to go on this. It is clear that Council is going to have to deal with significant costs in the years to come with respect to climate change impacts. Planning for this financially needs to be starting NOW and not after the horse has bolted when people are going to be feeling even worse about rates affordability. While we would hope that Council would not be footing the full costs property losses it is clear that there is at least \$3.2B in council infrastructure which could be affected by climatic events. This is a serious burden that should be shouldered from now on rather than being deferred onto people struggling even more than we are already.

Strategic Framework - comments

The LTPs strategic priorities look good

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No - sorry it is getting late and I've done all I can do this time around

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Fuffy

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Richmond Residents' and Business Association

What is your role in the organisation:

Chairperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.


Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC Submission LTP 2024 - We are Richmond



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION April 2024

The Richmond Residents' and Business Association

We are Richmond

CORE PURPOSES of the RICHMOND RESIDENTS' and BUSINESS ASSOCIATION (est 2018)

- To actively involve the community when promoting projects which enhance the quality of the resident and business communities' lives in the Richmond area.
- To provide a forum for the consideration, development and advancement of ideas which benefit the wellbeing of all the community.

CORE VALUES of the RICHMOND RESIDENTS' and BUSINESS ASSOCIATION (est 2018)

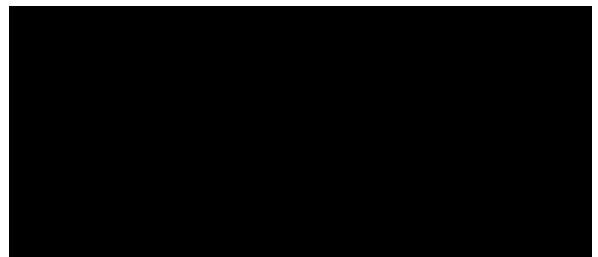
- To achieve our purposes through transparency, collaboration, respect, empathy and acceptance of our diversity, views and needs.
- To protect and treasure our heritage and develop pride in being part of the Richmond area.

Community Engagement for this submission

The R.R.B.A. continues to gauge resident's feelings about Richmond through on-line surveys, public meetings, and presentations at community functions. Therefore, our proposals are guided by the public opinion and identification of needs coming from the community.

**richmond
residents &
business
association**

wearerichmond.co.nz



Contents:

1. Background
2. Parks and Reserves
3. Community Facilities
4. Community Funding
5. Addressing Organised Begging
6. Avon floodplain management plan
7. Otakaro Avon River Corridor. OARC
8. Water Supply/Reticulation
9. Urban Plan/Master Plan
10. Rejuvenation of Stanmore Road
11. Richmond Road Repairs
12. Richmond Safe Cycle Network Route
13. Road Speed Reduction Production
14. Conclusion

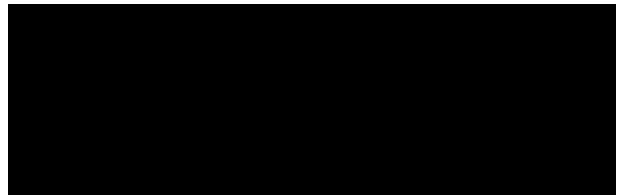
1. BACKGROUND

Richmond is an active community represented by strong community leadership which is embedded in many hard-working organisations in the suburb.

Council may recall a large and vocal presence from (at the time) disconnected but passionate members of the Richmond community during the long-term plan submission process in 2018. From this process the Richmond Residents' and Business Association (We are Richmond) was born and has developed rapidly as a conduit between the community and the many organisations operating in our suburb (including Christchurch City Council).

We have worked hard to develop strong and collegial relationships with CCC staff and elected members within the Council itself and the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board.

Richmond as a suburb and community has committed time and resources to read and consider the CCC long term plan. We have kept our community board, Waipapa



Papanui-Innes-Central, fully informed of our concerns and plans and have developed a good collaborative working relationship. We submit here to the whole of council to put forth our case for an appropriate and equitable allocation of Council financial and non-financial resources for Richmond.

Specifics are stated below for your consideration. At an overview level however, we request the following:

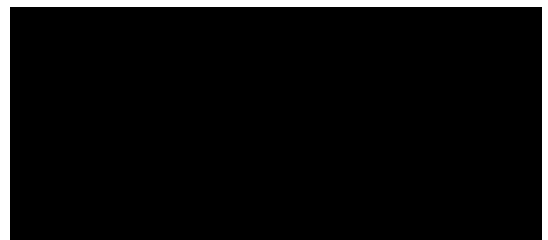
- An increase in the level of financial budget allocation across all service areas within the annual plan (and indicative budgets for the following two years)
- Continued commitment from the elected members responsible for Richmond to building a strong and connected working relationship with the representatives of the Richmond Community.

Please find later in this submission, the specific elements where this community considers additional information is required to fully understand how it is being treated in the annual plan along with suggested areas for increased investment consideration from our perspective and passion for this suburb and community. We urge the council to favorably consider this submission and recognise our willingness for representatives from RRBA to be heard in person should a hearing process occur.

2. PARKS and RESERVES

Within the Community Board area of Richmond there are four parks and two reserves: Petrie Park, Richmond Park, Avebury Park, Richmond Village Green, OARC, Riverbend Refuge, the Dudley Creek walkway and a small reserve on the corner of Pavitt and Alexandra St.

Petrie Park: In 2020 we informed Council in our submission that we have been working alongside the Parks team at Petrie Park with local children and a vision from the community as to what this space might look like. We are delighted with the response and financial support from Council which has allowed this project to progress to include conceptual planning and onsite soil testing along with further collaboration from the Parks team during the planning of the planting programme. This work is progressing very slowly and a further allocation of budget to assist in achieving this would be much appreciated.



This is a direct example of where Council support is magnified tenfold by community action from volunteers contributing their time, energy and expertise to deliver exceptional outcomes beyond the dollar value of Council input. This highlights the degree and the value of community ownership and engagement.

Richmond Park: This park has very old play equipment which should be considered for an upgrade. This is a well-used park which caters for tennis and cricket clubs and other regular physical activities.

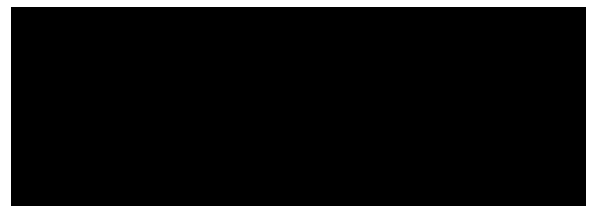
Richmond Village Green: The Green which is situated centrally within the commercial hub, is a high use park and is also utilized by the **Jean Seabrook Memorial School** (A school for children with severe specific learning disabilities). RRBA advocates for a budget to be applied to continued landscape enhancements of the park eg: fruit trees planted in the green area for community needs/use. (Reduction of the hedge height on Stanmore Road boundary to improve visual amenity.)

Avebury Park: Despite resident consultation over the last few years, Council is proceeding with a replacement programme within the current LKTP budget which bears little to no resemblance to what the community asked for. Nonetheless, we gratefully accept the investment but request that there is a greater recognition of community wishes particularly in regard to the type of playground equipment to be installed.

3. COMMUNITY FACILITIES

We are strongly supporting the efforts of the Shirley Intermediate School Board sub-committee tasked with restoring the swimming pool complex with the target of providing a community resource for the school community and other community organisations with a targeted opening date of late 2024. We applaud and welcome the \$60,000 grant from Council through their Better Off programme and seek to magnify this significantly through community effort and in kind support. It should be noted that this is a significant project that requires ongoing support which will deliver huge benefits for the wider community. This is another example of a prudent opportunity to deliver enhanced value in excess of that currently budgeted and targeted within the LTP while achieving maximum effect for the community.

This project requires multi-agency support: Council, four local schools, and many other community agencies (eg. Laura Ferguson Trust, Avon Hub, Shirley Village Project, etc)



and could prove to be a successful model of community collaboration providing a great outcome.

In the overall scheme of enhancing the Richmond area, the development of the site at No 10 Shirley Road continues to be low in our set of priorities. It is currently used as a passive recreation space and is a starting point for the newly-created Wayfinders Course through Richmond. Delta Community Support Trust and the new Richmond Club have multiple rooms available for community use as do Shirley Primary, Avebury House, Shirley Community Trust and Rhombus whose facilities cater for groups organizing classes or for those meeting community-based needs. We feel the funds put aside for the development of new facilities at Shirley Road could be better utilised on other projects in the community.

The balance of capital works lean heavily once again towards west Christchurch. This is not equitable given the scope of our needs or of the contributions coming in from our suburb.

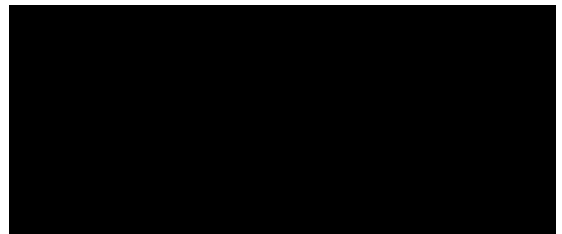
4. COMMUNITY FUNDING

The grants from the Strengthening Communities fund is core funding for our organisation and we support the retention of this fund, however it has not kept up with inflation and the demand for this fund is increasing and will increase even more if the sustainability fund is removed. For every \$1 you give us we convert this tenfold with our outcomes. This year alone we have delivered a number of improvement projects, engaged at numerous events, promoted online the happenings of our wider community and provided crucial feedback information to CCC in a variety of settings.

We do not support the removal of the Sustainability Fund. This fund is critical for a number of organisations to meet their project costs and funding shortfalls throughout the year. We believe this fund could be reworked to give greater impact if it were tied more closely to the CCC Climate Strategy. The biodiversity funding is challenging for our urban environmental groups to apply for and we recommend the criteria for this should be reviewed.

5. ADDRESSING ORGANISED BEGGING

Due to a marked increase in the number of beggars operating in our shopping precinct, we would like the Council to initiate a city wide response programme in collaboration



with community organisations, the Police and Social Services. The installation of CCTV along Stanmore Road between Draper St and North Avon Road may be one small way of establishing the extent of this problem as there have been increasing reports of beggars demanding money and accosting residents in this area.

6. ŌTĀKARO AVON FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT PLAN

As the O.A.R.C assumes greater responsibility in the management and over plans in the area, the R.R.B.A. would like to continue to be consulted in regards to the Ōtākaro Avon floodplain management plan. Our suburb sits on the edge of the Ōtākaro Avon from Fitzgerald Ave to Banks Ave, and there are some amazing groups working hard to develop the RRZ area in our suburb. It would be good to have input to ensure we are not being unnecessarily cut off from our river resource without having a say in what we would like to see as a community.

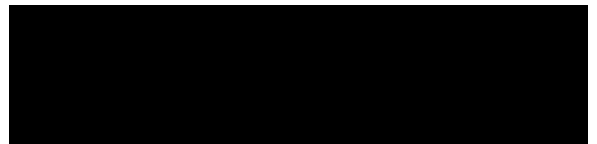
7. OTĀKARO AVON RIVER CORRIDOR - OARC

The OARC traverses the entire length of Richmond. It is an important recreational space and is the most activated part of the whole corridor due to the work of volunteers who predominantly live in Richmond.

We support the funding allocation set aside for both the infrastructure work and ecological restoration work in the OARC, as this work is critical to cleaning up our urban waterways and the protection of properties that surround the corridor. The regeneration of the OARC will enable areas like ours to see immediate benefit from the regeneration thus meeting the need to replace lost amenity, reconnect communities and improve the security for the remaining neighborhoods.

We wish to see in the annual plan provision for the Richmond Landing on the Richmond side of the River and funding of a community led landscaping plan around the Medway Bridge to capture the significant history it represents. This is lacking in the current Bridge installation. We now have all 3 pieces of the old bridge and would like to help design an art piece that reflects the earthquake story, and is a feature to bring people into the OARC.

To ensure a robust implementation plan of the OARC, continued funding of a co-Governance model must be in place with CCC, the community and Iwi.



We urge that respect be shown towards the stakeholders and the history leading up to the Regeneration plan and that the council staff work collaboratively with mana whenua and citizens thus capturing the energy and local knowledge of the people.

8. WATER SUPPLY/RETICULATION

We would like to be kept informed about the Water supply/Reticulation scheme regarding water supply to our area and the progress of the well work to bring them to a safe level for the public.

The Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater management plan was recently consulted on. This plan does not link back to the LTP and is very loosely connected to the OARC Red Zone work. We do not see how this strategic management plan can be implemented if there is no provision for it in budgets. The plan outlines the need for a joined up approach but the expectation is that the community will do this work entirely voluntarily and there is no connection between the Stormwater needs up stream and the work going on in the OARC. This is important to us as Dudley Creek traverses our suburb. We need to ensure there is sufficient investment in maintenance and support for the community group's input and for communication between water project teams and OARC projects teams. There is no evidence of the coordinated approach necessary for successful outcomes in this important work.

9. URBAN PLAN/MASTER PLAN

In the "Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034", the section described in the "Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework" (pages 3-7) details the attributes needed for Christchurch to exist as a thriving prosperous city.

There have been numerous reviews of Richmond which have contained a number of proposals for an urban plan for our area. These have detailed what amenities we already have, and suggested what other amenities are required to ensure our neighborhood is active and proportionate to other areas that have seen a lot more progress. The R.R.B.A. has contracted an "Activator" who is doing further research; data gathering, seeking opinion, etc. and some of this work is relevant to the production of any urban plan. Council involvement in the production of a long-term urban plan for Richmond

should, in our opinion, be part of any city development plan.

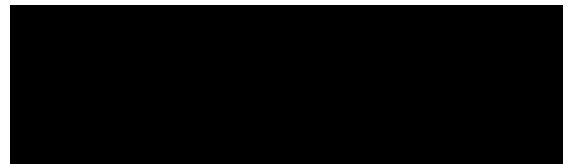
We have played an active role in discussions and submissions in forums associated with the Christchurch District Plan and the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan. We continue to press for continued dialogue and opportunities to work collaboratively as further planning develops. The best way to enrich a community is to have the community involved in deciding what works, and what is still needed. Through developing ownership of the assets, a proud, engaged residents, Community Boards and Council will achieve the best possible outcomes for all.

10. REJUVENATION OF STANMORE ROAD

In light of the initiative which has led to the development programme addressing community needs in the Linwood area of Stanmore Road, the R.R.B.A. would like to see a similar working group established to explore the rejuvenation of Stanmore Road between the river and North Avon Road. Such a project could look at creating a healthy, thriving commercial environment, creating an ecologically sensitive environment, enhancing the health and safety of our residents and interweaving the demands of infrastructure, e.g. road transport.

“We are investing in our area to benefit our wider community and ensure that residents have access to great services and facilities.” (Jake McLellan)

We understand work is planned for a cycle way from Linwood to meet with the Otakaro green spine (in Richmond), without including neighbouring communities in this plan. This is shortsighted and disappointing from our perspective where we have a community calling for better enhancement of well overdue capital spent in Richmond. It would be best if this is widely planned out for the whole inner east area, instead of one suburb. With the huge increase in the amount of new and refurbished social housing as well as private developments, this would enable the community board to create better amenities in the other east areas of their ward.



11. RICHMOND ROAD REPAIRS

Following the 2011/12 earthquakes, a number of consultations and meetings were held to address the repairs needed to bring the roads in North Richmond back to a serviceable state. In 2018, in collaboration with the City Council Road transport team, a programme was compiled which systematically addressed the roading repairs needed according to need. This programme has continued through to 2024 and, of the 16 streets involved in the block bounded by North Avon Road, North Parade, Shirley Road and Hills Road, 5 have had a complete renewal, 4 have had a partial renewal and 1 partial renewal is planned for 2025. Of the other streets, 2 have received significant road surface renewal. At the time of writing, 5 further street needs have not been addressed other than to have some minor intersection upgrades. In 2022 we were informed that a number of projects would be funded from the C.R.A.F. but a number of factors have influenced the decision to defer most of this work because there are insufficient funds to complete the projects. We have also learned that there are no future road work projects of any significance planned for the Richmond area beyond the proposed renewal in a block of Slater Street beyond 2024.

We consider a number of factors that make the continuation of the programme started in 2018 imperative:

- Some of the unaddressed work was highlighted as high need in Council reports dating back to 2020.
- The streets where gradual decline of road surface, footpath surface, kerb structure, etc is accelerating and creating health and safety issues.
- An L.T.P. should look towards the future and therefore one has to question what these currently deteriorating streetscapes will look like in 2028 Or further ahead in 2034.
- The roads/streets in question are all now approaching 100 years of existence and have had minimal maintenance in the last three/four decades.

We understand that road construction costs have risen considerably (up to 40% since Covid) and we recognise that Richmond is only one part of Christchurch and that there will be areas with similar needs. However, we would like to point out that a “Long Term Plan” should not just be about money and current situations but should also include a recognition of long term needs in relation to items such as efficient traffic planning and its associated infrastructure. To that end, we would argue that the continuation of our

Richmond traffic/roading network repair/upgrade programme is necessary to meet the needs of the future and to reduce unnecessary (waste) spending on prolonged periods of maintenance.

We would like to continue the collaborative relationship regarding roading renewal that has been successfully achieved between the CCC Roding team, Local Innes/Papanui Community board members and the R.R.B.A. We have comprehensive timetables, maps and regular contact with all departments and updates from the contractors doing the work. This is a very functional process and engaging for all involved.

Overall Richmond Roadside planting and maintenance:

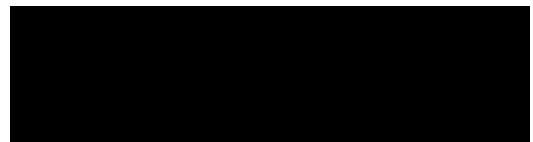
- Can we please have more regular roadside planting and maintenance throughout the entire suburb. Current maintenance is less than acceptable in the area.
- We would also like to have input regarding replanting when the time comes, to ensure we are involved in creating more sustainable, environmentally friendly food fodder type areas that are beneficial to the community and general wellbeing.

12. RICHMOND SAFE CYCLE ROUTE

Our submission for a Cycle Safety Route was approved for implementation at the end of 2023, but it now has been removed from funding due to the central government changes announced earlier this year. RRBA still passionately supports the implementation of this well-researched and thoroughly consulted-on cycle path and implore the CCC to secure the minimal funding to support this - much of which was designed to occur alongside other planned and funding works (including CRAF work).

13. ROAD SPEED REDUCTION PROGRAMME

We are pleased to see that the CCC has adopted a lower speed limit in the areas of Richmond North of North Avon Rd - following a majority support from the community and RRBA when consulted. Despite the procrastinations and mixed messages coming

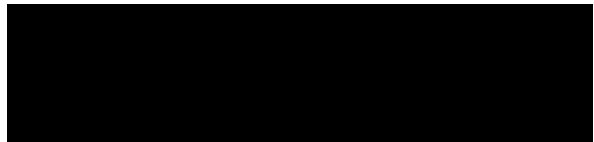


from Central Government, we urge Council to impose the speed limit over the entirety of Richmond through to the South, including slower speeds on Stanmore Rd through the shopping areas. Current restrictions north of North Avon Road have definitely resulted in residents feeling safer.

14. CONCLUSION

We continue to be a community that wants to be actively engaged and would like to continue working in a creative and collaborative manner with the Christchurch City Council. So far, successful outcomes include: the on-going Richmond road repair programme, planters for Stanmore Road, Community engagement with Avebury House, Richmond Community Garden, Riverlution, and, more recently, Avon Ōtākaro Network. More recently, the interest in the work of this association is attracting more interest and support within the Richmond community. The community has more ownership and engagement when it is involved through the entire process.

We want to work together with the City Council and the Community Boards to create a suburb that uses our ideas, skills and talents where we can all participate towards a final outcome and feel valued.



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rosemary **Last name:** Turnbull

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Existing levels of service must continue but money wasted needs to be scrutinised. For example, the Arts Centre must have at LEAST the same basic council funding as last year but please look at the money being wasted--the \$700k new roundabout at the foot of Dyers Pass Rd, which is unnecessary (accidents that are given as the reason are simply the result of bad driving/cycling)!! Also, the 24 million demolition planned for the ChCh South library--not urgent, and could be REPAIRED in future!!

Changes to how we rate - comments

Think much more carefully about where the money is spent--less on sporting "white elephants" and more on cultural and spiritual buildings and places which can enrich the soul in these troubling times! Heavy fines for derelict properties in the City Centre and rating visitor accommodation is essential as are reductions in organisations claiming to be charities.

Fees & charges - comments

The CCC should be in charge of all City parking--not Wilson's which has no connection to ChCh. There is a fortune to be made. For example, parking by Turanga last week--\$7 for an hour and no option for less time, even though my visit took 20 minutes!! A goldmine!!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Far too much emphasis on Stadiums, with huge cost over-runs for one, and not enough assistance for the Arts--Arts Centre and Court Theatre in particular.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Cultural aspects of our city are being under-funded. They are the parts of the City that are available to all and often at no or low cost. They cater for all ages, races, and the physical and mental well-being of all.

Capital: Transport - comments

Smaller, electric buses would save the endless run of empty, large buses all over the city.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

What little heritage remains needs to be preserved---Cathedral, Arts Centre need to be prioritised for the mental well-being of the City!!

Capital: Libraries - comments

The South Library does NOT NEED TO BE DEMOLISHED!! We are surely more resourceful than that. Just fix it--sometime. We have the expertise in our City to restore it! We can't afford to do anything with it while our city infrastructure is crumbling!! The planned demolition is a cop-out and lazy, uncreative thinking.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I haven't got time to read the docs--just get it fixed. How would any of us like to live in Bromley????

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I haven't time to read the plan but urge more spending on the Cultural aspects of the city. That will benefit our citizens more than anything else, apart from infrastructure repairs and maintenance.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Morgane **Last name:** Honore

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The current long-term plan of the Christchurch City Council exhibits some imbalance in resource allocation. Cutting cultural funding isn't the right step. It's essential to recognize the intrinsic value of cultural investment in enriching our community fabric and fostering social cohesion. While road maintenance is undoubtedly crucial, there appears to be an overemphasis on it, detracting attention from other critical areas. It's essential to rebalance this allocation and prioritize investment in cycle infrastructure, which not only promotes sustainability but also offers active health benefits and requires less maintenance. There's a notable gap in climate mitigation investment. Encouraging the use of active transport and public transit can also alleviate pressure on our roads, extending their lifespan. To address this, we must allocate more resources to renewable energy, green infrastructure, and climate adaptation strategies. Achieving a more balanced approach will ensure the long-term resilience and sustainability of Christchurch.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Any adjustment in rates must prioritize essential investments in public and active transport, as well as climate mitigation and adaptation projects. These investments are indispensable for safeguarding our city's resilience and livability for future generations, and compromising on them is not an option. Historically, rates have been artificially suppressed through underinvestment in infrastructure and the reluctance to fulfill necessary commitments. Politicians' promises of keeping rates low have further contributed to this situation, leading to a shortfall in funding for essential services and projects. Lowering rates may seem appealing in the short term, but it would inevitably result in a decline in the quality and availability of council services. This would disproportionately impact those who rely on these services the most. While more affluent residents and neighborhoods may perceive themselves as insulated from these effects, they too are integral parts of our city and will ultimately feel the repercussions of austerity measures. It's imperative that we prioritize long-term sustainability over short-term savings and commit to adequately funding essential services and projects. Only by doing so can we ensure a prosperous and equitable future for all residents of our city.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Christchurch City Council needs to commit fully to implementing the Multiple Dwellings Rating System (MDRS) by 2025. By expanding the rating base through zoning for more buildings, the costs can be spread more equitably among residents. This move will support the city's growth and ensure a fair distribution of rates. I recommend exploring the implementation of Land Value Rating, potentially alongside a referendum during the local body elections in 2025. This approach encourages the productive use of valuable city centre land, promoting a city that prioritizes people over car yards and car storage. Expanding the City Vacant Differential (CVD) program is another crucial step. It should cover the entire city to discourage land banking, particularly banning car parks from receiving remissions and increasing the multiplier of the CVD. These measures will incentivize property owners to develop or utilize vacant land efficiently, contributing to the city's vibrancy and affordability. I agree with the proposed changes to rate visitor accommodation in residential units as businesses. This move addresses the issue of housing being

purchased by investors for short-stay accommodation, which restricts housing supply for first-home buyers, renters, and downsizers. By levelling the playing field, we can ensure a fair and sustainable housing market for all residents.

Fees & charges - comments

I fully support the introduction of parking charges at key parks such as the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are well-served by public and active transport options, making them ideal candidates for parking fees. The revenue generated, estimated at \$2 million annually according to Council calculations, could be allocated towards offsetting other costs, contributing to the sustainability and upkeep of these cherished public spaces. I advocate for increasing parking charges across the city. By raising parking fees, we can incentivize the use of public and active transport alternatives, thereby reducing car dependency, improving air quality, and mitigating emissions. This shift aligns with our city's commitment to sustainability and fosters a more accessible and environmentally friendly urban environment. I recommend increasing the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume significantly above-average amounts of water, and any increases would not have a substantial impact on the average ratepayer. Encouraging water conservation through higher fees for excessive usage promotes responsible stewardship of our precious water resources and supports our city's sustainability goals.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Absolutely, operational spending should prioritize essential services that directly benefit our community. Council services such as libraries and swimming pools are vital resources that many residents rely upon for education, recreation, and social engagement. Any attempt to cut back on these services in an effort to lower rates would have detrimental effects, particularly on lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents who may depend on them the most. It's essential to recognize that Council services exist to serve the needs of all constituents, and any reduction or removal of these services would result in disproportionate impacts on vulnerable segments of our population. Instead of cutting back on essential services, we should explore other avenues for managing rates, such as increasing revenue through fair and equitable means or optimizing operational efficiencies. Ultimately, maintaining access to essential services is crucial for fostering a thriving and inclusive community. As stewards of public resources, it's our responsibility to prioritize the well-being and needs of all residents, ensuring that essential services remain accessible to everyone.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

, it's crucial to address the funding support for community groups. These organizations play a vital role in enhancing the social fabric and resilience of our community. However, inadequate funding support can hamper their ability to carry out essential services and initiatives. Therefore, it's imperative that we prioritize allocating sufficient resources to support community groups, ensuring they have the necessary funding to continue their valuable work. By investing in these groups, we empower them to address local needs, foster social cohesion, and contribute to the overall well-being of our city. Rather than defunding and delaying the MCRs program, it should be accelerated. Implementing a "cheap and cheerful" approach, similar to what was done on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue, could significantly expedite the rollout of cycleways at reduced initial capital costs. This approach would enable more people to access safe cycling infrastructure more quickly, encouraging active transport and reducing reliance on cars.

Capital: Transport - comments

Enhance public transport options, including the installation of more bus lanes and the enforcement of existing bus lanes. This will improve the efficiency and reliability of public transit, encouraging more residents to utilize it as a viable alternative to private vehicles. Prioritize the continuation of the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) program without further delay. The MCRs play a crucial role in promoting cycling as a safe and sustainable mode of transportation. Funding models for the MCRs should be restored to ensure the timely completion of various sections, including the Wheels to Wings Route, NorWest Arc Route, Ōpāwaho River Route, Heathcote Expressway Route, Southern Lights Route, and Ōtākaro Avon Route. Revive the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programs across different wards. These programs aim to improve cycling infrastructure and connectivity within neighborhoods, promoting active transportation and enhancing community well-being. Reinststate separate projects aimed at improving travel choice and amenities in busy areas, including the Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development, Ferrymead Towpath Connection, Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities in the South, Public Transport Improvement Programme in the Brougham & Moorhouse Area, Electric Vehicle Charging Program at City Council Off-Street Parking Buildings & Facilities, Edgware Village Masterplan, and Central City Projects for Active Travel Areas. By implementing these measures, we can create a more sustainable, accessible, and vibrant transportation network that meets the diverse needs of our community while reducing congestion and promoting

healthier lifestyles.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

allocating more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy is essential for preserving and enhancing our parks, heritage sites, and coastal environment. Increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways not only enhances the aesthetic appeal of our city but also provides numerous tangible benefits. Research indicates that green spaces can help reduce urban surface temperatures, mitigate the effects of climate change, and improve air quality. Additionally, green areas serve as valuable habitats for wildlife, contributing to biodiversity conservation efforts. Green spaces are invaluable assets to local communities, offering opportunities for recreation, relaxation, and social interaction. They enhance the overall quality of life and well-being for residents, fostering a sense of connection to nature and community. By prioritizing funding for the implementation of the biodiversity strategy, we can ensure the preservation and enhancement of our parks, heritage sites, and coastal environment for the benefit of current and future generations. This investment not only safeguards our natural and cultural heritage but also enhances the resilience and livability of our city.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Encouraging increased collaboration between libraries and community groups is essential.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Minimizing Landfill Waste: With a significant amount of waste being sent to landfill each year, it's crucial to focus on minimizing this impact. Approving the sending of organic waste to landfill should be avoided whenever possible, as organic waste can be composted or converted into valuable resources. (i.e Christchurch Red Zone could do with compost and mulch to help the fruits trees) **Improved Waste Management Practices:** There is a need for better monitoring and regulation of waste companies, especially concerning unacceptable practices such as those exhibited by Wasteco. Strengthening oversight and enforcement mechanisms can ensure that waste management practices align with environmental and community standards. **Construction Waste Sorting:** Construction waste represents a substantial portion of landfill waste. Implementing measures to sort and divert construction waste for recycling or repurposing can significantly reduce the volume of waste sent to landfill. **Microplastic Monitoring:** Microplastic pollution poses a significant threat to waterways and ecosystems. Better monitoring and management strategies are needed to prevent microplastics from entering waterways and mitigate their environmental impact. **Encouraging Responsible Waste Disposal:** Making general waste disposal more expensive can incentivize individuals and businesses to reduce waste generation and prioritize recycling and composting. Additionally, providing financial support to local groups and communities to manage organic waste and educate the population on proper waste management practices can help foster a culture of sustainability. **Investing in Education and Infrastructure:** Funding should be allocated towards educating the public on recycling practices and promoting waste reduction initiatives.

Capital: Other - comments

Drinking Water Infrastructure: Investing in upgrading and maintaining our drinking water infrastructure is crucial for ensuring safe and reliable access to clean water for residents. This includes projects aimed at improving water treatment facilities, repairing aging pipelines, and enhancing water distribution systems. **Wastewater Management:** Upgrading and expanding wastewater treatment plants and sewerage networks are essential for safeguarding public health and the environment. Investing in wastewater infrastructure projects can help mitigate pollution, reduce the risk of sewage overflows, and ensure compliance with regulatory standards. **Stormwater Management:** Enhancing stormwater management infrastructure is vital for mitigating the impacts of flooding and erosion, particularly in the face of increasingly severe weather events due to climate change. This includes projects focused on improving drainage systems, constructing flood protection measures, and implementing green infrastructure solutions. **Sport and Recreation Facilities:** Investing in sports and recreation facilities is essential for promoting active and healthy lifestyles, fostering community engagement, and enhancing quality of life. This includes projects such as building or upgrading sports fields, recreation centres, playgrounds, and walking/cycling trails. **Climate Change Adaptation:** Allocating resources to climate change adaptation projects is critical for building resilience and mitigating risks associated with rising temperatures, extreme weather events, and sea-level rise. This includes projects aimed at coastal protection, ecosystem restoration, and infrastructure upgrades to withstand climate impacts. By prioritizing these aspects of our capital programme, we can work towards building a more resilient, sustainable, and equitable community that is better prepared to address the challenges posed by climate change and other environmental pressures.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Asset Optimization: We can explore options to extract value from existing assets that are not currently generating sufficient returns. This could include selling surplus land or underutilized properties, such as the land purchased for the proposed Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport). By divesting these assets, we can generate revenue and reduce maintenance costs associated with idle properties. Aviation Levies: Introducing small levies on domestic and international flights to and from Christchurch International Airport can provide a source of revenue without directly impacting residents or essential services. These levies can be structured to minimize the burden on travelers while contributing to the city's revenue stream. Parking Charges: Increasing charging for parking in council-owned facilities can generate additional revenue while also encouraging alternative modes of transportation such as public transit, walking, and cycling. By adjusting parking fees to reflect market demand and usage patterns, we can optimize revenue generation from parking infrastructure. Congestion Charging: Implementing a congestion charging area within the central city during peak traffic hours can help manage traffic congestion and generate revenue to fund transportation infrastructure and services. By charging vehicles for entering designated congestion zones during specified times, we can incentivize alternative travel modes and reduce traffic congestion in the city center.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Absolutely, creating a climate adaptation fund should be a high priority for the council. Even if efforts to limit global warming are successful, the inevitable impacts of climate change, such as more frequent and severe weather events and rising sea levels, will require proactive adaptation measures. By establishing a dedicated climate adaptation fund, the council can ensure that necessary funds are set aside to manage future changes to council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings. This fund will enable the implementation of adaptation plans that are essential for safeguarding infrastructure, protecting communities, and maintaining the resilience of our city in the face of climate change. Investing in climate adaptation now is not only prudent but also cost-effective in the long run. By taking proactive measures to adapt to climate change, the council can reduce the potential costs and damages associated with future climate-related impacts. Therefore, creating a climate adaptation fund is a necessary step towards building a more resilient and sustainable future for our community.

Strategic Framework - comments

Advocate for continued support of community groups engaged in vital work such as community development, local events, and food security initiatives. These initiatives foster connected communities, address systemic issues, and enhance the safety and vibrancy of public spaces. Extended Funding Cycles: Established community groups often face challenges with short-term funding cycles. Implementing a longer, three-year funding cycle for proven groups would streamline administrative processes and enable groups to focus more on their core activities rather than grant applications. Collaborative Approach: Adopting a collaborative approach to community engagement can harness the expertise and passion of community members, leading to more effective utilization of council investments and better outcomes for all stakeholders. Community Engagement: Enhancing engagement with local communities is essential for capturing valuable local knowledge and insights. This approach ensures that council initiatives are aligned with community needs and priorities. Equitable Distribution of Resources: There is a need for fair distribution of resources, including Developer Contributions, to support communities experiencing rapid growth due to infill housing developments. Ensuring that these contributions are allocated equitably will enable communities to address emerging needs and challenges effectively. Opposition to Space-Based Community Project Rating: We do not support the rating of space-based community projects. This rating approach could hinder community-led development initiatives and limit the ability of grassroots organizations to contribute to the well-being of their communities. By implementing these recommendations, the council can strengthen its commitment to building a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all residents.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Given the proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties, I believe it's essential to approach each case with careful consideration and thorough consultation with the community. While I understand the need for the council to manage its assets effectively and efficiently, the disposal of these properties could have significant implications for local residents and stakeholders. Before any decisions are made, it's crucial to engage in transparent and inclusive consultation processes to gather feedback, assess potential impacts, and explore

alternative options. Each property may have unique characteristics and potential uses that warrant individualized consideration. Moreover, community input is vital in ensuring that any disposals align with the broader goals and priorities of the community. By involving stakeholders in the decision-making process, the council can foster trust, transparency, and accountability in its asset management practices. Therefore, while I acknowledge the need for the council to evaluate its property portfolio, I believe that any decisions regarding disposal should be made through thorough consultation and careful consideration of community interests and concerns.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Same as above

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Unfamiliar with the area or organisation, but if they want it and no other project are wanting it why not

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Community Engagement: It's crucial for the council to continue engaging with the community throughout the planning process. Ensuring transparency, accessibility, and inclusivity in decision-making will help build trust and ownership of the plan among residents. Sustainability and Climate Action: Emphasizing sustainability and climate action should be central to the long-term plan. Prioritizing initiatives that reduce emissions, enhance resilience, and promote environmental stewardship is essential for building a sustainable future for our city. Equity and Inclusion: The long-term plan should address issues of equity and inclusion to ensure that all residents have access to essential services, opportunities, and resources. Prioritizing initiatives that reduce disparities and promote social cohesion is key to fostering a fair and inclusive community. Financial Responsibility: It's important for the council to demonstrate financial responsibility and accountability in the allocation of resources. Prioritizing projects and initiatives that deliver maximum value for taxpayers' dollars while minimizing waste and inefficiencies is crucial for long-term fiscal sustainability. Flexibility and Adaptability: The long-term plan should be flexible and adaptable to changing circumstances and emerging challenges. Incorporating mechanisms for regular review, evaluation, and adjustment will ensure that the plan remains relevant and responsive to evolving community needs and priorities. Overall, the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 presents an opportunity to shape the future of our city in a way that reflects the aspirations and values of our community. By prioritizing sustainability, equity, and resilience, we can build a city that is vibrant, inclusive, and resilient for generations to come.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jono **Last name:** de Wit

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Too much capital funding has been allocated to road maintenance (\$591 million on carriageway renewals) and funding for cycle infrastructure has been moved to later years or projects have been removed entirely. I believe that we should be prioritising investment in cycle infrastructure and reducing our investment in roads for vehicles. This is because vehicle infrastructure has taken up the majority of investment over many decades and we are still trying to catch up investment in cycling and walking even with the good investment in cycleways in recent years. I believe we should be trying to reduce the amount of money that needs to be spent on road maintenance in the city by reducing the width of many residential roads to more appropriate widths and investing in active and public transport to get more people out of cars which will reduce the wear and tear on the roads. I believe the draft LTP does not do any where near enough in terms of investment in climate mitigation. The council declared a climate emergency a number of years ago, but this draft LTP suggests that was nothing but rhetoric. Real money must be spent and real decisions must be made to actually make a big difference in reducing the carbon emissions of the city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Most of the proposed increase in rates is due to inflation and increased interest and insurance costs. I do not believe that ratepayers and residents should be asked to pay more for less services. The council must continue its existing levels of service and investment, and in some areas like active transport investment, must increase it further.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I request that Land Value Rating is investigated and progressed further to help ensure that valuable land is used appropriately. I also ask for the City Vacant Differential programme to be extended to other parts of the city like town centres and remove car parks from being considered from remission and increase the multiplier.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park as these areas are the jewels in the city's crown and people should pay to enter these places in their private vehicle and store it there while they enjoy them. By not charging, that means the city is subsidising the cost of private vehicle parking and by extension private vehicle use in general. The city should instead be subsidising more sustainable ways of transport to these areas such as public transport and cycling. Car parking charges should be increased across the city. The current costs are low and do not truly reflect the real cost of providing so much public space for car storage in our city. Car users are being subsidised by people who do not use a car or do not use a car often and I think this is wrong. I request Council increase the fees for excess water usage as they are only targeting those who use water significantly above the average and those people should pay more.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Most of the proposed increase in rates is due to inflation and increased interest and insurance costs. I do not believe that ratepayers and residents should be asked to pay more for less services. The council must continue its existing levels of service and investment, and in some areas like active transport investment, must increase it further. I would like the Rapid Response Footpath Crews program to be continued and have its funding increased. This is a really good programme to get small things fixed quickly. I request the parking enforcement team be expanded and work longer hours. In other cities they operate 24/7. They should also accept reports from the public via photos sent to email or filling out an online form as the current system of calling a phone number is a hassle. Fines should also be increased so they are high enough to be a deterrent and to recover costs of enforcement.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I strongly disagree with: Delaying construction of Major Cycle Routes. Removing the local cycle connections projects. Spending so much on road renewals/resurfacing without redesigning those roads to be more people friendly.

Capital: Transport - comments

Major Cycle Routes programmes should be continued without the additional delays in this draft LTP. Make sure the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways are prioritised as they are well progressed in design for the remaining sections. Local cycle connections should be brought back to increase the network effect of the MCRs. These projects will provide vital links to businesses/workplaces etc that are near cycleways and also links between cycleways which will be a game changer for the network effect. Invest in better public transport infrastructure by delivering PT Futures and building more bus lanes. Reduce funding for road renewals/resurfacing as the numbers proposed are way too high. Change wide residential roads to be narrower so they will be cheaper to maintain in future and provide more space for footpaths and trees. Investigate using new products to extend the life of existing surfacing such as the one shared by the Mayor recently that waterproofs the surface of old asphalt. * I request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: * Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: * Burwood Ward: * 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route * Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: * Fendalton Ward: * 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd * Harewood Ward: * 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings * 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing * Waimairi Ward: * 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital * 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook * Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board * Halswell Ward: * 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby * 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link * Hornby Ward: * 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express * 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital * 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road * Riccarton Ward: * 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc * 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc * 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa * Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board * Central Ward: * 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections * 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express * 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni * 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon * Innes Ward: * 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital * 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital * 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood * Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board * Cashmere Ward: * 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights * 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham * Heathcote Ward: * 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway * 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route * I request the following projects be reinstated to the draft LTP because they will provide great improvements to accessibility, safety and mode shift from vehicles: * 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development * 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) * 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) * 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) * 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities * 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) * 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area * 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements * I request the following projects to have their funding models be reverted to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations. This means funding moved back to earlier years in the LTP so they are completed sooner: * 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers * 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge * 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass * 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) * 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets * 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue * 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham * 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge * 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales * 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson * 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1)

Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) * 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) * 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) * 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway * 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans * 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement * 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc * 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle * 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement * I request that the following project's funding be moved to earlier years of the LTP as it is currently funded very late in the 10 year plan and I think this project is really necessary and should have been done years ago: * 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes * I give my strong support to the following programmes and request they stay funded in the draft LTP as they are currently: * 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) * 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit * 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) * 65923 - School Safety * 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements * I request the following public transport related investments be prioritised to reduce delays for buses and improve user experience : * Construction of more bus lanes * More bus signal priority at intersections * Construction of new bus shelters * Installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at busy bus stops * I request the 75051 Programme - New Footpaths programme to be given more funding. There are so many missing footpaths around the city and the amount currently allocated will not come close to catching up for the years of underinvestment in our pedestrian infrastructure. * I request a similar programme be created for small pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in underserved areas. * I would like way finding on cycleways to be improved. There has recently been more signs installed but they are missing some important destinations like Riccarton mall and central Riccarton shops on the new signs on the South Express cycleway. * I support the Safer Speed Plan especially for the Riccarton and Upper Riccarton area, large parts of which were left out of previous plan that was approved and is being rolled out. * I would like more bike parking to be installed around the city, mostly in the central city and at town centres where there are destinations for people to bike to. * I request that future MCR corridors are protected and action taken to ensure that the terrible result on the Northern Line at the north end of Saint James Park is not repeated. It has recently become a dangerous blind corner because the property that sat empty for years had a new housing development built and there is now a fence right on the path as it goes around a bend which means cycleway users can not see around the bend. Council should have been aware that this was a potential risk and either bought a corner of the property or required the owner to not block views for cycleway users.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I request that the tree plan is continued to be carried out with planting trees in parks and then progresses to planting many street trees.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I request that library hours are not shortened at all because this will have a big impact on some users of them who might not be able to go in any potential reduced hours.

Capital: Other - comments

* I request the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects be added back to the capital programme. These are vital projects and should not be dumped just because the current government has removed funding: * The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. * The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. * The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. * The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. * The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. * A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. * The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. * ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway * ID 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway * The Salisbury Street project to make it two way and add a cycleway should be brought forward. Council should work with Foodstuffs as they own land which should be developed as a supermarket in this area which has bad access to supermarkets.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in

year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

It makes no sense to spend massive amounts of money on Te Kaha and then not provide any (or enough) funding to support bringing events to the new stadium.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Council has declared a climate emergency, now is the time to act.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St, as it has been identified as a future link from Cracroft to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Keep and make a Port Hills red zone plan. Perhaps for native planting.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jessica **Last name:** Adams

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

An average rate increase of 12.4% in the current economic climate is excessive and needs to be reduced. If it means reducing services such as Library opening hours, reduced grants to charities and individuals, reduced spending on sport and recreation then that should be reviewed. There should be a "pause" on cycleway development and spending on traffic speed reduction. Core services of infrastructure, water and rubbish etc should be the priority.

Changes to how we rate - comments

There should be differential rating for residential properties that are operating as Air BnBs as they are businesses. There should also be a review of rating for large Charities which are operating as businesses and development companies.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes, there should be parking charges at key parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Priority should be for key services and infrastructure not subsidising housing, transport and the "nice to have" extra things in the community. It is ridiculous to be spending money on holding functions to present certificates to residents who have managed to keep their gardens looking pretty. It would be better to reduce the cost of the large green waste bins so residents who are doing the Councils work of collecting leaves from berm trees and mowing the Councils berms don't have to use up all the green bin space for doing Council work.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The core services of the Council should be the priority. There should be a concerted effort for a collaborative investment form other Councils for Te Kaha.

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport spending should be reduced. The Council needs to review the planned work for Cycleways etc and prioritise things such as bridges.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are becoming "drop-in" centres with far less emphasis on the provision of books. Spending should be reviewed on libraries to what is essential with hours reduced.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

This should be an area where the Council spends effectively and develops innovative ways to manage waste. There should be incentives for residents who manage waste and recycling well. If residents are doing the Council work eg keeping streets clean, mowing berms etc then there should be access to larger green bins on the same basis as the Yellow and Red ie a one-off charge not an annual large charge.

Capital: Other - comments

In view of the development of housing intensity, the Council should be reviewing the infrastructure capacity when it is consenting infill developments so that current infrastructure can manage the load and not permit development which will strain services.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Libraries, Transport, Community grants and rates remission to large "Charities" operating as businesses. The Council could also sell back Red Zoned land to previous owners on the condition that they maintain the land - that would save costs in upkeep.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Everything should be done to encourage large events and not hinder them eg SailGP

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Some of the unused properties could be considered for sale but with full public consultation and ensuring that any adjacent properties and dwellings are protected if land work is required for a development.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Residential Red Zone land should NOT be sold on for development. If it is considered for sale it should be offered back to the previous owners in the first instance as many owners were compelled to sell and did not do so voluntarily. New developments which are consented for building should take into account the effect on neighbours ie if extensive earthworks are required to make the land safe to build on then adjoining properties which have existing dwellings should be protected as part of the process.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think that the Council needs to look at better ways to consult with the ratepayers as generally the formats used online are difficult to negotiate and not very user friendly ie you cannot go into a feedback form start it and save to go back and work on later. That should be a standard format available. I am sure that many people find the consultation and feedback process too difficult to negotiate. There should also be a way of printing out a record of your submission. The Council needs to provide ratepayers with an effective way of communicating where there are urgent concerns, not just the online lodge a complaint and the Council might get back to reply in 20 days. In some circumstances there can be property damage or other matters that require urgent action and, at present, there is no process for ratepayers to follow to be heard. The Council should be driven more by what ratepayers and residents want, rather than the plans presented by Council staff who often seem to have their own agenda for the city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Noeline **Last name:** Marsh

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Mon 6 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I object to money being spent on climate change initiatives, especially making it more difficult to drive a car in the city. Carbon emissions is a hoax. The world is at 0.04% carbon dioxide in the atmosphere. If it is lowered to 0.02% then life will not exist because plants will die. Please do not waste money of climate change initiatives. Lowering speed limits and building expensive traffic calming barriers and narrowing streets is a waste of money. That money needs to be put into driver education and police enforcement of dangerous driving.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I don't know because I don't know if there are other things the council could do to raise revenue without raising rates. Could all the Wilsons parking lots be turned back into Council revenue parking lots instead of Wilsons taking the profits off overseas, and leaving us parking in muddy pot hole expensive parking lots.

Fees & charges - comments

It will be a shame to put parking charges at parks. These are places that everyone needs to access without a cost involved. Take Wilsons parking back and make those parks profits come back to the council.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Whats Te Kaha??

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Wilson's parking. The council can run parking and keep the profits. Look hard at waste in every corner. Where a road is dug up and then dug up again for the next job in the same area, eliminate these double ups.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

It's important to be able to attract events here even at a cost. It keeps the city alive and may well mean revenue is gathered or brought into the city as an aside to the event. Other businesses may profit which helps everyone.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Remember, climate change is not being affected by carbon produced by humans. Carbon levels are at 0.04% and if they get to 0.02% plants will die and thats the end of earth as we know it.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sounds like a good idea.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If they are not needed and bring in revenue and alleviate rates rises, do it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes its a good idea although that might mean it looks derelict for a long time, as no a one will have the money to fix it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Angela **Last name:** Brett

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I wish that the public consult on the stadium hadn't committed us to spending as much on that, and that we could use some of that to fund more sustainability projects, but - beyond that, it's good to see the forward thinking in flood prevention and that there are still cycleway projects and other accessible transport options in the mix.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges sounds great! I think in general the only way to help people make changes to how they move around the city is to disincentivize driving and parking in monetary ways.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Although I will still quibble about specifically what is funded. I'm in the - I'm guessing - large group of people writing in to say we'd like the arts centre to remain on the funding list!

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I'm really pleased to see the continued roll out of the cycleway projects. While I support looking after currently existing infrastructure, I would like to see a gradual shift away from prioritising driving private cars over other modes.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Incorporating the heritage rate into the general sounds like a good idea. I'll mention here again that I think the heritage buildings in the arts centre should be publicly funded through the CCC. They are a publicly used space and an important part of our city's character.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I am a huge fan of and consistent user of the library system. This is exactly the kind of thing I want my rates going towards!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I think it would be good to explore further places where we could collect money from people using private cars as transport such as the proposed parking charges at Hagley and the Botanic Gardens, and increasing fees within the city. Also - I don't know whether it actually helps - but would it be worth exploring allowing more city parks to 'be wild' - requiring less grass maintenance work as well as being environmentally friendly? The areas I've seen where this has been trialled look great!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

I think this looks fine.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

From what details are available here - I guess this sounds fine, though without specifics I don't think I have enough info to comment...

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This looks fine.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would strongly like to state my preference that the CCC commit to funding the Arts Centre again. I realise that it might feel like a 'mall' or other commercial space that wouldn't normally be considered for CCC, but it is the space itself - the buildings and the rebuild, its history - that makes it different. The connected 'loop' of the Canterbury museum, the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery, and down into the square for the Cathedral and Turanga feel like the axis that defines Christchurch for me - it's where I take visiting family and friends and my children whenever we return to the city after being away. We have recently begun using the Altiora hall for a community group that I belong to, and it has been such a joy to be able to dance in the historic space. It would be such a shame for this space to become unavailable to the public or to be consigned to having to meet some kind of financial targets to remain afloat.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Connie **Last name:** Christensen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not quite...

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We HAVE to pay for rising costs of just maintaining current services (probably more than 13%?), and we also HAVE to increase investment in sustainable transport infrastructure, drinking water security, futureproof waste water and general waste handling minimization systems. This all cost money, but it will cost A LOT MORE money to not maintain and renew now. We might have to look a raising the level of rates increases for year 2 and 3 to fund this.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the proposed rate increases. Businesses want to see more events and visitors in Christchurch, so they need to step up and put their money forward to make this happen as well.

Fees & charges - comments

I support charges for kerbside parking of vehicles... it should not be free to store your vehicle on public road space anyway. Feel free to take the bus, taxi, uber, scooter, cycle or walk instead of driving your own car into town ;-)

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Some services might be able to benefit from sharing operational facilities (libraries, service centres, community spaces, sports facilities, council offices etc) to save on space, staff, running costs, building space needed, maintenance etc.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Minimise spending on Te Kaha. Get Rugby NZ and other sponsors on board to pay for office/retail spaces, change/training facilities, corporate areas etc. We have to focus on sustainable and future proof water, waste and

transport, not big stadiums for a few big commercial events.

Capital: Transport - comments

Priority must be on completing the Major Cycle Routes, increased bus priority lanes and more safe walking and cycle infrastructure within 2km of all schools.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Art Centre needs funding. We cannot have spent 100s of millions on repairing this amazing historic complex, and then not ensure funding to make it come alive again!

Capital: Libraries - comments

Our libraries should be 'shared spaces' where cafes, community centres, civic centres etc. share facilities.... like South Christchurch library (cafe and civic centre), North Riccarton library (and cafe). There are still several libraries where sharing of facilities could see improvement of services and potential saving of finances.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

We need to invest in future proof recovery, sorting and reuse solutions. This is a must and should be done on a regional/national scale!

Capital: Other - comments

Sort wastewater management and get our drinking water system up to scratch to get rid of the horrible chlorine!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Naval point can be cut. We should not fund Sail GP infrastructure (this is an obvious area for sponsorship investment). Art Centre needs to be funded to ensure all the investment already put into this heritage complex is not wasted and existing tenants can stay. Cut back funding to fit Te Kaha corporate areas, offices, change and training facilities. Sponsors and business who profit from future events here need to pay their share!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Business who gain financially from increased turnover due to big events coming to town need to get real and put their own money forward to help successful bid funding to bring large events to Christchurch.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Be smart, work collaboratively with other councils (instead of outbidding each other) to engage experts and invest in technology. Climate change issues should be apolitical and should see all councillors work together for long term success!

Strategic Framework - comments

Sounds great! A lot of collaboration, hard work and vision beyond individual ambition will be needed.... and a lot of

money of course. Let's work together to make Christchurch a city where people from all over the world want to live, work and spend time!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I do not feel that I have enough insight or understanding of these properties, so please get expert advise on whether these can/should be disposed.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I do not feel that I have enough insight or understanding of these properties, so please get expert advise on whether these can/should be disposed.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds like a good idea if they can find the money to repair and earthquake proof it to create a community space to benefit local residents and businesses.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Sometimes change is hard. Please work together to find sustainable future proof solutions which will serve all of Christchurch. Look further than your own term on our council and resist opposing good infrastructure because a few residents and business have chosen that project to vent their pent up anger over other issues. Good luck and lot's of positive energy for the hard work lying ahead!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Patrick **Last name:** O'Kane

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't think you will ever get the balance fully right as all ratepayers will have different priorities. My feedback is just my opinion and should the majority disagree with me, then that is fine. I think there is too large a push on new cycleways when from what I have seen, they aren't overly utilised in the city and in some areas (corner of tuam st and Montreal st), they appear to cause more congestion due to poor timing at the traffic lights. I have small children and work in the hospital so really need to use my car to commute. The plan does appear to not support car use in the city long term and only support cycling or an inefficient public transport service. While I appreciate the need to expand these long term, it should not be at the expense of people just trying to get through day to day (the days are long enough without adding more to the commute time from getting the bus after work and collecting kids from daycare). I think some balance should be brought back to helping people access the city. Stop removing free car parks and the offer more reasonable pricing in council run car parks (eg \$1-\$2 per hour for first four hours) to encourage people into the central city. Also maybe subsidise or offer parking support to hospital staff to make the commute easier. (Currently I park at daycare if I can get a spot, drop my kids and then walk 20 mins to work which means I am late almost every day).

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

As per my last comment, I think less funding to new cycleways due to them not being proven to be successful.

Fees & charges - comments

I think parking charges at key parks is a terrible idea. I think it will lead to a reduction in the utilisation of these facilities. Adjusting the charges in other council car parks might encourage their use more (eg \$1-\$2 per hour for four hours) might encourage more use of these spaces and generate more income that way. Adding charges to hagley park feels like a stick to drivers, whereas lowering fees in other car parks might be seen as more of a carrot to encourage their use.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

As per previous, review the cycle way program. I am not saying scrap them all but I believe some of the cycleways being proposed will offer little benefit but will have a negative effect on the local streets and businesses (eg wheels

to wings)

Capital: Transport - comments

Public transport isn't efficient in the city. I have tried to use it in the past but it just adds to an already long commute.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

While we would like to reduce rubbish to landfill, I think offering the larger red bin for a fee will assist a lot of households and generate a small amount of income. Presently a large number of residents and businesses are simply using third party waste collection services instead meaning rubbish is going to landfill regardless and the council is losing out on extra revenue they could be collecting as part of the normal day to day collections.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

As per previous, review the cycle way program.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I think increasing the bid funding as it will likely provide a large return to the city if we can host big events (All blacks, concerts).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Should this be a central government driven project rather than put on local councils? Potentially more savings if government lead it and there is a national framework?

Strategic Framework - comments

Relating to traffic crime, except around schools, I don't think lowering the speed limits everywhere will slow down cars to a safe level. I would support more speed bumps which will ensure traffic is slowed and will limit dangerous driving on certain roads.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, if not in use and will not have a negative effect on communities.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, if not in use and will not have a negative effect on communities.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please be transparent with the feedback you have received (without naming the people who gave it) so the public

can see the feedback has been listened to and appropriately addressed

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Liz and Morehu **Last name:** Bryce Solomon

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We really want the Council to continue to support the Christchurch Arts Centre by continuing to provide funding. The Arts centre continues to be for us 'the beginning' of our entry into the city - we route our walks, bike or bus journey so that we go thorough there. Many years pre earthquake it was a meeting place for out of town family, a theatre visit and of course a place to eat. In transition time (post quake and during restoration) it was a place to wander though especially with children, we attended theatre and experimental performance in 'the gym' during that time and went in to any part that was 'open'. Since more restoration has given more access, we still wander through before going on to gallery, town hall, library etc - the Arts Centre is part of the route. We listen in on the music practice rooms at foot level, loiter in the foyer of the great hall, play the 'free' piano, chat to Anthony Gormley's 'Stay' sculpture and explore the inviting corridors and spaces. We've attended the Lumiere theatre often, music and theatre in the Great Hall, PhD lectures, Rutherford's Den, buskers performances and Art exhibitions. As visual and performing artists we've participated in jewellery exhibitions (silversmiths), choir, drawing workshops and theatre workshops. Although other city spaces provide many opportunities (and more with The Court Theatre in the centre), the Arts centre will still be valuable as a place for music, pop up, incidental, one off performances and workshops. It is such a 'Christchurch' attraction. Liz Bryce Solomon and Morehu Solomon.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Marie **Last name:** Graham

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Good intent

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Not enough detail of what funds will be what funding will be spent on

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Equity in flood prevention is needed

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate adaptation are funded sufficiently in this draft. It's what the funds will achieve to future proof the city that's important

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The SouthShore Estuary Edge Funding to repair the damage caused by Cera removal of ground when clearing Redzone homes causing erosion is a priority agreed in 2019 unanimously by council. Finally a solution that will return community health and wellbeing.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Julian **Last name:** Glyn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Broadly this looks like a sensible plan.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

The following comment relates specifically to the intended cut in funding for the Arts Centre. Noted that current funding is ~\$1.8m per annum. For context, the proposed 10-year operational budget for art/museums is \$144m and for Parks, Heritage & Coastal \$725m. The Arts Centre features under both categories. The activities in the Arts Centre are many and varied but are not key in themselves. What are key issues are that (a) the whole site consists mainly of heritage buildings and (b) it is home to Rutherford's Den. Do we see these buildings being demolished or repurposed? Unlikely. How then to preserve them? I submit that the current arrangement where Council funds part of the cost while the Trust works flat out fundraising the rest represents about the best situation Council could hope for. Were the Trust to be dissolved and the Council take on the assets, Council would really feel the full load. Interesting times await the councillor who then first proposes to dissolve the whole thing ...

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Charlotte **Last name:** Sparrow

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The Council is spending way too much on the nice to have eg, excessive spend on cycleways. The Council is trying to do too much. Just stick to the basics and lower the rates burden on residents. I'm disappointed in the management of the stadium delivery and funding. It is a regional asset and the cost burden should be shared with neighbour councils.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Rates are already way too high and significantly better financial management is required.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The rating structure should be much flatter and reflect a more user-pays basis. Increase the universal significantly.

Fees & charges - comments

Possibly, in line with user-pays. However, this shouldn't be an additional charge, just a reallocation of council revenue.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Needs significant permanent reduction. Reduce the size of council.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

See prior comments on stadium and cycleways.

Capital: Transport - comments

Less on cycleways

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Arts Centre is critical to the city and funding should be reinstated.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The central library is a great asset. We don't need to be spending large amounts of capital on local libraries in every suburb as well.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, sell them and use the funds to directly reduce rates.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, sell.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am disappointed that the CCHL Business Case was not continued and taken to the public as part of this LTP. CCC should be pursuing a CCHL model in line with Auckland's proposed future fund under which a significantly higher portfolio yield is used to reduce current rates.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Judith **Last name:** Bell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think so.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Sounds reasonable

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I really appreciate the bike lanes. Much of the time, just a LANE without losing parking space because of medians is enough, and greatly appreciated.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Really appreciate support of local festivals and events such as the ChCh Big Band Festival, Strum Strike and Blow.... This brings in visitors, livens up the city, keeps locals in town, supports local business and provides performance outlets for performers.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

If businesses have to relocate due to flood risk, it would be good to support them through it so they don't have to go out of business.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see supported: The Arts Centre continuing as they are Local Festivals and events supported Building of bike lanes continued

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Joanne **Last name:** Tindall

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see **page 39 of the Consultation Document**.

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

1.2.4

Comments

I have concerns over the level of rates increase over the coming two years of the current plan and know that even through the rates increase near the end of the ten year period is more manageable, this will change as the years progress. Council is making it so that those citizens of Christchurch that have stuck by this city through the hardships since the earthquakes and more recently the pandemic cannot afford to stay in their homes.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

With regards to the proposed changes to rating policy, some comments that I would like to make are:

- City Vacant Differential Rating: o This currently applies to vacant land in a specific area of the city centre. I support this being extended to the areas in the Commercial Core in Linwood Village, New Brighton, Sydenham and Commercial Banks Peninsula in Lyttelton. I would also like to suggest that the same policy should be extended to any Commercially Zoned land in the Christchurch City Council area that remains vacant and unimproved. o I believe that any proposed changes to this Differential Rating would occur from the 2025 / 2026 Rating Year. This would be to ensure that any affected properties can be identified and owners contacted in line with the current policy, <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/central-city-christchurch/develop-here/vacantsites/>
- Visitor Accommodation in a Residential Unit as a business: o I fully support this change as this is running as a business and so should be paying rates in line with this Rating Units use.
- Rates Postponements: o There is significant hardship being experienced at the moment by Ratepayers and this is not only affecting those aged 65 years or older. I believe that the automatic aged based qualification should stay. This is so that those in this age bracket are able to automatically get the Postponement of their rates. We should not be subjecting this age group to more stress and distress in the worry of the application process. o Those under the age of automatically qualifying for the postponement should still be able to apply and be considered under their merits. o At present the total amount postponed may not exceed 20% of the property's most recent valuation. If this is exceeded then the total amount postponed becomes due, and if ratepayer is unable to pay in full, a payment arrangement can be agreed upon. 20% of a properties value is a huge amount of money to be able to repay. I would like to see more in the way of policy on how this is paid back and over what period of time this would be in.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

o Council has a significant part in funding infrastructure such as Te Kaha, Canterbury's Multi-Use Arena, Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre, and Naval Point, to ensure we can host world class events in Christchurch. o Council must go out to our neighbouring Councils for funding assistance for those projects as it is not just being used by Christchurch City Council residents, but also Waimakariri and Selwyn District Council residents. This is even more apparent as developments close the gap between Selwyn District Council and Christchurch City Council in the south of the City.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

- Bid Funding for major and business events: o Council is funding events for community benefit through events such as the Summertimes Programme o We need to pull back on investing in additional major events if it requires Council money when Council gets little benefit. o Council has a significant part in funding infrastructure such as Te Kaha, Canterbury's Multi-Use Arena, Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre, and Naval Point, to ensure we can host world class events in Christchurch. o Council must go out to our neighbouring Councils for funding assistance for those projects as it is not just being used by Christchurch City Council residents, but also Waimakariri and Selwyn District Council residents. This is even more apparent as developments close the gap between Selwyn District Council and Christchurch City Council in the south of the City. o I believe in public services for the public good, not private profit. o We must leave bid funding for major events at current levels, no increase

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

No - don't create a climate adaptation fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

We are still recovering from the Pandemic and need to recover fully before proceeding with investing in Climate Change

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

If they are providing no benefit to the community and are surplus to requirements, then they should be sold/

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Agreed

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Through the Residents Surveys it has been seen that Residents of Christchurch are less than satisfied in some areas of Christchurch City Council performance. The lowest ratings are in the Transport area of Roads and Footpaths at 27% and 36% satisfaction respectively and the Governance and Trust at 21% Satisfied. These ratings indicate to me that the residents of Christchurch are wanting us to spend money on these areas. I noticed that Council was considering and was wanting feedback on Alternative opportunities: • Reduce or cut services to assist to reduce the rates increase: o The Residents Survey showed that that the areas that residents were most satisfied were in Service Based areas such as: † Education programmes at 100% † Botanic Gardens and Mona Vale at 99% † Libraries at 98% † Cemeteries 95% † Recreation and Sport Facilities at 92% † Community Events at 98% † Customer Services range between 98% Walkin, 88% phone and email at 68% † Kerbside Collection at 83% (Organic and Recycling) & 84% (Residential Waste) † Community Facilities 84% o Council should not be cutting services that the public expect from the Council. o Reducing services in the above areas would affect staff on the lowest incomes in the organisation. o Council should be doing things in house as opposed to contracting out to external providers. o Consultants are expensive. o Cut backs in funding of services would affect the Councils ability to respond to the needs of the Community. Council spending should be focussed on the Services that the Council provides, to the residents of Christchurch. Library staff, Customer Services, Infrastructure and Recreation and Sport as some examples. Council is required to respond to emergencies such as weather extremes, fire and earthquakes to name just a few recent examples. If services are cut, Council will not have the staff to be able to respond to these types of events. Recreation and Sport staff open up evacuation centres.

All staff are required to respond to any emergency in whatever way is needed. If staffing numbers are cut, the ability of the Council to respond will diminish. Paying staff fairly will keep employees at the Council. This retains institutional knowledge that cannot be put in a manual. It takes years to gain the knowledge and experience that is so valuable to the organisation. It is important that the Long Term Plan has provisions for fair pay and good working conditions for staff over time. That means allocating enough resources in budgets to increase staff pay to keep up with the cost of living. Christchurch City Council is currently a Living Wage employer and I want to see the Council retain this accreditation and to continue to have the Living Wage a bare minimum that all workers, both in-house and contractors are paid above.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Peter **Last name:** Cooper

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Far too much is spent on a stadium that few will benefit from.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rather than increase rates so much, its time for businesses who benefit from the stadium to pay their share. We hear that events bring so much money into the city, but who benefits? Not the average ratepayer whose roads or footpaths still havent been fixed since the earthquakes!

Changes to how we rate - comments

Businesses in suburban houses should also pay rates in line with city centre businesses. They are freeloading on residential ratepayers.

Fees & charges - comments

Bad idea, wooly thinkers scrambling for ways to fleece park users. Parking around the new stadium shold be the only exception, if roads need upgrading around this facility, it should be user pays.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Back to basics! Start looking after neglected park, reserves, roading footpaths. Too much vanity spending, eg the 4M\$ that could be found to buy an old house at Akaroa! Extra money can be found for a stadium at short notice, wasteful spending on disastrous road layouts in the central city!

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

\$286 million on Te Kaha should come from the rugby union and or the hotels motels hospitality businesses that benefit. Also charge those who hire it or attend events.

Capital: Transport - comments

Get on with the bridge at Pages Rd, has been put off for 12 years now.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Get rid of the system of Park Rangers, get people out working and not driving around all day. Most parks and reserves in this city are poorly maintained, with a few notable exceptions near the airport.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep up library services, they are already underfunded compared to many places.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Get these services back in house and run efficiently. Being ripped off at the moment. All the rubbish going to Kate Valley should be going by rail, cheaper and better for the environment.

Capital: Other - comments

3 waters needs continuing expenditure, it's too important not to.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Leave events to the businesses that will benefit

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Cant do nothing, its too late for that. The new lunatics running the national assylum are determined to distroy the country.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

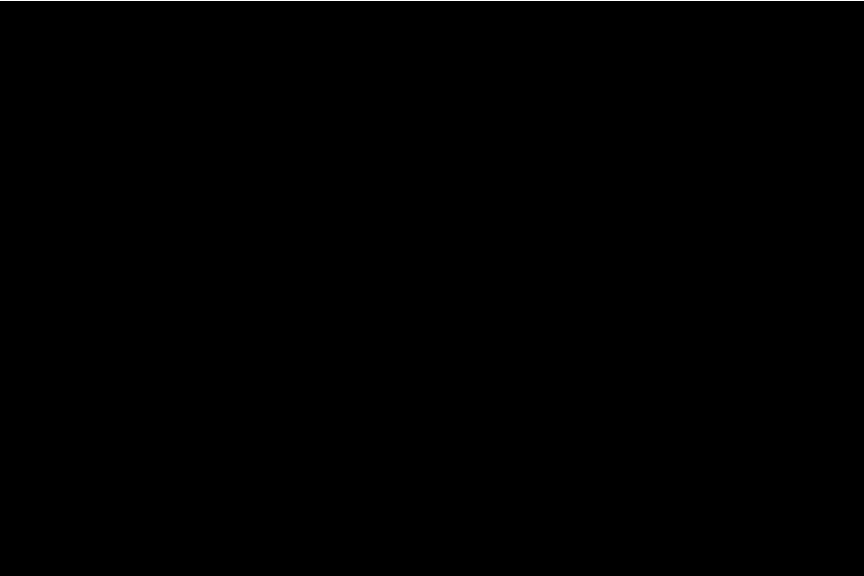
Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: JANE LILA **Last name:** MCKENZIE



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the **Consultation Document**.

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Pages 8 and 9 of the LTP!! The outgoings of the council far exceed the income! The plan to spend billions of dollars is outrageously

daft when there is absolutely nothing to draw from. The Outgoings of approx 24 Billion compared to the income of almost 7 Billion leaves an enormous hole of Debt! WE CAN NOT AFFORD ANY OF THESE PROPOSALS. The plan based on a population increase is Still Not going to fill the gap. Borrowing 2.6 Billion for a capitol program while paying 1.2 Billion in existing debt is beyond sense. WHY????? IS THE COUNCIL GIVING AWAY MORE IN 'TRANSFERE OF LAND' TO NGAI TAHU?? pg 16!. Ngai Tahu are bleeding the council and the Christchurch rate payers blind. Fifteen years ago, Gary Moore gave half the Council Building, a building the council owned-outright, to Ngai Tahu to whom we are now paying 10.8 million a year in Rates!!! @ 532 per square as opposed to normal rents averaging 383!! This is absolutely disgusting. THEY ARE STEALING FROM US! I absolutely will not approve their receiving any more 'land of importance' from the Christchurch rate payer. For the last 15 years Ngai Tahu have had first option on properties CCC was selling, of which they bought at a reduced price and sold at market rate value + which was an increase for their business and to the detriment of Christchurch Rate Payer. It is because of this continued inability to be able to make a profit on anything, the council has now gone deeply into debt. The Council has employed the wrong people for extremely highly paid positions which has been detrimental to the rate payer as well. These decisions have left the council out of pocket and this is why we are in the situation we are now. The Council must employ people who are hired for their skills rather than employing because they appear to fit the diversity role. There is no research support for the notion that diversifying the workforce automatically improves the company's performance therefore, hire people only on their skills and abilities. I do not believe you have it right.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

No

1.2.4

Comments

Financial Settings pg 36 and RATES: pg 39 Average Rate Increase: Due to inflation, insurance etc, and the reduction of 19 Mill in the CCHL dividend!? ██████████ of CCHL's recent orate at Council April 17th stated in the Draft of SOI 24/25 for the rate payers, council and the subsidiary of which they are custodians, were readdressing decisions made re the balance. The financial projections of the strategic review were.. 'THERE WAS NO MORE MONEY'.. and Yet.. Council continues to grow debt. How much debt will the council continue to accrue, and not be able to pay off. Aaron Keown said savings could be made by ditching the Social and Green Investments. This is all obviously Very alarming. There is No money and the Council is still spending, almost out of control.. like a runaway train. The thought of an increase as the one proposed is Not good. With the increase in Everything else at present, this on top is too much. Many homes are utilizing food banks and going without many basics. THE AVERAGE RATE PAYER, and people on the street, ARE STRUGGLING, CAN NOT AFFORD AN INCREASE by what we read in the paper too.. the increase is predicted to be even greater!! Recently I heard Rates will be connected to our emissions target! WE ARE NOT GOING TO MEET THEM.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

see above Propose Change To Rate Visitors Accommodation etc.. That is of no concern but.. travelers into Christchurch could be charged an extra \$25 to put into Te Kaha which would pay a great deal of the debt off quickly. Potential to Reduce or Cut Services to help reduce Rates: Improving Roads, Park Maintenance and Opportunity to Reduce or Cut Services: pg 47 Council Spending: how to reduce rates.. The end of the financial year has shown an increase on resealing many roads and some unnecessarily. Rather than rush to use up the money allocated. Can it not be kept and used efficiently at a time when it is necessary. I understand if it's not spent, it's lost.. who came up with this way of doing business? That is a waste of spending, a total waste of again.. rate payers money. Conserve, and spend appropriately and conservatively.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Proposed Charges To Fees and Charges pg 43 Parking Charges: I don't agree with full charges at the Botanical Gardens or Hagley Park, but do suggest four hours free, this will put a halt to all day parkers but still leave a decent time for others to lunch, walk and enjoy the gardens or paddle in the pools with children stress free.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.2.6

Comments

Libraries: 29 Mill for the rebuild of the South Library is still 20 Mill from us and the proposal was still to build on the swampy ground. If it is to be built, the most sound location would be in Cashmere High School land Parks: There are an excessive number of natives being planted, many are quite ugly. Christchurch was known as the Garden City but now it's ugly. There are very few places now one is able to sit by the riverbank as they've been planted out in excessive quantities of natives and grasses, whether they're Carex secta, Anemanthele lessoniana or whatever they are, they are now home to rats and mice which makes for a most uncomfortable time of relaxing by the river. Plant them at the beach, but leave the cities riverbanks free. Amusingly, the photo on pg 12 shows the river with an open riverbank on one side and unattractive grasses on the other, including beautiful daffodils. Straight away I can see what is a pretty, inviting, people friendly, spot.. and it's Not in amongst the natives. Stretching out beside the river and fighting with rats is Not a pleasant thought.. or action. The grasses planted at intersections too are dangerous. They grow high and hinder visibility and obstruct the view. They are not maintained therefore ought to be removed for safety. CONES!! Cut the excessive quantity of these orange pyramids. They are an embarrassment and an insult to the normal persons intelligence. One every 6 feet or more, Not one every foot!! The company renting them to the council is becoming extremely wealthy at the rate payers expense.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

see my notes on WHAT MATTERS MOST. Te Kaha: pg 12 The Press, 19th April: Another shock for rate payers is the 13 Mill 'More than expected' upgrading for the streets around the Stadium! Everything to do with this has become over and above acceptable and the extra cost and wasted space of almost 6 meter wide pavements is absolutely not necessary. [REDACTED] dropped a bombshell with the council being eligible for a possible 51% subsidy. That is us the ratepayer! What is going on here?

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see page 31 of the Consultation Document.

Electric busses are destroying the road asphalt Electric busses overseas are bursting unexpectedly into flames. They are extremely unsafe If they combust beside a building.. they CAN NOT BE PUT OUT. Please do more thorough research \$101 Mil could certainly be halved by not purchasing these.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see page 32 of the Consultation Document.

Option/ Accelerating adaptation efforts: pg 51 The intent is to spend \$318Mill over 10 years re climate change mitigation and ONE BILLION over 10 years on projects that Directly help adapt and build resilience in reference sea level rises. On the council web site 'Adapting to sea level rise in Lyttelton Harbour etc' declares the sea has risen 10 cm in 15 years. Wikipedia informs geological observations indicated during the last 2,000 years, sea level change was small, with an average rate of only 0.0 – 0.2 mm per year in comparison to 1.7+0.5 mm per year for the 20th century. The sea rises and fall, but so too the ground levels.. generally due to earthquakes. To spend such a ludicrous amount on an hypothetical number is outrageous, especially when it means throwing the rate payer more deeply into an absolutely unsustainable and unnecessary debt. I would suggest neither bringing forward funding nor leaving it where it is. It Absolutely needs to be scrapped at this time and the money used to pay the dept as it is an Unnecessary expenditure. A Climate Resilience Fund is not necessary now either. Pg 52 A fund Must be set up for the Alpine Fault Rupture as That is of far greater importance as that will be a suddenly event rather than something that may take another 50 years to begin to come into effect. Therefore I say NO to a Climate Resilience Fund.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see page 33 of the Consultation Document.

Libraries: 29 Mill for the rebuild of the South Library is still 20 Mill from us and the proposal was still to build on the swampy ground. If is to be built, the most sound location would be in Cashmere High School land

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the Consultation Document from page 29.

Lianne Dalziel was adamant chlorine would be removed from Christchurch's pristine water in 2018, yet Still!! it is poisoning us. Chlorine and Fluoride are poisonous to humans Drinking Water Supply: pg 30 For the health and well-being of Christchurch citizens, our Water, our once Pristine pure water must be returned to its unpolluted state As Was Promised.! Chlorine and Floride. Neither of these products are conducive to good health. Floride was talked about because young children had poor teeth due to the sugary drinks consumed. people will continue drinking products that cause the problems. It only takes 2 to 4 parts of chlorine per million parts of pool water amount to purify a swimming pool, Why ? Chlorine gas is a serious danger to the ozone layer. One Chlorine atom can destroy 100,000 ozone molecules, resulting in severe depletion of this crucial stratospheric layer and severe danger for our climate. How carefully is the chlorine being handled? Fluoride ions in drinking water can cause dental fluorosis, skeletal fluorosis, arthritis, bone damage, osteoporosis, muscular damage, fatigue, joint related problems, seizures and chronic issues! It can also lead to discolored teeth and weakening of the enamel. FLUORIDE DOES NOT IMPROVE THE WATER'S QUALITY OR SAFETY, and has been banned in Europe.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

Climate Change: Major Cycleways: pg 33 199Million!!!! Cyclists do not like riding on main roads so why spend millions putting them there? There are an abundance of beautiful safe side streets that could be used at an incredible saving. This expenditure is outrageous. The cycle and bus lane on Park Terrace was/is.. an absolute travesty. It truly was an abomination. Your wording 'it will still unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city'.. Answer.. the only way to become carbon neutral.. is for ALL life to cease. :(Drinking Water Supply: pg 30 For the health and well-being of Christchurch citizens, our Water, our once Pristine pure water must be returned to its unpolluted state As Was Promised.! Chlorine and Fluoride. Neither of these products are conducive to good health. Fluoride was talked about because young children had poor teeth due to the sugary drinks consumed. people will continue drinking products that cause the problems. It only takes 2 to 4 parts of chlorine per million parts of pool water amount to purify a swimming pool, Why ? Chlorine gas is a serious danger to the ozone layer. One Chlorine atom can destroy 100,000 ozone molecules, resulting in severe depletion of this crucial stratospheric layer and severe danger for our climate. How carefully is the chlorine being handled? Fluoride ions in drinking water can cause dental fluorosis, skeletal fluorosis, arthritis, bone damage, osteoporosis, muscular damage, fatigue, joint related problems, seizures and chronic issues! It can also lead to discoloured teeth and weakening of the enamel. FLUORIDE DOES NOT IMPROVE THE WATER'S QUALITY OR SAFETY, and has been banned in Europe. Transport: Looking After Existing Roads and Footpaths: pg 31 Carriageway renewals: Electric busses are destroying the road asphalt Electric busses overseas are bursting unexpectedly into flames. They are extremely unsafe If they combust beside a building.. they CAN NOT BE PUT OUT. Please do more thorough research \$101 Mil could certainly be halved by not purchasing these. Footpaths: Excessive widths .. I know what these are about.. and I'm not happy. WE CAN NOT AFFORD ANY OF THESE PROPOSALS. The plan based on a population increase is Still Not going to fill the gap. Also, borrowing 2.6 Billion for a capitol program while paying 1.2 Billion in existing debt is beyond sense.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Christchurch's economic dev agency receives 15.9 Mill, from the council of which ONE MIL is allocated to major and business event bid funding. 1 Million!! The Sail GP costs 1 Mil. If the allocation is gone on one event, what happens to the funding for the Buskers, or other events? And where is the funding coming for the 5 million increase over the 5 year period? Parakiore: Sue the overseas company that is screwing us. They were aware the ground was totally Unsuitable therefore the pool the finances is drowning in, ought to fall back and be a tsunami on their heads. Te Kaha: pg 12 The Press, 19th April: Another shock for rate payers is the 13 Mill 'More than expected' upgrading for the streets around the Stadium! Everything to do with this has become over and above acceptable and the extra cost and wasted space of almost 6 metre wide pavements is absolutely not necessary. [REDACTED] dropped a bombshell with the council being eligible for a possible 51% subsidy. That is us the ratepayer! What is going on here? Naval Point: 4 Mill upgrade of Naval Point will now be a waste as there will be no more events if the dolphins remain in control. The Sail GP was responsible for a massive tourist injection for Christchurch and it'll be very disappointing if it does not continue.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Option/ Accelerating adaptation efforts: pg 51 The intent is to spend \$318Mill over 10 years re climate change mitigation and ONE BILLION over 10 years on projects that Directly help adapt and build resilience in reference sea level rises. On the council web site 'Adapting to sea level rise in Lyttelton Harbour etc' declares the sea has risen 10 cm in 15 years. Wikipedia informs geological observations indicated during the last 2,000 years, sea level change was small, with an average rate of only 0.0 – 0.2 mm per year in comparison to 1.7+0.5 mm per year for the 20th century. The sea rises and fall, but so too the ground levels.. generally due to earthquakes. To spend such a ludicrous amount on an hypothetical number is outrageous, especially when it means throwing the rate payer more deeply into an absolutely unsustainable and unnecessary debt. I would suggest neither bringing forward funding nor leaving it where it is. It Absolutely needs to be scrapped at this time and the money used to pay the dept as it is an Unnecessary expenditure. A Climate Resilience Fund is not necessary now either. Pg 52 A fund Must be set up for the Alpine Fault Rupture as That is of far greater importance as that will be a suddenly event rather than something that may take another 50 years to begin to come into effect. CLIMATE CHANGE Defacto.. is the biggest transfer of wealthy. Many people have become extremely wealthy by promoting this. Sarah Templeton has proudly stated her is teaching and influencing young people on climate change and yet it is an area she has no real information on.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

WE CAN NOT AFFORD THESE. NO MORE SPENDING WHAT WE DONT HAVE ONN CYCLEWAYS AND WIDE FOOTPATHS.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What are the spiritual purposes and who for.? if it's a wee church.. I'd like to know thank you. If the properties are loosing value and costing then sell as the ccc needs financial gain at the moment, but would selling be a short time gain?

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

The Red Zone: After the earthquake, many residents lost their properties. The land was subsequently bought by the Gov, then sold back to the CCC who now pay for the upkeep. A Garden Group have taken control of the area, to the detriment of some of the residents who feel this 'group' are acting without consultation or consideration resulting in adverse affects. What can be done about this as their complaints are falling on deaf ears.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Council Owned Properties: Will they, or have they been offered to Ngai Tahu first, as many good properties were sold previously at a lesser price to the detriment of the rate payer to this firm. Yaldhurst Memorial Hall: has obviously been running at a loss for a considerable time. The proposal to lease the land for \$1 a year and gift the property to YRRA to restore to a degree, with the council then having the first right of refusal after five years sounds like a good idea. Go for it.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

I believe if ALL i have written is read, and taken into account there would be no need for me to add any more here actually I do. The LTP Book, Draft and Submission Form all must corollate for easier submissions. Thank you

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Kay **Last name:** Robertson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, I want more money spent on cycleways, less on motor vehicle transport. I want to see more support for active and public transport. Reducing our greenhouse gas emissions should be paramount.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need to adequately maintain and renew existing infrastructure and I don't want to see a reduction in services such as libraries and swimming pools. These community services are very important to residents. We need to plan for the future and invest in new infrastructure with climate change firmly in mind.

Changes to how we rate - comments

In addition to the CVD, I'd prefer a Land Tax instead of our current ratings based on land and improvements. I also think the CVD should be at a higher rate. Make land bankers pay; they are holding up our city. I don't think car parks should receive reductions in the CVD. I'd like to see the CVD extended beyond the CBD to the inner suburbs that are prime for intensification - especially along public transport corridors.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes to parking charges in the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. There are convenient cycleways and public transport nearby. Car parks should bring revenue to the City.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I do not want to see services reduced. I wish we weren't building that ridiculous stadium, but that ship has sailed with the support of the 'frugal five'. A lot of stupid decisions were made in the rebuild (principally by the Government of the day) and we'll have to pay higher rates as a result. Lot of 'nice to haves' for well-connected mates. The regular folks will have to suffer with either higher rates or reduced services. I vote for higher rates.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

My main mode of transport is a pushbike - has been for years. It was one of the reasons I chose to live in Christchurch. Every year, the cycle lanes get better. Even my partner now cycles quite a bit, which he hadn't done for decades. E-bikes have enabled even more people to get back to 2 wheels. This is fantastic to see and I would encourage the Council to push for a 'stretch target' for more people cycling. The proposed target only add 500 cyclists per year. Given how many people are moving to Christchurch, as a percentage of total residents - that goal is probably moving backwards. Basically - if you build it, they will come. We see this time and time again. Don't listen to the nay-sayers who likely haven't been on a bike or a bus since they first got their driver's licence. Build the city of the future - that means more lanes for things other than cars and utes. With densification, we need to prioritise the alternatives. Otherwise it will just be grid-lock. So, I want to see the Major Cycle Routes as soon as possible. We don't need all the fancy kerbing - we can reduce the cost by using barrier sticks and changing the paint on the road - basically put the cycle area immediately by the kerb and any end to end parking between the cycleway and the driving lane. Not what we have now (including Opawa Road which was just redone) where the cars are parked by the kerb and the cyclists are in the open-door/push you into oncoming traffic zone. Just swap those around and paint the road accordingly. I want to see all of these cycles ways and cycling improvements ASAP: The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion. The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail and Barrington Shopping Centre, and improving cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai. The upgrade of intersections of Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood. The safety improvements will include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. A new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. Since I live in Opawa and I can tell you there are a lot of cyclists in this area. I use many of these routes and these proposals will make it much, much safer for all of us - especially children trying to get to school without getting killed.

Capital: Transport - comments

I would also like to see the Okataro Avon Route, the North-East cycle route, and the City to Sea Pathway prioritised. These parts of the city have been neglected when it comes to cycleways. They need this infrastructure as well. Recently, the intersections near my house was redone and a couple of nice ladies came round to talk to residents about the affects of the construction. We got onto the subject of trams that used to go down Opawa Rd and the lady said they were still there; that the construction work had to be careful not to damage them. I was gobsmacked! I didn't know that. I assume they'd been pulled up. If this is correct, I'd like to see us consider restoring the amazing tram system that we used to have. We could be like Melbourn or San Francisco. Trams should be just an overpriced tourist attraction in the CBD. They could be everywhere. Let's face it, trams are fun, they are sexier than busses. Perhaps modern trams could be autonomous/computerised. It would be easier than autonomous cars. I'd like to see Christchurch investigate this. The fact is that most of Christchurch' greenhouse gas emissions are from transport fuels. We need to reduce that drastically, for our health (every year you should double the road toll - that's how many people die from respiratory complication due to transport emissions) and for the planet's. Christchurch used to have trams and the most cyclists of any city in the world (according to the Canterbury Museum guide). We could do that again.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Indigenous biodiversity needs to be protected and restored, but I don't see actually being prioritised in the LTP. Council staff needs to be given more resources and direction to priorities biodiversity protection - specifically our indigenous species. This means plants, birds, reptiles and insects. We need to prioritise the control of three things: predators, weeds, and pollutants entering our rivers & estuary. That's sediment, plastics, zinc, copper and other pollutants.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Please rebuild the much-used South Library - but this time let's avoid the Warren Mahoney mistake of ventilation windows right above stinky, rain water holding ponds. It also could have better passive solar design instead of a long, solid, north-facing wall. Good solar design has windows: 1/2 the north side, 1/4 of the east and west, 10% on the south - at most. Plus roof projections that provide shade in the summer or deciduous planting on the north side.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Can we please have wheelie bin latches like other cities have? On windy days, particularly with the plastic recycling bins, the plastics can get blown away before they get in the truck. A good portion of that rubbish ends up in the rivers, estuary, beaches and ocean. It would keep our street cleaner as well.

Capital: Other - comments

We generally think of the built environment when we're talking about capital, but we need to think of the natural environment as capital as well. It is one of the 6 capitals and it is really the most important one. We are the guardians of one of the most unique habitats and species in the world. We are also one of the most weed infested places in the world. Introduced predator species assault our native birds, reptiles and insects. I really want to see more done to bring back the native birds - like Wellington has done. There are big efforts on Banks Peninsula and the Summit Road Society, but in Christchurch city it is largely volunteer groups. We need paid coordinators and organisers. There's an army of willing volunteers out there, but they can't carry the load on their own. Volunteers' circumstances change, they move away, some die. For a consistent program, with continuity that will achieve results, the Council needs to back it financially. Wellington has shown what's possible. We can do it too - but the Council needs to step up and provide the necessary support and leadership.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Keep Our Assets! - how many times do we have to go through this? Government sells off assets that are producing a good return (often important, monopoly service providers) to, often foreign, purchasers that put up the fees and run down the assets. Then the officials spend the money. I remember when this started years ago in the US. It was a 'sale/leaseback' arrangement. Release the capital. Yeah right! They sold the hospitals, the schools, the police and fire stations - then spent the money. Now, every year, a big part of the budget on all those services goes to paying rent. And it's not like you can haggle and threaten to move to the hospital down the road... And then there's Tarras - who wants this? Who thinks this is a good idea? I heard there was a plan to drill a tunnel through the Crown Range to Queenstown - Simpson's-style Monorail anyone? Let's get real. I'm tired of subsidising the hospitality and tourism sectors and that's what this is about. It's for visitors, not us. And don't give me the b.s. about it being a big part of our economy - that's because we keep putting out money there instead of investing in developing other things. That sector is too big already and is highly vulnerable to international shocks. Just consider how much of the Covid wage subsidy went to those two sectors. They are low pay, low productivity sectors. We've spent enough on that part of the economy. We need to support other sectors.

Event bid funding - comments

There's no option to reduce funding? See my comment above. Look at the money we spent on Sail GP and Sir (gag) Russell Coutts complained because they couldn't mow down the Hector dolphins. I'm sick of subsidising sports. I know that many of these events supposedly bring in visitor numbers and their dollars - that's what much of our city was built for. If we don't subsidise this, then we lose out to other cities - frankly I feel it's a race to the bottom. So I'm sure this will go ahead because we've got to recoup our massive investment these expensive venues. I don't want to support these spoiled, pampered, ungrateful sods (I want to say worse, but I'm trying to keep this clean). It's 'Socialism for the Rich, Capitalism for the Rest' as far as I'm concerned. That stupid Te Kaha is more of the same. The whole CBD rebuild was basically for hospitality and tourism - we got that carbuncle of a convention centre in Cathedral Square as well. We've now got the weirdest, and also probably one of the most expensive, CBDs I've ever seen, thanks to CERA. So no, I don't want to fund 'events'. However, I do support Identity Fund, that supports community for the public like the Matariki lights in Victoria Park, things like that. Commercial events can fund themselves.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I'm particularly concerned about storm events - like the Atmospheric Rivers we've seen in the North Island. Will our stop banks hold? Will our storm drains cope? Would we have landslides in the Port Hills with houses tumbling down on top of each other? Even without these disasters, the Opawa River is brown with sediment every time it rains. I hope we have people planning for this, because it will come and sooner than we think.

Strategic Framework - comments

I want the Council to prioritise a Green, Liveable city. That means - Striving to be a '15-minute city' - Implementing the 3, 30, 300 rule: 3 trees from every home 30 percent tree canopy cover in every neighbourhood 300 metres from

the nearest public park or green space and - Excellent public and active transport. Plus native birds as plentiful as Wellington has achieved within 20 years.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

26 Waipara St is the only access from Cracroft to the Cashmere stream. It should be retained as a future neighbourhood amenity.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

They should first be offered back to the original owners.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea. The population in this area is increasing and they will need these sorts of community assets.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Regarding City Growth and Property - just watch Susan Krumdieck's 'From the Ground Up'. Doesn't get better than this: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fTrj2f9t3So&t=14s> Please, no more 'developers' with their infill housing that maximises their returns at the expense of well-designed communities. A few more years of this and Christchurch neighbourhoods will be unrecoverable. This is simply poor planning and bad intensification. This is why people opposed intensification; they aren't seeing good examples. How about we encourage Sam Stubbs' Simplicity Living to build in Christchurch, and resurrect the Madras Square development on another site? The current bus storage area on Ferry Road/Fitzgerald would be good for this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sam **Last name:** Davidson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes


I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC SD LTP Submission

Submission on the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan

To the Christchurch City Council,

As an individual with a research background, with a strong personal interest in sustainability and long term social and environmental wellbeing I am compelled to provide feedback on the Long Term Plan (LTP) with a focus on sustainability and the urgent need for a paradigm shift towards a degrowth economy. Degrowth advocates for a reduction in production and consumption to maintain the balance within our ecological limits, addressing the current ecological overshoot where our demand on natural resources exceeds the Earth's capacity to regenerate them. This concept is critical for a city like Christchurch, facing significant environmental challenges exacerbated by ongoing urbanisation.

Rates and Funding

The proposal to increase rates is supported, particularly to fund essential infrastructure and climate adaptation projects. However, the current 13.24% increase does not adequately meet the needs outlined in the LTP, such as the Stormwater Activity Plan and the Transport Asset Management Plan, both of which are underfunded. A targeted rate for businesses contributing significantly to the climate crisis, such as petrol stations and airports, should also be considered to ensure those who contribute most to the problem are also contributing to the solutions.

Services

The council's commitment to maintaining and enhancing service levels is crucial. For instance, the underachievement in safety audits of buildings and the shortfall in community housing are pressing issues. Only 3% of the targeted safety audits were completed, and there's a necessity to increase community housing significantly. These examples underscore the need for more robust investment in our city's resilience and public health, highlighting the inadequacy of the proposed funding levels.

Operational and Capital Spending

Increasing capital spending is necessary, especially for critical infrastructure projects that cannot be delayed, such as the Major Cycle Routes and the Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation. Delaying these projects only escalates the costs and risks associated with them. Additionally, reducing the fees and charges in an inflationary environment is an equitable move, ensuring that the financial burden on Christchurch residents is not exacerbated.

Climate Adaptation and Biodiversity

The LTP's provisions for climate adaptation are insufficient. The Climate Resilience Fund, for instance, is very inadequate and must be significantly increased. Similarly, biodiversity funding is dangerously low compared to the needs. The reduction from two waterways ecologists to one is a decision that moves in the opposite direction of what is required for sustainable water management in Christchurch.

Engagement and Accessibility

The LTP document's accessibility is concerning. The council must strive to provide its planning documents in a format that is easily understandable, removing barriers to engagement. This is especially critical to encourage younger demographics to participate in civic processes. A more proactive approach in schools and university campuses could foster greater civic engagement and awareness.

Te Tiriti Commitments

Regarding the council's obligations under Te Tiriti o Waitangi, it is essential that these commitments are not only recognized but also strengthened. The establishment of a Māori ward and the immediate implementation of the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity would be significant steps towards honouring these commitments.

Degrowth and Planetary Health

Integrating degrowth principles into the LTP is vital. This includes prioritising green spaces over urban sprawl, reducing the emphasis on growth-driven economic models, and focusing on sustainability. Planning should not just mitigate ecological and climate risks but also proactively reshape our urban environment to reduce consumption and production patterns that exceed our ecological boundaries.

In conclusion, while the LTP addresses several critical areas, it requires a more ambitious approach to sustainability and degrowth, ensuring that Christchurch can thrive within its ecological limits and contribute positively to the global effort to prevent ecological collapse. By embracing these principles, Christchurch can lead by example in creating a sustainable and equitable future.

Sincerely,

Sam J Davidson

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Patricia **Last name:** Frankland

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall, yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We do NOT need a Cycle way in Harewood Road. A cycle way would block parking to the Charity Hospital and make access and parking very inconvenient for businesses in general.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

The Harewood Ward does not need a cycle way. The Harewood Wood needs Traffic Lights at

Harewood/breens/Gardiners Road. This junction is an accident waiting to happen, especially at peak times.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

NO Cycle way in Harewood Road. Traffic Lights at Harewood/Breens junction. Rates kept below the rate of inflation

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Stephen **Last name:** Burgham

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the lack of funding for the Arts Centre is a glaring omission, and lack of money allocated to infrastructure (despite central government cutbacks) for cycleways and pedestrian safety is not enough. We need to invest in making more pedestrian-friendly spaces in the central city, and remove vehicles from a number of additional roads (such as inner Colombo St and the Square).

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I fully support rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Of the \$1.6 billion allocated to Transport, more should be allocated to providing cycleway infrastructure and pedestrian-friendly facilities

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I agree with this proposal

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Angela **Last name:** Neal

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

This balance looks ideal

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Things need to be cut back and rescheduled to ensure people can afford their rates.

Changes to how we rate - comments

What about the elderly who still living at home. There rates increase the same. Punished because they are not working but rates are huge for them. Yes most can just afford it. But not fair.

Fees & charges - comments

A small charge i agree

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

How about a carpark for our main hospital.

Capital: Transport - comments

At the moment leave it as is. Its working.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Good amount of libraries.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree gift it and let the residents take control

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Hospital carpark its an embarassment there isnt one for our main hospital.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Gabriella **Last name:** Wina

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want to express my support for the continuous financial support towards Orana wildlife park, and increased operational funding. The zoo is a happy place for families, children and tourists, and is one of Christchurch's most iconic places. It is not easy to fund the entire operations with all the animals they have, and funds from visitors are simply not enough. Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased Council operational funding support. COVID was a silver lining as central government funding bought time, but increased Council assistance is crucial for the future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis, which does not allow for crucial maintenance funding. Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7, 365 days a year. Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Olivia **Last name:** Wilson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, because the arts centre is missing out.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

That's an insane increase. Too much!

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The heritage of the arts Centre is hugely important to cantabrians and I'm very sad to see no funding allocated to that.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes, I'm really angry about the lack of funding for the arts Centre. This is a major attraction and hub for so many and its restoration and maintenance is fundamental to the life of our city. Please rethink cutting its funding.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Chris **Last name:** Morgan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the Christchurch City Council to continue there financial support of The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a space that I have engaged with throughout my life in Christchurch, from school outings at the Court Theatre, socialising at the Dux-de-Lux, movies at Lumierie and most recently at the Katakata comedy club. It is without fail a precinct I recommend to any friends visiting Christchurch, with shopping, eating, drinking and arts to suit all tastes. The stunning restoration highlights what was almost lost to the earthquakes, so am more than happy to have a portion of my rates used to continue its ongoing existence.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Yvonne **Last name:** Dixon

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think too much money is going into Te Kaha Stadium. Mostly the overall budget for Coucil looks fine to me

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Inflation has increased costs. Homeowners have seen big rises in property values . I think the rates increase is necessary, and its fine with me. It is sensible to set up a climate Resilience fund.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Business rating when properties are used for Air Bnb etc is absolutely fair . Go for it! City vacant differential needed too., to push developers to get going and use vacant sites.

Fees & charges - comments

The parking charges seem fair to me.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

lthink the social housing needs a boost in funding.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

It is mostly good, but Te Kaha is taking too much money.

Capital: Transport - comments

Kepon developing the cycle tracks. I love them.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are great. good to see money spent on them. They are a free resource for many people on low incomes.

Capital: Other - comments

The Climate resilience Fund is good. Much needed.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Please continue to make low cost council facilities available for the use of non profit groups.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Please retain the property in Gilberthorpe road. There are non profit community groups who need affordable premises.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

seems sensible. Its good to make land available for low cost housing.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, o.k with me.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I like the visual graphs, diagrams and pictures. They make it easier to understand.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sophie **Last name:** McKenzie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think there are positives proposed for the city but is lacking crucial needs for a sustainable future that will support generations to come.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I agree that having a increase in rate will allow for things to get moving and allows for more investment in our infrastructure and future.

Changes to how we rate - comments

It is essential for services not only to be maintained at what it is currently but should also to increase them even more. Examples are water being chlorinated and fluoridate for public health.

Fees & charges - comments

the rise in fees and charges will end up not being equitable with the current inflation environment to be charging residents more.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I think it is also important that CCC increase capital spending programs to the likes of individual projects that are underway and will need funding in 2024 or 25 to avoid quick and temporary fixes. Examples are having Major Routes done by 2025. This is also key for the safety and well-being of commuters.

Capital: Transport - comments

Regarding transport, there is a need for this significant model shift in the city. Ensuring better transport options by installing more bus lanes and making sure they are enforced. Make sure the rollout of cycle lanes is continued. As well as making sure programs for model shift continue, e.g. cycle skills.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

CCC needs to allocate more funding to implement biodiversity strategies, e.g., creating more urban green paths and tree cover; this also allows local communities to come together.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I think there is a big need to have reduce the financial impact that climate change does have on future generations. Which could be done by having a Climate Resilience fund established now.

Strategic Framework - comments

Yes, it is crucial that CCC engages with all aspects of the community, and it must be pushed even more for safe and inclusive communities. From youth and young people making sure they are inclusive in decision making, climate issues, and decision making for their futures, particularly in their own spaces in an informal way which allows for an inclusive environment.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Regarding this area, properties should be retained and have proper thought-out development around their use for native planting and fire mitigation.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Thank you for your time reading all of the responses I know this is very brief not as in depth response but hope the main ideas are clear. :)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Thomas **Last name:** Blakie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't think Council has. You are borrowing to fund infrastructure that should of been built long ago and not taking accountability in pushing the cost burden onto future generations and ratepayers. Overall, the investments which are being made and the spending is good. There should be more investment in long over due work around climate adaptation, public and active transport, enabling stronger and denser communities, and engaging more with the public and young people in innovate and diverse ways.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes. You shouldn't put off well needed investments and services.

Changes to how we rate - comments

You should keep looking for new ideas for revenue gathering.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes good idea

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Yes, overall. More funds should go to supporting community organisations and working in partnership with other organisations to deliver programmes and services. More funds should go to upkeep for cycle infrastructure and footpaths. More funding should go to community engagement, especially dedicated funds for engaging with diverse communities such as Māori and young people.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Should spend less on Te Kaha.

Capital: Transport - comments

More on cycle and footpaths. More on bus infrastructure.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More for climate adaptation work.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

You have to start investing in the future. You cannot wait any longer. If you wait you are simply pushing the burden onto future generations

Strategic Framework - comments

Very good. Should have strong commitments to working with diverse communities such as Māori and young people.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

That the Arts Centre should get the funding that they have asked for in response to getting nothing in the LTP. It is crazy that the funding wasn't in the proposed plan. This is essential. There should be priority with additional funding to partner with our diverse communities such as Māori and young people, running events and engagements, involving them in policy making ect.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Helen **Last name:** Rockel

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

While the Arts Centre means a lot to me personally, I'm also aware that it means a lot to others, too, and is an important asset for the city. Over the years, I have studied there, held exhibitions of my artwork, attended many concerts, talks and performances, enjoyed films at the Academy and now at the Lumière, joined friends on many occasions for coffee, enjoyed the markets, been inspired by world class art of the ancient world - in fact it has fed my spirit in many ways. It has always been evident that it draws others in a similar way. Visitors who accompany me to the Arts Centre often remark on our luck in having such a place - I can't imagine Christchurch without it as it plays an essential role for locals and visitors alike. I believe it should be seen for what it is - an essential contributor to appeal of our city - and funded accordingly.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Yvonne **Last name:** Russell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

As a pensioner on a fixed income a rates increase is an unfair burden to me . A lot of the money generated by rates seems to be spent on core services but the workmanship is very shoddy often requiring further spending to fix up or remediate what has already cost the rate payer considerably . Things don't seem to be well co ordinated or managed .

Changes to how we rate - comments

Many of the things I am being rated for are not things I can even access (bus service ,cycle lanes , sports stadium to name a few) I would be quite comfortable for a cut back to library opening 4 days a week , rubbish collection once a month, swimming pools cutting back on opening hours , minimal "free concerts " .

Fees & charges - comments

Cars are the only form of access for some people and once again motorists are seen as an easy source of finance . Petrol tax , registration , driver licensing and warranting have all been charged for and yet still car drivers are penalised further with parking costs . Not fair !

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Making blanket changes to speed limits needs to be carefully considered as it affects not just councillors and their view but a raft of citizens with differing needs and conditions -observance of road rules however is rarely enforced it seems unless it is speed cameras . Case in point -small ,very quiet subdivision informed the speed limit will be dropped to 30kph because of its proximity to a school : the school is 1.9 ks away and is seperated from the subdivision by a 60 kph road . The bus network is not servicing some areas of the city well (too far from the nearest bus stop at 2ks away) We have been told about the ageing population yet where is the support for their affordable , efficient , transport ?

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries could operate on a split week so staff could operate at two libraries (halving the salary costs)

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

People should be looking at their own waste and recycling behaviour . Take away meals and online shopping is making a lot of the waste , these things are wrapped or boxed for delivery and then become unwanted waste . Maybe give a discount in rates to those who opt for once a month rubbish collection instead of twice as happens now .

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We should leave the bid funding at current levels until such time as the major facilities and infrastructure are completed and paid for . Don't risk spending when we are already in debt and having to borrow .

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I would need to discuss just exactly how council could make adaptations to their assets to manage climate changes before I can make a responsible comment .

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Perhaps the community should purchase it -in fairness to other communities . Have other communities been gifted property which was built /purchased originally with tax payer funding ?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rata **Last name:** Brabyn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Leslie **Last name:** McAuley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the high long term debts levels of projects and overruns of projects out weight the medium to long term debt that are rested upon ratepayers. Ratepayers and businesses alike could not sustain to run their homes or business, like the council is spending money. Ratepayers are already hurting with increased interest rates and council rates. At some stage something has to give.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

With a cost of living crisis that the country is currently experiencing and minimal income increases, interest rate increases with families with mortgages, will continue to make it difficult for homeowners to pay rates.

Changes to how we rate - comments

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases to medium to long term debt that all councils throughout NZ, including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact the some of the projects proposed by the council, does not reduce the debt.

Fees & charges - comments

Increased fees and charges does not pay off debt but only places more of a burden on households at the time of a cost of living crisis. The council should consider delaying projects, reducing proposed debt and concentrate on reducing core debt.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Removing the top heavy administrative staff would be a start to reducing costs and reducing rates. Projects, regardless of their apparent requirement have contractors and employees attached to them.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

\$2.7 billion on three waters, we do not need chlorination or the proposed fluoridation of our water. \$1.6 billion on transport is hindering the efforts of our emergency services and the new bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and traffic frustration.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Ratepayers are hurting with the Cost of Living crisis and I think the council is too. Stop spending money like it is growing on trees.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Innes

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Would like greater funding for cycling, walking and public transport, and less money spent on roads. Would like greater funding for climate-related action, such as adaptation planning and a climate resilience fund.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

There are areas that require spending, to improve some major issues and to set us up for the future. It is a false economy to be trying to keep rates as low as possible.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rates on visitor accomodation would help improve the housing supply.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges generally could be increased, to promote alternative transport. Water use charges could be increased.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Cycle infrastructure should have significantly increased funding.

Capital: Transport - comments

Increase spending on cycleways. Decrease spending on roads. Support public transport.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Increased funding of the actions proposed in the council's biodiversity strategy

Capital: Other - comments

We need to do more to meet the emissions reduction targets

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The more we can invest now, the less impact and cost there will be in the longer term.

Strategic Framework - comments

They sound good but are not necessarily going to be achieved by what is actually proposed.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Hamlin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think keep it simple and do not get too carried away with upgrading roads and transport infrastructure. There has been some good work towards this shift and cycleways and safer walkways are good but sometimes it can be a bit overdone. I do not think that CCC should be spending lots on cosmetic design of materials that cost more to make a walk way look more appealing to the eye. Trees are a good investment but certain tiles and material used should be cost effective and robust to last . Fit for purpose meaning that it will be practicable and easier to maintain in the long run. If its cheaper in the long run to seal a path or road then dig it up if maintenance is needed then do that . If its cheaper in the long run to invest in tiles that can be removed for maintenance and replaced afterwards then do that. I don't think its wise to get hung up on what looks better as we have many things through out the city that already draw attention to visitors. We should focus on those things which CCC is also most likely going to have to reduce costs towards . However I have not deluged deep into the capital program but can see some areas within CCC services that could be improved to help reduce expenditure.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Im guessing yes ? It is what it is. I think CCC can reduce costs on expenditure across the board in order to keep the rates down a little bit more then what's currently proposed. Eg , sculpture in botanical gardens that needs to be cleaned costing thousands of dollars to maintain. Leave it and let nature take its course of get rid of it. People go to the botanical garden's to see ducks and the plant life or take the kids to the playground and go for a walk not to look at a expensive art instalment that cost the rate payers bucket loads to maintain. I dont then CCC needs to invest in art to such an extent that the arts are currently asking for more money to fund something that is culturally important but is also considered as extravagant as over inflated stadiums. We can have out cake and eat it just not with all the toppings we want on it.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No not really, have not analyzed the changes. All I know is public want lower rates and will always complain. Do what's necessary to make the city practicably run. Don't spend on lavish walk ways or cycle ways. Leave the old beaten track as it is . Sure focus on better roads with less pot holes on more commonly used roads but keep consistent within whats practicable on saving costs in the long run.

Fees & charges - comments

Have not analyzed yet so no.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

As mentioned in previous comments. Some of the things that CCC invests in is more catered for the "I want here and now crowd" I feel a lack of investment towards some of christchurch's more iconic valued assets being our parks, rivers and reserves. However this also takes a collaborative approach to achieve. I think that CCC has the power to act on arranging more collaboration with the wider community so that the community is more inclined to engage. One think that some people I have spoke with were upset that many of the fruit trees have been cut down in the red zone so Im not sure why but also was disappointing to see individuals pillage the trees and hearing that fruit and nuts were being used commercially. I think if the council needs to cut cost with facilities that im ok with reduced hours at the library. I would however prefer if the library shut later and opened later as prior to the quake it use to shut at 9pm . Again I have mentioned in previous comments that parks services can be reduced. The public will just have to harden up and get use to the fact that these things cost quite allot of money to maintain so we should understand that the council will do what's necessary to help make the city run more efficiently.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

I would say more on parks and heritage as christchurch has the potential to become nzs first national city park and in order to do this focus should remain on biodiversity enhancement and community involvement with our natural environment.

Capital: Transport - comments

not at this stage

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Yes, my current submission is to address the need for cat management. There is a bigger goal at play which is to look at re establishing natural fibre industry. Canterbury plains is a prime area to look at livestock that has less impact on the environment (Less nitrates) offers a healthier alternative to cows milk (sheep's milk) and investing in this past prime industry could contribute towards our own production facilities to sell NZ made product to the international market instead of shipping out wool over seas for peanuts only to have sheep farmers not even break even. The bigger picture is sheep need less water to produce and the more sheep the are the more NZ's tourist sector makes. with some tourists envisioning coming to new zealand to also take photos of pastures fill of sheep.

Capital: Libraries - comments

no comment at present.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No comment at present

Capital: Other - comments

no further comments at present.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes as prev mentioned on other questions . Dont get too hung up superficial parts of the projects. Cut off the fat and focus on practical ways to invest.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

In time we can attract more sports music etc events. I think that we should focus on putting the funding in the other important parts of the LTP. Work the bread and butter, once there is a good foundation established then put in the filling.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Although I put yes, as long as the process of analyzing the adapting process is not absorbing too much money.

Strategic Framework - comments

not at this stage

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

not to up to date with this , but my gut says no. Keep all assets if they will help CCC profit in the long run.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

NO, same as above. if CCC does decide to sell then sell NZ investor only like Ngai tahu . Someone who will keep the properties under nzs belt.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

unsure . do not have time to look into this.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

yes, I have other ideas on how to reduce costs with graffiti but will leave that for another time.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Cat bylaw preposal by Andrew Hamlin. Draft 1

Proposal for Christchurch City council: Cat by-laws

Draft

by Andrew Hamlin, Independent wildlife management.

Order of proposal:

Request for Christchurch city council to consider introducing cat bylaws with an educational approach.

Main Cat bylaws for consideration: Neuter, Microchip and registration of companion cats.

Secondary considerations for cat bylaws:

- Limit of cats per household (exceptions for households that require additional cats).
- Cat curfews, consultation with various groups and organisations, (DOC, ECAN, CCC Biodiversity team, Conservation trusts/ site led conservation projects and other conservation organisations in the greater Christchurch area). Eg residential areas that are near sites where there are known threatened species: Travis wetland, Styx mill reserve, Avon/ Heathcoat estuary etc, Banks peninsula.

Primary reasons for proposal:

- Commence work towards a long-term cat management strategy.
- Commit to local governments obligations which are to mitigate any risk that cats may pose towards health and safety and to address any cat nuisance issues that cats may pose in the community.

Added benefits of having cat bylaws:

Increases collaborative support with pre-existing animal welfare groups who are already support the council with cat management:

- **Cat welfare:** Reduce the amount of cat neglect in Christchurch City District.

Main welfare concerns are the uncontrolled breeding of cats which also leads on to lost/abandonment issues. Addressing the source of the issue will in return fulfil obligations where territorial authorities have a mandate to manage:

- cat nuisance issues
- health & safety concerns in the community. (Cat disease transmission)

Addressing these two obligations will also help collaborative work towards other areas of interest as mentioned throughout this proposal.

- **Prevention of threats:** cat nuisance issues, threats towards the environment and human health essentially starts from cat neglect where uncontrolled cat breeding substantially increases stray and feral cat populations: Abandoned, lost, dumped unwanted kittens.

There is sufficient evidence to show that cat neglect in Christchurch and other regions throughout New Zealand is a very serious issue. Not managing the problem of uncontrolled breeding of domestic cats that is created through abandonment, becoming lost or large populations of pet cats that are not de-sexed will only continue to increase the stray and feral cat population throughout the greater Christchurch area and other parts of New Zealand. If left unaddressed this problem will then continue to leach into other issues for other entities to deal with:

- Regional council to manage biosecurity risks (feral cats/ toxoplasmosis)
- Department of conservation to manage cats that can travel very long distances or are dumped from some residents who drive into other areas of the South Island to get rid of unwanted kittens or cat.
- Sheep farmers are left to mitigate the threat of toxoplasmosis with some who are having added expenditure by putting live cage traps out around their property while also having the added cost towards vaccinating sheep to prevent toxo infection.
- Conservation groups in the greater Christchurch area are left to manage feral and stray cat populations which pose a significant risk towards many of our native threatened species.
- Animal welfare organisations continuing to try and manage New Zealand's most popular pet animal that is prolifically out of control and can have extremely negative impacts when left unmanaged.

Local Collaboration towards a National Cat Management Strategy

All feral and stray cats originate from domestic cats. The most humane way to manage the issue of feral and stray cat populations is to prevent the spread from the source. If territorial authorities act towards responsible cat ownership to address local governments obligations (mandate of managing any health and safety or cat nuisance issues) then by doing so will assist working towards an effective plan will humanly reduce the issue of cat abundance/ neglect and the benefits will be reciprocal.

- Seven territorial authorities have already begun by introducing cat bylaws which all steers towards local cat management strategies and will pave the way for any centralised strategy in coming time. Waimakariri district council will also be

commencing work towards cat bylaws in 2025 making Waimakariri the 8th territory to introduce cat bylaws. Introducing cat bylaws would be the neighbourly thing to do. If left unattended then Waimakariri and Selwyn district councils will be stuck with a New Zealand's third largest city that has the largest percentage of cat owners and no cat management strategy to mitigate the negative effects of cat neglect. Both councils will have the burden the boarder invasion of lost, stray and feral cats.

- Assists regional council:
 - Biosecurity for agriculture: Helps reduce the spread of toxoplasmosis to protect and encourage eco-friendly sheep farming industry in and around rural Christchurch and the surrounding district (wool "natural fibre", meat and new invocation towards the sheep milk industry). Making the effort to work from current legislation will help to re-enforce a localised effort on clean green initiatives. Supporting local sheep farmers will also look better with a higher drive tourism as sheep have previously given iconic value towards NZ's tourist industry. Tourists have previously flocked to our shores with anticipation of taking photographs of pastures fill with sheep. With our sheep industry having an all-time record low in profits, support in this space is servery needed. Local support in this area will help many like ex-Canterbrian Tom O'Sullivan (Campaign for wool) re-enforce the intrinsic value of a highly sustainable and eco-friendly industry. With recent news of France cracking down on the fast fashion industry and the minister for the environment open to discussion with retailers on the sustable clothing industry, there is a good opportunity to drive towards the push needed for added support for sheep farming from central government.
 - Biosecurity for biodiversity: reducing cat abundance (stray and feral cat population), assist regional council by acting with humane methods (reducing feral cat abundance by preventing unmanaged cat breeding).
 - Helps regional council work towards reducing the threat that toxoplasmosis may pose upon the more vulnerable species in the Christchurch area (hectors dolphin. (Nationally vulnerable, population "Est less than 14,000").
 - Helps to reduce an overabundance of stray and feral cats that predate on our more vulnerable threatened species that are found in the greater Christchurch area.

- Enables Animal Welfare Organisations

SPCA Christchurch and independently run Cat welfare groups are all stretched beyond capacity. Staff and many volunteers are put under allot of pressure. With some in the field who are having to witness a lot of horrific cat neglect incidents.

Eleven already established and operating cat welfare organisations in the greater Christchurch area.

- ❖ Kitty Haven
- ❖ Cat Care
- ❖ Kitty Cottage Rescue
- ❖ Kitty Kingdom
- ❖ Canterbury SPCA
- ❖ Cats Unloved
- ❖ Pussn Boots Kitty Rescue Methven
- ❖ Cat Rescue
- ❖ Cats Protection League
- ❖ Redzone Cats
- ❖ Feline Friends

Having cat bylaws will enable Cat welfare groups to work with cat bylaws and increase education. Once cat ownership laws are established and education is shared via bylaws, the social norms will change and cat owners will be given time to adapt with acceptance and not by force. This will greatly re-enforce bonds with the City Council and how it works with the public.

Local cat management is necessary regardless:

Central governments timeframe on initiating a legislative framework for a cat management strategy is not set, regardless local government will need to set up and manage cat bylaws in their own individual area.

Ethical advantages:

Taking measures to manage cat populations via Educative bylaw approach is currently the most humane and effective way to deal with cat neglect/abundance issues (Stray and feral cats). Not only does it help work towards preventing the amount of cat neglect and or cat nuisance issues, it also reduces the amount of stray and feral cats from becoming victims of current pest control work that is being done within the Christchurch city district (Pest free banks peninsula, rural private property owners and other independent projects that trap stray and feral cats. If managed the right way feral and stray cats will be very few and far in-between.

As the reduction of cat breeding population via education will take some time to show significant results, it is strongly advised that we begin work in this area so we are taking the necessary steps in preparation. In order to commence an effective work plan, strong foundations first need to be established to prevent any hurdles with progressive work in the field of cat management.

Other Considerations:

- speaking with some of the well-established cat welfare organisations, many of these hard-working individuals are very well organised and are eager to look at proficiency with how cat neglect is managed. Solidarity and guidance in this area will strengthen bonds and unify work towards a common cause.
- Consulting regional council: Recent acknowledgement from Environment Canterbury tells me that they too are very enthusiastic to look at a cat management strategy for the region. Distancing each other from fear of the misinterpretation of what cat management is about

can quite simply be turned around once the public can see that the prevention of excessive cat breeding is not only the most humane way to deal with the issue of feral and stray cat populations (no killing involved) ,but also prevention of cat abundance makes all communities safer overall with less threats of cat transmitted disease which are higher in feral cats and stray cat colonies.

- Public consultation.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** McDougall

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Have you taken into account the projects that were already in process, but have had the rug drawn from under them? I refer especially to the upgrading of Wyon Street and Hulbert Street which we thought were a "done deal" but were rejected at the The Wyon Street and Hulbert Street renewal projects from the Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility (CRAF) programme in their 8 April meeting. We only found out on Friday the 19th April that this had happened and they suggested the project was referred to the Council's long term plan. The conditions of the pavements in Wyon Street must be considered urgently.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

1.2.4

Comments

Being on a fixed income I would find the rates increase a challenge. It is also difficult when I don't see any of the infrastructure improvements in my own area. The pavement and lighting on my street (Wyon St.) are an utter disgrace. Being almost [REDACTED] and having limited mobility I am unable to use the rough pavements, and night time is impossible with the poor lighting. I wouldn't mind paying more rates if I saw these matters being addressed promptly.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I do not agree with parking charges in the Botanic Gardens. Already the city is operating an "economic exclusion zone" for the less well off. I can only travel by car due to mobility issue, and a trip to the Botanic Gardens in my wheelchair is an outing I really enjoy. It's important the gardens remain available to all rate payers regardless of wealth.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.2.6

Comments

I believe much more must be spent on infrastructure in the East of the city. I feel that we are treated with contempt. I have lived in Wyon St. for 57 years and am horrified at how the infrastructure has been so poorly maintained over that time. The community board recently rejecting improvements is a real "slap in the face" for residents of Wyon St.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)

- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

I believe should be spent on infrastructure in the East of the city. We always feel like the "cinderellas" who are neglected by the council despite the best efforts of our local councillor.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

The library services in the city are excellent. The current range of service should be maintained.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

Certainly don't reduce the cost of infrastructure projects - especially on the east of the city which is long neglected.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaptation fund.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

I see the proposals are for a "green, liveable city". How can this be achieved when the community board have just rejected a long thought out plan which would have achieved this on Wyon St? This included greenery, but it was rejected due to cost. It's never ever going to get any cheaper than it is now - so when will the "green, Liveable City" happen if these well progressed plans have been rejected?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Agree

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Agree

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Agree

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the **Consultation Document**.

Whilst I am highlighting the importance of the upgrades to Wyon St. and Hulbert St., I believe this is something that should be done as a matter of urgency. The streets were about to be improved just before the 2010 earthquake, and then the money was diverted into the infrastructure for the city. It is always put on the "backburner". Time to prioritise it.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Name
Wyon St:Hulbert Street.jpg

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dan **Last name:** Manton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Too much of the proposed spend on transport such as road maintenance which encourages car dependency. More money should be going towards public transport and support cycling, walking and other active modes of travel. Supporting more public transport and cycling will allow Christchurch to economically grow and reduce impact on environment / mitigate negative effect of emissions has on climate.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Public transport investment is key. Christchurch can then grow economically without people being reliant on motor vehicles and economy held up by the un-economical use of space and roads (car parks and traffic jams). Investment in infrastructure that mitigates climate change impact is needed now, so the city will serve future generations.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Land owners with vacant lots should not be incentivised to turn these lots into temporary ground level car parks by getting reduced rates from the council.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the introducing car parking fees (on weekdays) around Botanic Gardens and Hagley park. I support increased parking charges on weekdays in city. I believe emphasis should on getting commuters out of cars - hence weekdays - and that should be free on weekends to stimulate economy and access to sport and recreation facilities,

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

If rates do not increase, services and infrastructure will decrease and the city will be worse now and in future.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Too much money on serving the needs of cars compared to cycling infrastructure.

Capital: Transport - comments

More of the spend should be shifted to supporting buses - bus lanes etc.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Christchurch is the garden city. It needs to live up to that with more trees providing the benefits of shade - avoiding urban heat problems such as experienced in Sydney.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are important education and community spaces that are needed.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The site's location (on a busy round about) really means it's not somewhere people can get easily and safely. I think it is better to sell the land and knock it down if you can. Better options for a community hall for Yaldhurst surely exist.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Liam **Last name:** Blackett

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Given inflation in the construction sector far in excess of headline CPI inflation it is inevitable for substantial rates increased without gutting services and capital projects. The issue with continuously "cutting cloth" in plans is eventually there's no more cloth to cut.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Support rating short term visitor accommodation as a business unit

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Support investment in completing cycleway network, particularly routes in northwest and northeast which are lacking. Increasing usage is becoming evident particularly beyond recreation and commute e.g. cargo bikes and families. Shame to see that the network is only proposed to be complete 20 years after it was proposed. Would be good to see expedited work here. Support bus infrastructure investment to support Ecan public transport work.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ruth **Last name:** Bullen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Balance is about right with the exception of te kaka , why hasn't it been funded differently and spread over time, the risk management of overspend is not right. Funding for arts and museums is not right, more important to maintain more over a long period of time, that many benefit from thoughtout the year instead of a one off event that a few gain from, sail gp is a good example

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Free for 2 hours, charge for all day parking, don't prevent people from having access to places and the city

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

How can refuge be improved/reduced?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Has to be better funding or delivery models for projects like te kaka, capital projects in general. Review the procurement system and processes is it fit for purpose for complex projects.

Capital: Transport - comments

Necessary for the city, other modes of transport is vital

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Vital for the city

Capital: Libraries - comments

Vital for the city

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Seems expensive how can it be improved, changed

Capital: Other - comments

Preparedness for the future, resilience, increased population, changing weather patterns, impacts, climate change
bital

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Waste management seems high Review services to prioritise provision of services for the greater number of people to benefit, such as arts, events that are affordable/ accessible for more.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I understand the need for the city but where is the assessment of the number of people who benefit from the events - only the wealthy who can buy tickets??

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Ignore it at the cities peril, don't overcomplicate it, lots is to do with where we live, what we build and how we built it so someone needs to invest in the natural environment we are living in

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Don't agree with disposal, not enough information to see a good reason to sell

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Don't agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agee

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tom **Last name:** Logan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Insufficient investment in climate mitigation and climate adaptation and natural hazard resilience. Insufficient investment in active and public transport options, with too much funding allocated to improving private vehicle options. We need a greater focus on enabling well-planned density that is sustainable and improves the quality of life of residents, enabling them to lead lifestyles that don't entirely rely on private vehicles.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

1. I would support a higher rates increase now over insufficient investment that would lead to significantly higher rates or deteriorated amenities in the future. 2. Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for me as a young homeowner and business owner in Christchurch.

Changes to how we rate - comments

1. CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base. As rates are based on the number of "rating units" in the city this would spread costs more equitably. 2. Recommend investigating the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage.

Fees & charges - comments

1. Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use, and by disincentivizing car usage, we could also improve air quality, reduce emissions, and improve accessibility of our city. This needs to be supplemented with improved bicycle parking (ideally secure parking) options around the inner city. 2. Increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

1. Provide better public transport options, including installing more bus lanes and better enforcement of bus lanes 2. Improve cycleways connectivity especially around schools (especially primary schools), the university, and the inner city. While the focus on major arterial cycleways is important for commuting, enabling our young people to travel safely by bike is critical and often schools are some of the most dangerous due to traffic volumes. 3. The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. The “cheap and cheerful” approach to the cycleway rolled out on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue could be used to speed up the cycleway rollout with much reduced capital costs initially. This would allow people to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly. 4. The cycleway design on Park Terrace is excellent and has been a pleasure to use on a daily basis.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy. The benefits of urban greening include (<https://www.planning.org/publications/report/9245695/>) 1. Heat mitigation and shading (this is critical that we plan for this with sufficient time for the trees to grow) 2. Reduction in urban flood risk 3. Ecological and biodiversity 4. Mental and physical wellbeing improvements 5. Improved economic and amenity values

Capital: Other - comments

City-wide (not just coastal) adaptation planning is required to consider the potential impacts from a changing climate. This includes the effects of heat, wind, wildfire, river flooding, groundwater rise, etc. on infrastructure, buildings, workers, and residents, among others.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today’s residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

1. Sell the land purchased to build Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport). I am strongly opposed to the Tarras Airport as it will detour visitors away from Christchurch. Christchurch should position itself as the gateway not just to the South Island, but to New Zealand, and the airport should be seeking to appeal to international carriers currently serving Auckland. Introduce small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport. 2. Road infrastructure that only serves private vehicles 3. Increased charging for parking in Council facilities. 4. A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Christchurch is majorly exposed to climate change. There is \$3.2Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). There is almost \$2 billion (rateable value) of residential buildings exposed to today’s 1% annual exceedance probability coastal flood event (note that such an event has a 10% chance of occurring at least once in the next ten years). While we’re already seeing increases in our insurance premiums (<https://www.nz.co.nz/news/in-depth/513358/very-significant-rise-in-home-insurance-premiums-revealed>), we are likely to see 99% of these properties experience at least partial insurance retreat within the next ten years, and full insurance retreat within 20-25 years. This only considers the direct impact to residential property and the impact of indirect impacts, economic loss, and mental wellbeing implications will be substantially greater (Logan et al., 2023; Brunner et al., 2024). These figures also only consider coastal flooding. Christchurch also faces major risk from groundwater rise (which will exacerbate liquefaction and surface and river flooding, potentially quite far inland), river flooding, wildfire, and heat. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. The magnitude of the challenge means that we cannot afford to defer addressing the issue. Logan, T. M., Anderson, M. J., & Reilly, A. C. (2023). Risk of isolation increases the expected burden from sea-level rise. *Nature Climate Change*, 1–6. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-023-01642-3> Brunner, L. G., Peer, R. A. M., Zorn, C., Paulik, R., & Logan, T. M. (2024). Understanding cascading risks through real-world interdependent urban infrastructure. *Reliability Engineering & System Safety*, 241(109653), 109653. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ress.2023.109653> 1. Early investment is most efficient: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-

15 dollars for every dollar spent today (a 2-15x return on investment): (<https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/>; https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf; <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html>) 2. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will be incurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., land use allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. 3. Investment into climate resilience has wide co-benefits: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. (Housing, climate, and reviving our downtowns: <https://newsroom.co.nz/2021/04/20/housing-climate-and-reviving-our-downtown/>; Density done well can bring the vision of many residents to life for Christchurch: <https://www.stuff.co.nz/opinion/131348606/density-done-well-can-bring-the-vision-of-many-residents-to-life-for-christchurch>) 4. The liability of climate impacts remains unresolved. The failure of leadership from central government on climate change adaptation mean that there is inadequate policy and guidance to navigate the complexity of climate change and liability. Preliminary adaptation policy from central government indicates that the costs are likely to be shared with or shouldered by local government. It is imperative that we take action to reduce our risk and adapt to climate change as quickly as possible. 5. Successful adaptation requires regular engagement. Adaptation planning is not a one-off. Instead, climate change impacts need to be incorporated into all project considerations and regularly, recurring engagement will be required, along with monitoring of risk and environmental change, so that action can be efficient and effective when it is required. This approach will reduce cost in the long-run, but developing the approach and building community trust will require up-front investment. Adaptation Fund: 1. Council planning timeframes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must choose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know that a particular community or asset will require some form of intervention, we often don't (and due to the uncertainty, cannot) know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost). For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that are often expected for a three year LTP cycle. A dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. Such an investment would provide signals to businesses that it is worth investing in the city, given it has a plan to manage the disruptions we know will threaten communities worldwide. (<https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>) 2. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our younger and future rate-payers.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Properties should be retained and a proper, funded, Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments



Thank you for taking the time to read this submission. As a young homeowner and business owner, I choose to live in and grow a business in Christchurch because of the opportunities it has to be a sustainable, vibrant, and resilient city. I hope the council's planning reflects this vision that is shared by so many of our residents:


<https://www.stuff.co.nz/opinion/131348606/density-done-well-can-bring-the-vision-of-many-residents-to-life-for-christchurch>

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

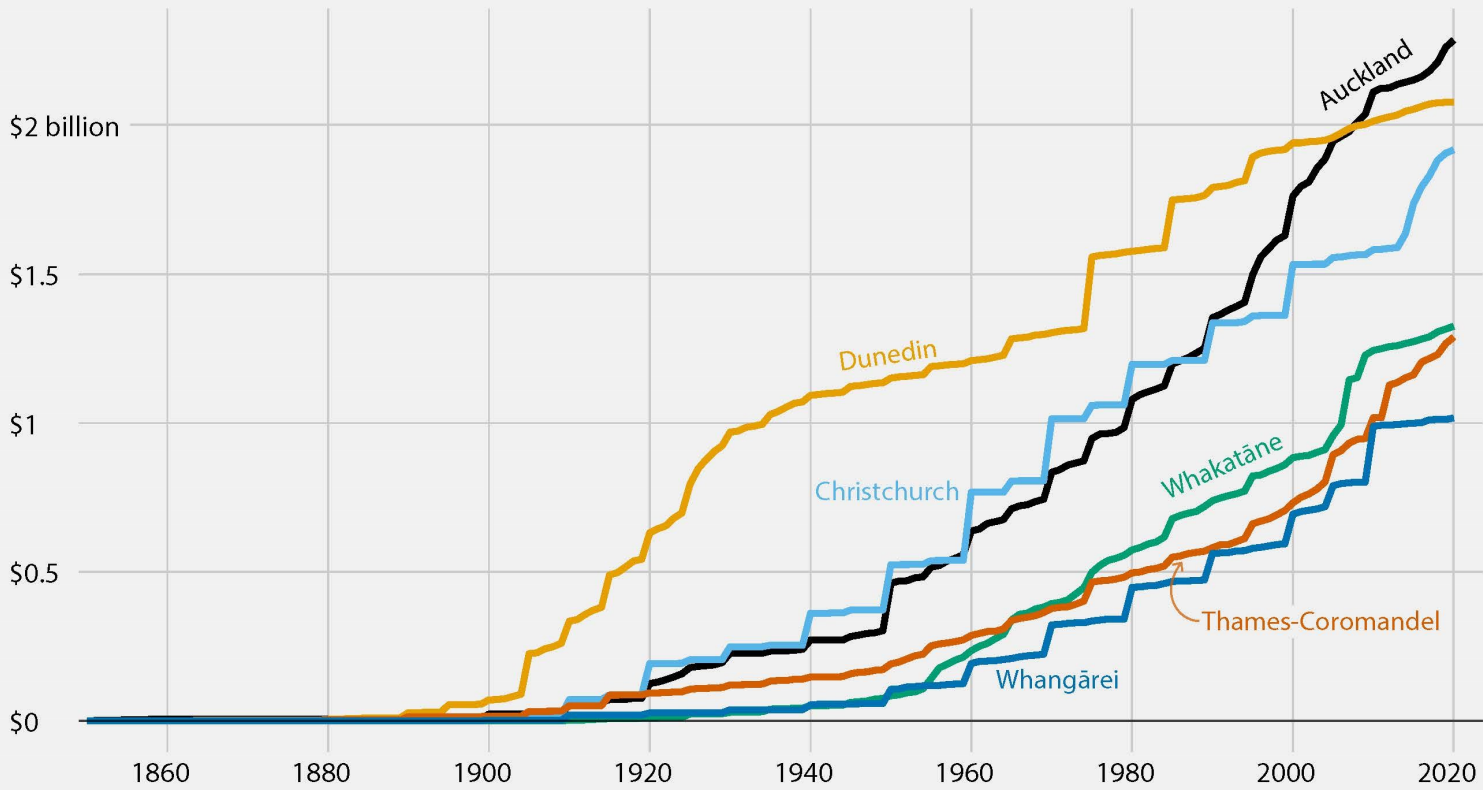
Attached Documents

Link	File
	exposed_value
	Density done well can bring the vision of many residents to life for Christchurch _ Stuff

Link	File
	Housing, climate and reviving our downtown

Investment in exposed coastal property continues to rise

The rateable value (billion NZD) of residential property exposed to a coastal flood with a 1% annual probability (given today's sea level). Based on year of build.





LOGIN

NZ NEWS QUIZZES SPORT WORLD LISTEN

Density done well can bring the vision of many residents to life for Christchurch

Tom Logan

February 28, 2023, · 05:00am

102 Comments → Share



Copenhagen is one of the many cities denser and closer to a pole than Christchurch which is consistently ranked among the world's most liveable places, Tom Logan says.

123RF / NOT-FOR-SYNDICATION

Dr Tom Logan is a senior lecturer of civil systems engineering and the co-director of the cluster for community and urban resilience at the University of Canterbury.

OPINION: The [debate about housing intensification](#) should have prompted the question: what type of city should Christchurch be in the future? Should we follow the American model with a hyper-dense centre and surrounding residential

sprawl? Or should we follow a Europe model with more mixed-use and medium density throughout?

This is the conversation we should be having. Instead, the [council has bowed to pressure from a select few homeowners](#) and is currently seeking to maintain suburban sprawl across the city, along with pockets of poorly utilised medium density near key activity areas.

Christchurch is a city of forward-thinking residents. Twelve years ago, post-quake, [Share an Idea](#) showed [how deeply we value vibrancy and sustainability](#). We called for people-oriented design, cafes and restaurants, transport choice, and greening.

Density done well can bring these to life [in a way that the post-quake rebuild to date has failed to](#). When the [councillors vote on March 1](#), they need to consider this vision for our city, not just the status quo demanded by a select, vocal few.

READ MORE:

- * [Plans for housing intensification in Christchurch scaled back](#)
- * [Christchurch - a city of trees](#)
- * [We must be strategic in planning our cities](#)
- * [Inner neighbourhood residents hope law changes could ease intensive development](#)

[When we think about urban density](#), we should be envisaging vibrant neighbourhoods.

Neighbourhoods where people are utilising and monitoring the streets throughout the day and night, keeping us all safer.

Mixed-use neighbourhoods with small greengrocers, cafes, and hardware stores (etc) that support the residents and provide destinations for people to come and go.

Neighbourhoods with native trees and ecologically-designed catchment of water to reduce the risk of flooding and, as our climate continues to warm, heat waves.



Efforts to increase housing density in Christchurch are drawing the ire of local residents. (First published February 9, 2021).

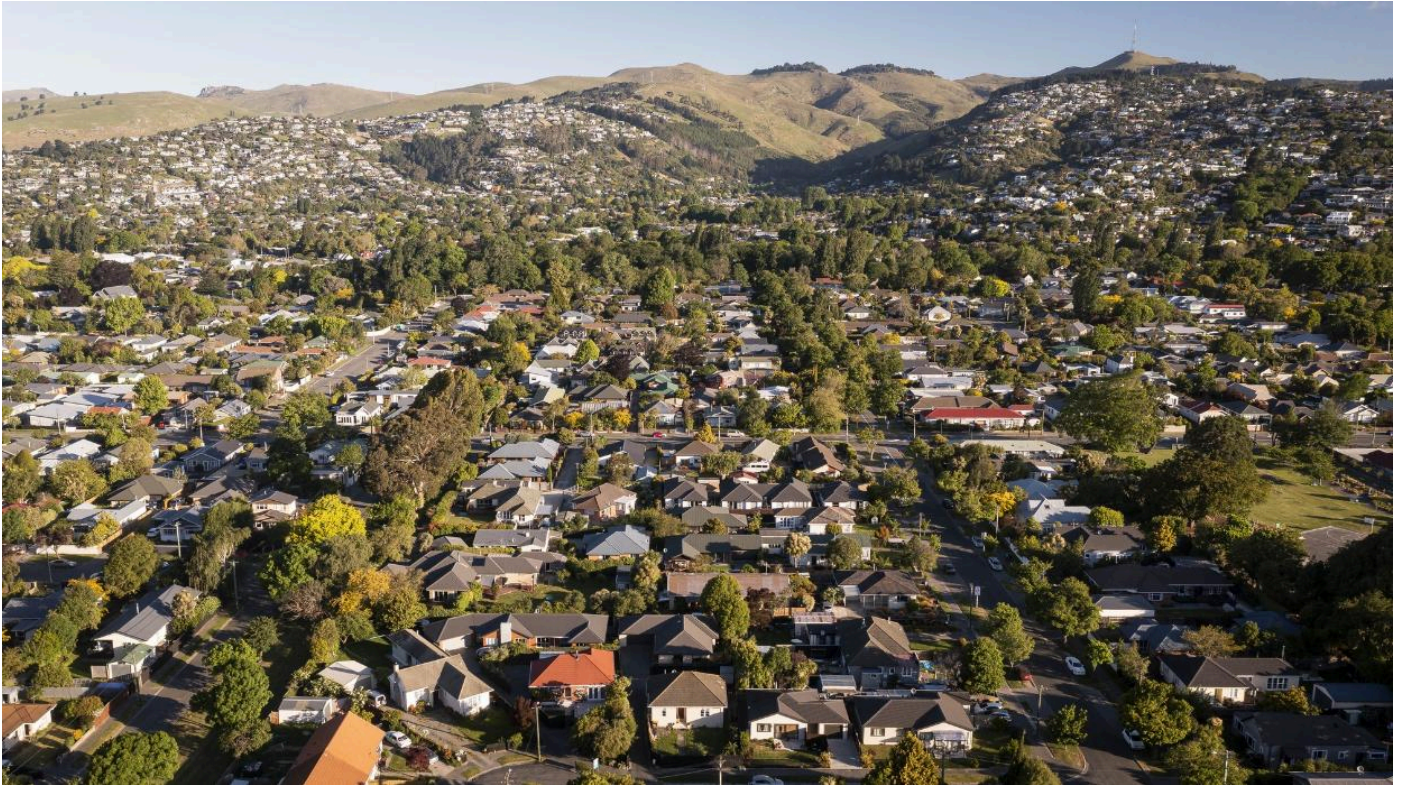
This type of urban design is not utopic, it's seen throughout the world.

In contrast, low-density development throughout the city is bad for several reasons. There is evidence to show that it negatively affects the mental health and development of children (who are exposed to monotonous environments and are completely dependent on their parents to access activities).

It negatively impacts the mental and physical health of adults and the elderly, requiring time investment to travel that could better be spent on social or physical

activities. Traffic congestion detracts from the functioning of our public transport system and increases water and air pollution. Overall, it is bad for our physical and mental health, as well as that of our environment.

Low-density is also extremely expensive to both build and maintain. The rates rises we all dread come about because of inefficient use of our infrastructure. Regular flooding arises because we are unable to maintain or improve the infrastructure.



19112021 photo Aerial view of residential Christchurch. Somerfield and Cashmere. File generic ALDEN WILLIAMS / THE PRESS

Instead, Christchurch needs to accept its role as New Zealand's second-largest city. We are not a small town any longer. We need to manage population growth in a smart and efficient way, leveraging the benefits and avoiding the negatives.

Medium and high-density living is feared because of the potential for becoming a concrete jungle. No-one wants this and any reasonable urban design would avoid it: Just look around the world at the cities with the happiest residents.

But the restrictions proposed by the council on the densification plan change (PC14) will not achieve this. They are simply bowing to pressure without hearing from the wider community and Christchurch's future residents.

Yes, density will reduce sunlight to the ground floor of some homes. But some people will prioritise being able to afford a house over sunlight on their ground

floor.



Tom Logan: “When thinking about our future city, we must ensure that we’re listening to a range of voices.”
SUPPLIED / THE-PRESS

Some people will prioritise being able to walk to their friends, to work, or to the park over sunlight on their ground floor.

We need to appreciate that some people have different priorities and, when thinking about our future city, we must ensure that we’re listening to a range of voices. We need to embrace diversity in our building stock to enable diversity in our neighbourhoods.

Consider that Christchurch is at an equivalent latitude to the south of France. There are 392 cities around the world which are denser and closer to the poles

than we are. This includes many cities that consistently rank among the world's most liveable places, such as Vienna, Copenhagen, Toronto, and Geneva.

These are the places we should look to for inspiration on how to design our city and be what we reflect on when deciding what type of city Christchurch should be in the future.

- Stuff

➔ Share

Add/View Comment (102)

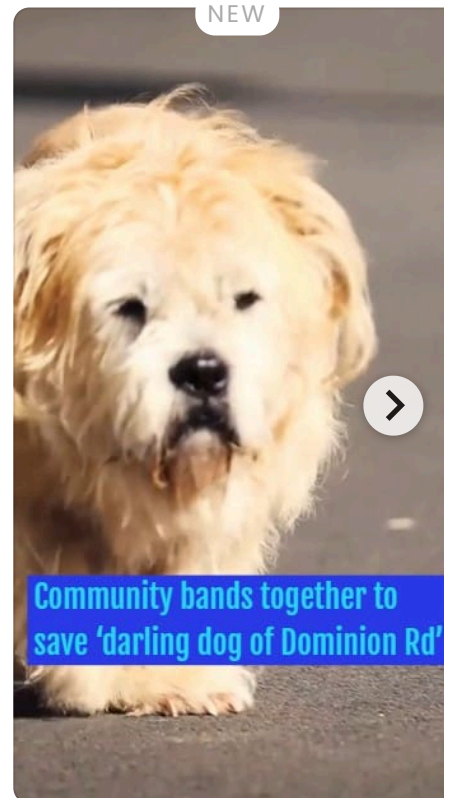
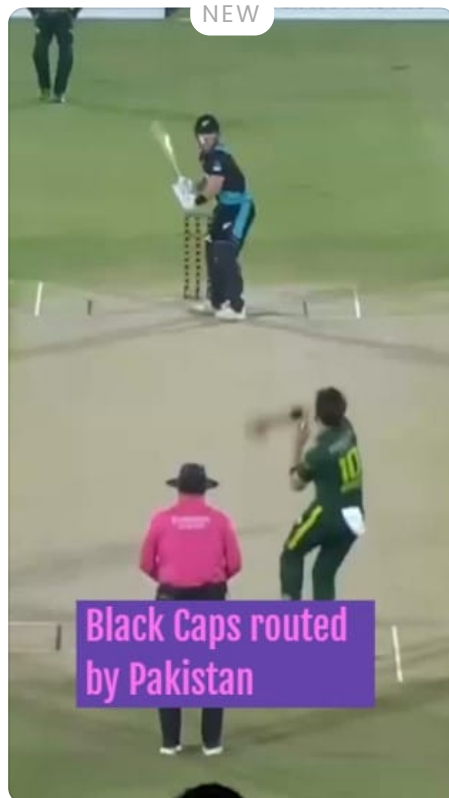


Support Stuff's journalism today

Donate now



STUFF SHORTS



AD

Subscribe for digital access

The Post THE PRESS WAIKATO TIMES

Support Stuff's journalism

Breaking news?

Send your photos, videos and tipoffs to
newstips@stuff.co.nz

[Contact us](#) [Advertising](#) [Careers](#)



[Log in](#) [Sign up](#)

[Editorial code](#) [Privacy policy](#)

[Terms & conditions](#) [Cookies policy](#)

© 2024 Stuff Limited



COMMENT

Housing, climate and reviving our downtown

The key to vibrant and sustainable cities is mixed-use development in main activity centres, yet New Zealand has taken the path towards American suburbia. Urban systems expert Dr Tom Logan calls for an integrated response to the climate and housing crises which could rejuvenate our downtowns.



by **Dr Tom Logan**

20/04/2021



More dense, affordable urban living will benefit everyone. Photo: Getty Images

The news often covers the housing emergency, the climate emergency, or how another burst pipe is fountaining water over some dilapidated street. Other times, it's discussing how shops are struggling in a stagnating downtown or that nurses are being told to leave work carrying scissors for protection.

The good news is we can address many of these challenges simultaneously. The bad news is it's possible to exacerbate some issues while attempting to solve another. Without integrated thinking, we're on track for the latter. Labour's latest action to solve the housing crisis appears to [pit renters against homeowners](#). Meanwhile,

[National's call](#) to rezone greenfield development, intended to fast-track development, would lock in significant future transport emissions and further deteriorate the hospitality and retail sectors in our downtowns.

Instead, we must seek solutions with synergies.

The key to vibrant cities—identified by the famous urban planner and journalist Jane Jacobs—is density and diversity. The ballet of the street, as she described it, is the complex composition of a diversity of people using the street in various ways. Such disorderly order enables our neighbourhoods to thrive and makes us safe: People, day and night, using and supporting the city in their unique ways.

Beyond the benefits to our economy and community are benefits to our sustainability and public health (by reducing vehicle trips), benefits through more efficient use of infrastructure, and benefits for housing. The key to achieving this density and diversity is mixed-use development—residential alongside or above retail—in main activity centres.

New Zealanders need to realise that not everyone shares the quarter-acre dream. In fact, the people aspiring to that suburban dream should be most vocal in their support of dense, affordable urban living.

Sadly, New Zealand cities have diverged from this path in favour of American suburbia. The result is we have under-utilised and [under-funded infrastructure](#), stagnating community centres, and one of the highest number of vehicles per capita. Our housing crisis is worsened by the fact that New Zealand homes are, on average, among the largest in the world. As a result, the cost to build is among the highest in the world.

New Zealanders need to realise that not everyone shares the quarter-acre dream. In fact, the people aspiring to that suburban dream should be most vocal in their support of dense, affordable urban living. If not, they'll be sharing a worse commute with everyone else who lives in the far-flung suburbs for the cheap property, ignorant to the detriment to the environment, their mental and physical health, and often their relationships.

Increasingly there are people who want to live in a mixed-use fashion (think American college town or European-esque). A lifestyle where you can walk to work or pop to your friend's house, favourite cafe or local bar. A lifestyle that does not involve the excessively long driving commute.

But our choices are limited by how our cities are designed. Councils and government can no longer blame personal behaviour when we're [provided with a false choice](#). A council or government that consents sprawling development or the roads to induce demand for that area have no understanding of what their declared climate emergency means. Instead, they must provide the infrastructure and opportunity so we have real freedom. In doing so, we can simultaneously address our crises and revitalise our community centres.

Long-term sustainability is achieved by the diversity of multiple uses, including residential. People are the key to a vibrant and safe neighbourhood.

Among the necessary steps is, as [Nikki Mandow has reported](#), removing the banks' minimum floor area for mortgages. The Government should change the fact that you can't get a mortgage for homes under 40 square metres.

Our urban planning must also depart from the mentality of anchor projects and imposed order. Stadiums and pool complexes (as we're seeing in [Naenae](#) and [New Brighton](#)) will provide [infrequent pulses](#) of activity, but leave the area quiet and eerie once it closes. Long-term sustainability is achieved by the diversity of multiple uses, including residential. People are the key to a vibrant and safe neighbourhood.

Christchurch, having been described as a [model 20th century city](#), still has the opportunity to modernise. Filling empty lots with mixed-use development and residential would rejuvenate the downtown. Although it is considered expensive land, developers build car-parking buildings despite "[not actually making a great deal of money... \[as they're\] a critical part of central city survival](#)." Residential development provides those same benefits and more.

Unfortunately, the co-benefits through intelligent urban design are being missed by the Government and councils. Such changes are absent from the housing crisis policy and the [climate strategy](#). Even Christchurch, with its aspiration goal for downtown residents, claims it can do nothing more than promote urban living and rely on private developers to make it happen. Failing this while investing in sprawl-enabling infrastructure is the epitome of short-term thinking.

Instead, it's time to transform our cities, bringing density and diversity to our town centres. We should look to mixed-use development to simultaneously alleviate the housing crisis, improve our health and sustainability, and return people to the heart of our communities.

[Dr Tom Logan](#) is a lecturer of civil systems engineering and the co-director of the [cluster for community and urban resilience](#) at the University of Canterbury.

[Submissions on the Draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy 2021](#) close 25 April.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Alex **Last name:** van den Broek

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It's pretty good! More money and allocation does need to be spent on alternative travel and public transport however. Yes its expensive, but once its in it will serve us for a long time. Maintaining roads is even more expensive so I'm not really worried about expense as an argument. I also think we are a large enough town for tram/light rail. Freiburg (im breisgau) has an amazing public transport and cycle system and is a similar size. There are actually countless examples of this all over the world. Do it now, not later.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

Don't sell our assets.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Please continue funding the Arts Centre, its a vital part of our city and is more than a collection of buildings.

Capital: Transport - comments

People don't always know what is good for them. A lot of people don't like cycleways, but more cycleways means less traffic. More money and allocation does need to be spent on alternative travel and public transport. Yes its expensive, but once its in it will serve us for a long time. Maintaining roads is even more expensive so I'm not really worried about expense as an argument. I also think we are a large enough town for tram/light rail. Freiburg (im breisgau) has an amazing public transport and cycle system and is a similar size. There are actually countless examples of this all over the world. Do it now, not later.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep funding for our libraries please.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Our vision needs to be held onto the long term plan. Not short term gains for developers. The roading around Te Kaha is a recent example of business influencing our council. This is not appreciated and is backward in thinking and democracy.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Alice **Last name:** Shanks

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Retain the rates remission for conservation land protected in perpetuity by conservation covenants. The ongoing contribution from the public helps the landowners fund weed and pest control. With the imminent removal of the Significant Natural Area obligations (and the proposal to uplift scenic reserve status and Conservation covenants under the draft Fast-Track Approvals bill) covenants will be critical to the retention and enhancement of City and Banks Peninsula biodiversity. I am part of two covenants that receive this rating relief and it really does make private conservation projects feasible in the long-term.

Fees & charges - comments

It is fair to charge for the use and maintenance of public car parks, as long as the time interval is long enough to enjoy or use the facilities at the park.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I think it very clear now that the Council made the wrong decision to go ahead with the current stadium. The building costs and ongoing maintenance and running costs are a burden to the ratepayers and will suck funds from other meritorious investments.

Capital: Transport - comments

I would benefit if the western end of Opawaho-Heathcote and the Southern Lights cycleway projects be completed earlier. It would make my cycles use safer and and prompt me to cycle more, helping to reduce my use of a car or bus. Improving the he Colombo-Strickland-Somerfield corner through the Beckenham shops is critical to the cycleway network. I feel scared and vulnerable when I stand at the lights, sandwiched between the stationary Colombo Street straight-through traffic and the moving curbside lane turning into Tennyson Street. Cycle-friendly crossings of Colombo and Tennyson Streets, would be very helpful for schoolchildren cycling to school to Beckenham, St Peters, Hillview, Waltham, and Ruldolf Steiner Schools and the students to Cashmere who currently wobble across Colombo Street amongst the morning traffic..

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area. I would like to see the City Council make strategic purchases of land/farmland on Banks Peninsul to balance the cities carbon budget through natural regeneration of forest and at the same time provide more land for recreation for our growing city. In Somerfield town houses are sprouting like mushrooms in autumn. The convenience of no garden needs to be offset by more leafy green places to walk and community gardens. These people are sure to seek out all the benefits of being in nature, planting trees, growing fruits and vegetables. This requires the Council to employ rangers to oversee and provide guidance to community projects.

Capital: Other - comments

Since Christchurch is built on high ground deposited by a big braided river, surrounded by streams and swampy ground it is critical that drainage and stormwater is prioritised. Add in extreme rain events and higher sea levels (1 cm on average since 1920) and keeping the city dry is the main priority of Council. This means restricting building on the Port Hills to reduce the inevitable flow of loessial silt into the Ōpāwaho/Heathcote river and building detention basins when in low-lying swampy places (most of Sparks Road) are developed for housing.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce funding for major events to enable private investment to manage events. Please fund the Arts Centre to stay open and alive. It is the centre of the visitor experience to Christchurch - The Botanic Gardens, Museum, Art Gallery, The Square, the Otakaro/Avon eels, tram, with the beautiful Arts Centre in the middle. After the earthquakes we have so little heritage to enjoy.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I always thought I would no see the impacts of the increase of GHG in the atmosphere in my lifetime. Now I am growing limes, passionfruit, and kawakawa where they have been frosted out in the past. The graphs of carbon in the atmosphere are steadily increasing. March was the hottest March ever recorded. The impacts are likely to come fast from now on so planning and preparation is essential.

Strategic Framework - comments

I support the Council working towards a green liveable city, climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the

environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, across the urban areas and rural Banks Peninsula. I support the retention of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) to help community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents. I support funding to increase indigenous biodiversity health and recreational opportunities. I wish the Council to put regulations in place to control the location and impacts of exotic tree plantations registered in the ETS as permanent forest. The regulations need to include the obligation to plant to reduce seed spread, maintain firebreaks, and remove wilding trees, and control pest animals (possums, deer, goats, pigs, wallabies) and agricultural and biodiversity weeds. On 3 November 2023 changes were made by MPI to give Councils more power to decide where new forests are located, and the regulations now apply to both plantation forestry and exotic continuous-cover forests (carbon forests) that are deliberately established for commercial purposes. The National Environmental Standards for Commercial Forestry wishes to see all forests are well-managed to ensure any adverse effects are managed. For example, assessing wilding conifer risk, establishing setbacks from roads, dwellings and waterways, and managing harvests. For Banks Peninsula the spread of wildings and who is responsible for their removal requires addressing through Council regulations to prevent the cost of ongoing control of spread of wilding exotic trees being paid by ratepayers. Likewise the increased fire risk from flammable exotic forestry needs to be addressed by the Council to prevent the costs of controlling fires and recovery being a growing burden to ratepayers. <https://www.mpi.govt.nz/biosecurity/exotic-pests-and-diseases-in-new-zealand/long-term-biosecurity-management-programmes/wilding-conifers/> "In the wrong place, certain species of conifers are a major threat to New Zealand's ecosystems, land, and farms. Their seeds can be blown many kilometres by wind, and quickly infest vulnerable landscapes in affected regions. They spread into farmland, the high country (including above the native bush line), and public conservation land. If not contained or removed, these wilding conifer trees compete with native plants and animals for sunlight and water. Within a few years they can severely alter natural landscapes and obscure the views New Zealand is famous for. Controlling the spread of self-seeded wilding conifers is important if we're to protect our ecosystems, iconic landscapes, and farms. Control will also help with water conservation in some regions, particularly the South Island high country." I have experienced the impact of Pest-Free Banks Peninsula when I visited the Ōnuku hostel. The bird song was huge and humbling. All it took was the removal of predators. Investment of rates into biodiversity will create natural "events" that will attract visitors to Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. Ocean tours, Geopark, farm visits, forests with walks and birdsong, mountain-bike trails community engagement in weed and pest volunteer programmes is what will make young people come home and stay here.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes. Place for community activities, meeting is essential for healthy social capital.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Steph **Last name:** Walker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve
 Thu 2 May pm
 Fri 3 May am
 Fri 3 May pm
 Wed 8 May pm
 Thu 9 May pm
 Thu 9 May am
 Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think so, yes. I am thankful that the council has recognised that cutting day to day operations is not the preferred option. So many of the operational activities beyond capital infrastructure become more important for the community as the cost of living "crisis" hits. Community centres, libraries, galleries, parks, festivals and other local activities that are accessible in all ways of the word are what I like to call infrastructure of the heart. Without them, without looking after our people, the city is a shell.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

It's really great that you're looking at extra rate payments for Air BnBs, particularly when housing availability and affordability is still an issue in the city. And very much support the extension of the City Vacant differential - I wish it would spur on even more building.

Fees & charges - comments

As a regular user of the Botanic Garden carpark for Park Run, I tentatively support this, but wonder whether the first hour free, or a 9am-5pm (or daylight hours) could be incorporated for those people who use the park for short lengths of time.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I don't believe this current operational spending proposal is a balanced reflection of the Council's community outcomes and strategic priorities. As someone working in the arts, culture and creativity space with a particular interest in festivals and locally-based organisations and companies, I am not confident that Ōtautahi can be a "cultural powerhouse" without further investment that enables local artists and organisations to thrive. I am incredibly thankful that Council has not proposed cuts to funding which supports our sector, and funding for libraries and galleries which also play a big part in supporting creativity in the city. What concerns me though, is the increase of new festivals and organisations in the city that, having been seeded by Council funding, or been receiving funding prior, will then stretch the "strengthening communities fund" and the "events and festival sponsorship fund" to the point where rather than funding for success, Council is funding for... for a meagre existence, I guess. These funds have, I believe, got modest increases but the sector could really do with further funding, and at a greater amount. The Arts, Culture and Creativity sector is a lot like sports. We have grassroots organisations, we have organisations recognised and succeeding at a regional level, and we have organisations that tour/play nationally and are at the top of their game, so to speak. Christchurch loses a lot of talent once they get past grassroots. They leave because they cannot see how they can make work here consistently, and how to grow. I should know - I've left Christchurch twice, at pivotal points in my career. I came back to give back to my hometown, but a lot of people won't. If that happens, then festivals and organisations that remain face steeper bills to bring talent to Christchurch, steeper learning curves when it comes to running these sorts of places and spaces, and have to work harder to keep people here. It's an ecosystem where Council plays a big part - and not just with funding, but with having ways for cheap access to venues, to ensure the organisations you do fund have to foster local talent and to partner and assist other organisations in the city. Council can be quite creative with the resourcing you can offer! This is where I get to The Arts Centre. When I think about the Arts Centre I think about the buildings, and who "lives" in them, and then I think of the activities, or programming, that happens there. I think that the Arts Centre does amazing programming, bringing in artists and companies to bring spaces to life. What is lacking, though, is affordable space for those artists and companies to actually be in residence year-round. When I go to the Arts Centre right now, I see commercial tenants (health tech, a hotel, a University...) but I do not see arts companies "living" in the arts centre and getting to choose what they put on. At the moment, the way to be able to make work there affordably is to be programmed by them or partner with them. It is fully curated. My experience of working at resident companies in Arts Centres in Australia is of quite a different model. Nonetheless, I certainly want the Arts Centre to be "saved", but perhaps whatever this looks like could take into account what is needed to help this city become a Cultural Powerhouse.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

If Council were to increase the bid funding, I think it should be focused on making Te Kaha the best success it can be in its first 5 years so that it develops itself as THE place for big music events in Te Wai Pounamu, alongside sporting events which I feel will more naturally gravitate. I don't think anyone wants any subsequent bail outs for the stadium so setting it up for success with this fundings seems crucial to me. Let's learn from Dunedin!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Thank you for acknowledging the importance of arts, creativity, culture and ngā toi Māori in our city by making one of the 4 community outcomes about Ōtautahi Christchurch being "a cultural powerhouse city". I strongly believe a thriving, inclusive and sustainable city needs to ensure the culture of the city is also thriving, inclusive and sustainable. Arts, Culture, Creativity and ngā toi Māori can lead the way, and often does when it comes to showing Ōtautahi in a new light. I urge the Council to look at gradually building their support of the sector through

infrastructure, partnerships, and funding.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think it is a good idea, particularly if the Council has no plans to utilise them, and that the sale of the assets can go to supporting the community around that land.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Great.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think local ownership is a great idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Joan **Last name:** Blatchford

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The increase to business rates of 14.2% is too high for businesses already under significant pressure.

Capital: Libraries - comments

As an enthusiastic user of the South Library, I would be happy for the rebuild of this facility to be delayed if this is feasible and provides funds to be used in the short term for other priorities. Otherwise, no reduction in the budgets for this fantastic service.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

As a member of the current Coastal panel, I believe it is critical that the adaptation programme is accelerated. As we have worked through the project it has become very evident that some parts of the city will become vulnerable quite soon. The council and all its citizens need to be aware of the potential impacts of sea level rise on them in a timely manner and be preparing to adapt to these. I believe that Council should also be putting money aside now to fund the inevitable. To say that climate adaptation capital expenditure should be funded as part of the capital programme is short sighted. I think that it is unfair to load this onto future ratepayers when we have been part of causing it and it is likely that the increase in capital expenditure at the time may be unsustainable.

Strategic Framework - comments

Building trust and confidence in the Council. To assist in this, the consultation processes need to be more honest. A lot of the mistrust relates to consultation processes where the outcomes are not what the majority wanted but often I think the council is less than transparent in telling the citizens about the Government or Council policies which have to be adhered and which then limit the possible outcomes. The latest is the changes to speed limits which are policy driven. My comments on adaptation planning further on link to the need to "actively balance the needs of today's residents with needs of future generations"

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

1. Continue supporting the Strengthening Communities Grant scheme. As a volunteer at the Hornby Branch of the Citizens Advice Bureau, I am amazed at the number of clients and the wide range of information needs we are able to support. Funding from the CCC supports our work and needs to continue as all funding sources are stretched. 2. Reopen Allandale Hall at once. The Lyttelton Coastal Panel has been made aware that this facility has been closed as the earthquake repairs have caused rot. Staff are suggesting that any decision on re-opening await the report of the Coastal Panel which could be some time off (and the rot will get worse). The hall will be affected by sea level rise in the future but for now there is no reason for repairs to be delayed to this well loved community . The community, the Community Board and the Panel (to date) support this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Connor Last name: Mclver

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally, yes.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

This expenditure directly impacts the liveability of Christchurch. Underspending in this area seems likely to risk slowing population growth (or even decline), which would only result in continued higher costs and less amenity.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support these changes; they seem fair.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the introduction of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are readily accessible by other (less polluting) means and incentivising mode shift is worthwhile.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Overall, I think the priorities are about right. It does seem like less could be spent on Recreation and Sport operational expenditure. There are lots of private operators in this space, Council could probably step back from this.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Generally, yes.

Capital: Transport - comments

I strongly support investment in suburban/commuter cycleways.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Perhaps development plans in Akaroa could have a greater local contribution, as it is unlikely most Christchurch residents will benefit from these.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

It would be good to increase the scope of what can be recycled in Christchurch, so some additional expenditure there might be of value.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel recreation and sport could be left more to private providers, e.g. I don't think council needs to be operating gyms. However, I'm not sure from the information provided whether these result in net profit or loss for council.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

This seems sensible. They are clearly surplus to requirements.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I support this where all that is required is a reconfiguration of titles. Where additional studies are required care must be taken that the overall outcome is a financial gain.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Gemma **Last name:** Woods

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sue **Last name:** Church

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Friends of Banks Peninsula

What is your role in the organisation:

Secretary

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.



Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Friends of Banks Peninsula CCC LTP 2024 submission
	2024_04_21 Analysis of April 2024 Beca Pdp report on revised design flows



To: Christchurch City Council
From: Friends of Banks Peninsula
Date: 21 April 2024

SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-34

The Friends of Banks Peninsula wishes to be HEARD in support of this submission.

This submission relates only to LTP 2024-34 line item 596 WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme.

The Friends of Banks Peninsula opposes the funding for the WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme item 596.

The total budget projected for this project is \$93,524,000. We understand that \$13.9 million has already been spent. This makes a total project cost of \$107 million. The number of property connections that this project serves is fewer than 1000. The cost per property is therefore over \$100,000.

- This is one of the most expensive projects in the LTP for the smallest number of beneficiaries.
- The system as currently proposed will not achieve its objective of eliminating discharge of wastewater to Akaroa Harbour and will create additional risks to public health and adverse environmental effects in Akaroa and in Robinsons Bay
- It will make Akaroa less resilient to climate change.
- The plan to irrigate to native trees on steep, slip prone land, and with no capacity headroom, is high risk, and there is no fallback plan if any aspect of the project goes wrong or fails to perform as expected.
- Costs have escalated rapidly, and will continue to rise as design inadequacies are identified.
- The desired benefits of the scheme must be balanced with the costs and risks.

The Council lodged its resource consent application for this scheme with ECAN in June 2023. The application number is CRC235038.

On 8 April 2024 the Council received a report that it had commissioned from Beca Ltd re-evaluating the wastewater flow modelling underpinning the system sizing. We attach a copy of our response to this report and a presentation made to Cr Sam MacDonald and Cr Tyrone Field on Wednesday 17th April.

In summary, the Beca report has determined the following matters;

1. That the scheme applied for has been designed based on incorrect assumptions about the total wastewater flows. It is too small to cope with all of Akaroa's wastewater at times when the leaking pipe network is subject to high levels of stormwater infiltration.
2. This undersizing means the new system will overflow both raw and treated sewage into Akaroa during times of heavy rain or prolonged wet weather.
3. These overflows are anticipated to occur with a frequency greater than 1 in 5 years for raw wastewater and greater than 1 in 3 years for treated wastewater, based upon previous weather patterns over many years and excluding emergency overflows due to extreme unforeseeable events.

Based on other information we have obtained including the Council's response to ECAN's Request for Further Information, LGOIMA requests, the metered wastewater flow data and our local knowledge of the area we identify the following:

4. The raw and treated overflows will occur at the Terminal Pump Station to be located in the current Boat Store area beside the Akaroa Freedom Camping area.

5. Both raw and treated sewage will overflow into the tidal mouth of the Grehan Stream which runs between the Boat storage area and the Skatepark and from there to the shallow mudflats of Childrens Bay.
6. The area is susceptible to flooding. The sewage overflows are most likely during times of heavy rain and if they occur on an incoming tide or during storm surges, may mix with flood waters, inundating the Recreation Ground and associated recreational areas.
7. The volumes of these overflows could amount to 1000's of cubic meters, and in the case of the treated wastewater overflows could last for months when the irrigation field is too wet to take up the water.
8. The proposed system will not achieve the cultural objectives of eliminating wastewater from Akaroa Harbour and if it proceeds as planned will have impact on both public health and the environment of the Akaroa township itself.
9. The Council now needs to seek the views the community about what is an acceptable level of overflow risk, if any.
10. Simply increasing the capacity of the system is not a straightforward matter. It will require either a much larger pump or raw sewage buffer storage at the Terminal Pump Station and many more storage tanks in Robinsons Bay – likely to trigger the need for additional land acquisition. This will all add to the already extremely high costs.
11. There are additional risks with the irrigation fields, where steep land prone to slips and winter saturation has been earmarked for year-round irrigation, and without sufficient geotechnical analysis.
12. The Council has identified to Friends of Banks Peninsula that at least 70% of water passing through the wastewater system during wet weather conditions is still infiltration. This is after the Council has completed its pipe improvement work in 2021 and 2022. It now has no plans or budget for further reduction work. This infiltration is the cause of all the capacity issues with the proposed system.
13. Failing to reduce the infiltration contradicts the recommendation made in 2020 by Councillors, when they resolved to proceed with the Inner Harbour system, that infiltration levels be brought down to 20%. It also fails to meet the conditions of consent CRC204086 extending the current harbour outfall until May 2030. No reason has been given as to why Council is not working to further reduce the infiltration.
14. Operating costs for this complex new system have not been broken out in the LTP or made public, but will be substantially more than the current gravity fed system with its simple harbour outfall. Wastewater will be pumped for kilometres to an elevation of 300m, and the irrigation fields and storage systems will need constant monitoring and management.

We therefore request that:

15. The Council withdraws its consent application CRC235038 and removes all funding for the WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme item 596.
16. Funding is instead allocated to fixing or replacing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa to reduce the level of infiltration to less than 20% in accordance with Council's 2020 recommendation. Less than 20% must be clearly defined as meaning less than 20% in extreme wet weather events or daily, not annual average or monthly averages that mask the susceptibility of the network to infiltration and overflows. Improving the pipe network to this level will help the Council achieve its climate resilience goals by substantially reducing the risk of network overflows during the more frequent extreme storms anticipated due to climate change. It is also likely to improve water quality at the town's beaches by preventing untreated sewage leaching into groundwater.
17. After the pipe network has been fixed and the infiltration levels established through measurement, including during prolonged wet winter weather, a new treatment plant and treated wastewater disposal system are designed based on measured flow data.
18. Should the Council find valid reasons why the badly leaking pipe network cannot be improved to this level, then this needs to be clearly communicated to the public. The Council would then need to develop and consult on a plan setting out the Average Recurrence Interval for each type of overflow and providing an acceptable solution for managing such foreseeable overflows.

The Council is planning substantial rate rises, new fees and cuts to services. We submit that this is the time for prudence with its largest projects, and that it is not appropriate to proceed with the extremely expensive Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme which will not achieve its stated objective, carries an increased risk of sewage overflows, compromises climate resilience, and already faces further cost escalation. A fundamental principle in the construction of any new infrastructure should be that it is more resilient, not less, to the climate change future we face.

Contact Person: Sue Church

Secretary, Friends of Banks Peninsula



FRIENDS of Banks Peninsula Inc.

Akaroa's Community Environment Society since 1990

**Evaluating
BECA Ltd: Akaroa Wastewater Scheme
Design Flow Basis Update Report
Report to Environment Canterbury**

21 April 2024

Executive Summary

Christchurch City Council submitted the resource consent application for its Akaroa Treated Wastewater Irrigation Scheme to ECAN in June 2023.

Friends of Banks Peninsula has been involved with the wastewater proposals since 2007, on working parties, keeping abreast of all technical developments and making substantive submissions. We obtained a copy of the application and carried out an analysis of the wastewater daily flow modelling, concerned that the proposed storage requirement was so much less than that presented to the public during the last round of consultation in 2020. Our analysis identified that the wastewater flows had been underestimated and the storage undersized. Both ECAN and Christchurch City Council were provided with a copy of our report in September 2023.

Christchurch City Council commissioned consultants Beca Ltd to review the flow modelling. Their Design Flow Basis Update Report was released on 8 April 2024 and made available to Friends of Banks Peninsula. We have now conducted an analysis of the Beca Update Report and compared it to the consent application to identify differences, and assess their implications for the proposed system design. The Update Report:

- confirms that the wastewater flow modelling in the application had been underestimated and for the reasons identified in the Friends of Banks Peninsula report;
- identifies that even if the maximum spare storage capacity provided by the application is constructed and fully utilised, there would still be treated wastewater overflows into the harbour more frequently than 1 in 5 years, whereas the application had been predicated on there being no overflows;
- discusses several different ARI (Average Recurrence Intervals) when different components of the system would be unable to cope with wastewater flows. This has drawn to our attention the inconsistencies in different parts of the proposed new wastewater system and the lack of any ARI threshold for the irrigation system as overflows were not anticipated;
- identifies that additional raw wastewater buffering is needed at the Terminal Pump Station to meet the Council's 1 in 5 year ARI for raw sewage overflows into Grehan Stream;
- flags that the irrigation rates have increased from those previously adopted to avoid increasing the risk of land instability. Our analysis also identifies that some of the irrigation areas now included were formerly excluded due to having a history of saturation and have yet to be geo-technically assessed;
- advises that the Council should now consider providing appropriate margins when sizing the infrastructure for the wastewater system for flows above the level predicted by the updated modelling to cope with anomalies in the model and the weather; and,
- advises that extreme weather events are more likely as the climate changes.

Given the substantive issues raised, the Council will now need to decide whether it is going to provide extra storage and/or irrigation capacity, accept more frequent overflows, or further reduce the high levels of infiltration into Akaroa's ageing pipe network. This infiltration during and following rainfall is the cause of the high wastewater flows and the resulting capacity issues.

We conclude that installing a fixed capacity land disposal system is incompatible with the current network infrastructure with its badly leaking pipes. These must be repaired or replaced to the fullest extent possible, in line with the recommendation made by the Council when it approved the irrigation scheme proposal in 2020. The current application should be withdrawn and reconsidered once all possible steps have been taken to reduce infiltration and the remaining extent of it is known. The system can then be properly sized with a consistent ARI that has been determined through an assessment of environmental effects, cost/benefit analysis and appropriate public consultation. This will provide Akaroa and the ratepayers with a system that is sustainable and resilient for the conditions expected in the years ahead.

Table of Contents

1	Summary of findings in the Beca Update Report	1
2	Storage requirements and overflows	2
2.1	Storage requirement.....	2
2.2	Extent of the overflows.....	2
2.3	Dealing with the overflows.....	3
2.4	Increasing storage.....	3
3	Irrigation field and rates	3
3.1	Irrigation rates.....	3
3.2	Potential use of less suitable areas.....	4
3.3	Stand down period after heavy rain.....	5
4	Raw sewage overflows	6
4.1	Terminal Pump Station capacity.....	6
4.2	Terminal Pump Station buffer tank.....	6
4.3	Treatment Bypass for High Flows.....	6
5	Climate Change	7
5.1	Increased extreme events.....	7
6	Capacity margins	7
6.1.1	Storage margin.....	7
6.1.2	Irrigation field margin.....	8
7	Forecast population changes	8
8	Environmental effects of overflows	9
8.1	ARI design.....	9
8.2	Effects of Raw Wastewater overflows.....	9
8.3	Effects of Treated Wastewater overflows.....	10
9	Inflow and Infiltration	10
9.1	I&I reductions.....	11
9.2	Retentate.....	11
9.3	Why has infiltration not been dealt with.....	11
9.3.1	Council decision to reduce infiltration to 20%.....	12
9.3.2	ECAN Consent decision CRC204086 extending current harbour outfall.....	12
10	Risks that need to be addressed	13
10.1	Consenting risks.....	13
10.1.1	Assessment of Environmental Effects and revised conditions.....	14
10.2	Other potential risks that need to be re-examined.....	14
10.3	Management risks.....	15
11	Conclusion	15

1 Summary of findings in the Beca Update Report

Christchurch City Council has supplied Friends of Banks Peninsula with a new report produced by Beca Ltd¹ re-assessing the design flows of the Akaroa Wastewater Scheme. This report released in April 2024 identifies substantive differences in the design flows, sizing of infrastructure and anticipated overflows from those in the Consent Application CRC235038 lodged with ECAN in June 2023, and from the responses given to ECAN in their subsequent requests for further information.

We summarise the differences in the table below, and then in the following sections discuss each in more detail.

Table 1 Summary of differences between consent application and updated modelling

Difference	Consent application including RFI	New Modelling Report
Storage requirement	12,000m ³ would suffice with no overflows	20,000m ³ - 24,000m ³ , which still results in overflows
Extent of overflows	No overflows of treated wastewater	Overflow events could last weeks or months
Managing overflows	Overflows not anticipated	Identifies need to determine a management approach to overflows
Irrigation rate	Two different irrigation rates used in different appendices –original rates and new higher rates	Higher irrigation rates applied
Irrigation field size and use	Different field sizes used in different appendices, 35.7ha and 40ha	Consider use of 5ha previously earmarked as less suitable
Stand-down period after heavy rain	Inconsistency between management principle and storage modelling	Acknowledgement of long tail of increased groundwater after heavy rain but inconsistency remains
Raw sewage overflows	No mention of raw sewage overflows	Acknowledged that Terminal Pump Station capacity of 65l/s means raw overflows expected more frequently than 1 in 5 years
Raw sewage buffer tank at Terminal Pump Station	Not considered in application	Suggests a 330m ³ raw buffer storage needed at the TPS to cope with inflows to meet 1 in 5 year overflow design criteria.
Bypass Flows	Committed to “no bypass” approach	Consultants understand Council is exploring Treatment Bypass for High Flows
Increase in extreme storms due to climate change	Acknowledged increased likelihood of extreme rain events but no provision made to cope with them.	Acknowledged increase in unpredictable “black swan” events around NZ but excluded them from modelling.
Capacity Margins	Storage margin 8,000m ³	Margin now exceeded, revised margins needed.
Forecast Population	Modelling based on Akaroa winter population of 840 and summer peak of 4557 Excluded Takamatua and Ōnuku from system	Revised to winter population of 882 and peak summer of 3706. Consideration of including the Takamatua and Ōnuku populations in the system
Environmental effects of overflows and unexpected events	No ARI (average recurrence interval) mentioned in application. No consideration of effects of overflows, as not anticipated	Various ARI scenarios (2 year, 5 year, 10 year) used for different parts of the system
Drinking water retentate reduction	Storage modelling based on 75% reduction in drinking water retentate	Acknowledges some retentate reductions achieved and assumes no further

¹ Beca Ltd, Akaroa Wastewater Scheme Design Flow Basis Update Report, April 8 2023

Difference	Consent application including RFI	New Modelling Report
I&I reductions	Storage sizing predicated on reducing I&I by 20%	I&I reductions considered achieved and no further repairs planned

2 Storage requirements and overflows

A critical component of the ATWIS system are large storage tanks designed to hold treated wastewater when there is more coming through the system than can be safely irrigated. If the storage is insufficient then treated wastewater will have to overflow somewhere – either by being drawn down and over-applied at the irrigation field or disposed of to a water body.

2.1 Storage requirement

The consent application stated that

There are no direct discharges from the ATWIS to water (fresh or coastal) – all treated wastewater will be irrigated to land.²

It identified that 12,000m³ would provide sufficient storage to preclude treated wastewater overflows stating:

“modelling determined that storage capacity of approximately 11,250 m³ would be needed so the scheme can irrigate and / or store all wastewater treated at the WWTP without requiring any bypass discharges of treated or untreated wastewater from the scheme to an alternative receiving environment. Initial storage capacity of at least 12,000 m³ will be developed, but consent is sought in respect of all ten tanks, which would provide a cumulative total potential storage capacity of up to 20,000 m³. The additional capacity would provide substantial storage above the modelled volume to account for unforeseen events.³

The storage is to be provided on two platforms on the Upper Robinsons Bay irrigation field, at an elevation of approximately 150m. Extensive earthworks over approximately 2ha are required to construct the platforms.

The modelling in the Update Report, tested on various scenarios, now informs that there would insufficient capacity to preclude all overflows. Even if the storage is increased to 24,000m³ overflows could be reasonably expected every few years. At, 20,000m³, as applied for, overflows are expected between 11-21 years over the 51year period analysed.⁴

This confirms the conclusions reached by Friends of Banks Peninsula in its report supplied to CCC and ECAN in September 2023 that the storage provided in the application had been grossly undersized. The cause identified was that the original flow modelling had not taken into account the long tail of elevated infiltration into the wastewater network that occurs after prolonged rain in the Akaroa catchment.⁵

2.2 Extent of the overflows

The Update report does not attempt to define what an overflow event is, but makes clear it could last for several days or even months. In the 1978 example given in the report the 20,000m³ storage limit would have reached capacity, separate overflows would have occurred four times, the longest lasting for over a month.

Based on actual flow data from 2022 and 2023, overflows would have totalled 8,446m³ in 2022 and

² CRC235038 consent application p7

³ CRC235038 consent application p17

⁴ Beca Design Flow Basis Update Report Table 6-2 p34

⁵ Friends of Banks Peninsula, Evaluating Water Storage Requirements for Akaroa Treated Wastewater System Using Actual Flow Data, p 5

15,433m³ in 2023.

This is very different from the occasional temporary network overflows currently experienced which may last for a few hours or a day. The prolonged overflows occur because large volumes of treated wastewater are coming through from the plant, but cannot be irrigated out, so overflow.

2.3 Dealing with the overflows

Because the consent application assumes the storage will be sufficient it does not anticipate overflows of the treated wastewater, and therefore does not describe any mechanism through which they will be handled or provide any conditions to manage them.

The report advises that this matter does need to be addressed stating:

Further operational and planning considerations are needed to determine a management approach for overflows in terms of storage drawdowns, discharge rates, how overflows will be reported and discharge locations etc⁶

What is meant by “storage drawdowns” is not made clear – but could potentially mean irrigating outside of the permitted irrigation parameters or disposing to a nearby waterbody.

2.4 Increasing storage

Although the Update Report includes scenarios with 24,000m³ of storage, it does not give consideration as to whether this could be provided on the sites currently acquired by the Council for the wastewater project.

As noted above, the consent application indicated that that 12,000m³ of storage would be constructed initially, and includes a proposed condition that between 8,000m³ to 12,000m³ of tank storage be constructed in the Robinsons Bay Valley Irrigation site. The application included provision for up to 10 tanks providing 20,000m³ of storage on large platforms to be excavated on a ridgeline at approximately 150m altitude on the site.

Later in response to ECAN’s RFI, the Council stated that:

Up to 20,000m³ of storage will be provided depending on the results of I&I reduction measures, but it should be assumed that the full 20,000m³ of storage capacity will be available.⁷

It is not apparent where additional storage could be placed on the Robinsons Bay site, as all the potential storage locations assessed in 2020⁸ are now allocated as irrigation areas, and the Geotechnical assessment warns not to overload the upper current tank platform due to instability concerns.⁹

3 Irrigation field and rates

Irrigation is to be provided on two sites at Robinsons Bay, the larger in the Upper Robinsons Bay valley and the smaller on Hammond Point – the headland between Takamatua and Robinsons Bay.

The application identifies 35.7ha of areas considered suitable for irrigation – 31.9 on the Upper Robinsons Bay land and 3.8 on Hammond Point. An additional 5.0ha are identified on the Upper Robinsons Bay land as possible irrigation areas but less suitable.

The application was based on irrigating to the 35.7ha of more suitable land.

3.1 Irrigation rates

It was unclear in the original application what set of irrigation rates was to be used. The rates given

⁶ Beca Design Flow Basis Update Report p34

⁷ RFI, p4

⁸ CH2M Beca Ltd, Akaroa Wastewater Summary of Disposal and Reuse Options 17 July 2020, Appendix L

⁹ CRC235038 consent application Appendix Q p 14

in Appendix F and used by PDP to calculate the storage requirement were the same as those published in 2020 when the Inner Bays Scheme was approved by Council. These rates appear to have been set in conjunction with the Technical Experts group (a body of engineers drawn from Council, consultants, Ngāi Tahu and the community) which met several times in 2017.¹⁰ Three sets of rates were used (2.75mm/day in mid-summer, 2.1mm/day in spring and autumn and 1.5mm/day in winter). The Update Report states that:

Based on site conditions (soil type, slope and hill facing direction) a minimum winter application rate of 1.5mm/day (increasing in the shoulder and summer season) was originally adopted as appropriate to not heighten the risk of land instability.

However, the PDP storage calculation had been based on having 40ha of irrigable land available (at the time that work was done there was expected to be 2.9ha in Takamatua). Later consultants Aqualinc, after walking over the Upper Robinsons site, made substantive changes to the proposed irrigable areas, removing some, adding others and taken together this reduced the total suitable irrigable area to 35.7ha. They circumvented the issue of a smaller total field size by increasing the irrigation rate 12% to enable the same volume of water to be disposed of into the reduced area.

This was clarified in response to ECANs RFI and these are the rates that have been used by Beca and PDP for the revised modelling in the Update Report, but there has been no discussion of how these higher rates may affect land stability.

3.2 Potential use of less suitable areas

The Update Report makes clear that

One of the key parameters for the irrigation modelling is the tree dripper irrigation area, which has been determined using guidance from the USEPA around land treatment of municipal wastewater – key recommendations being:

- *Exclude land with slope of greater than 19 degrees unless a site-specific geotechnical assessment confirms land as suitable.*
- *Exclude land with slope of greater than 15 degrees for land downslope to coastline*
- *Exclude land with identified instability within or downhill of area*
- *Exclude land that, if it became unstable, could pose risk to downslope residences and infrastructure.*

Assessments of the available irrigable land for the scheme have been made by various geotechnical and irrigation specialists with consideration of the above guidance, however the irrigable areas adopted (Table 6-1) have been taken from the recently lodged resource consent application for the scheme¹¹.

In highlighting these matters, the Update Report does seem to cast some doubt on the increased irrigation rate and the suitability of irrigation areas identified in the consent application. The application does include in the 35.7ha several areas high on the upper eastern side of the Upper Robinsons Bay site that do not appear to have had any form of geotechnical assessment. These areas may have been ruled out in earlier versions of the scheme as prior to the purchase of the land, PDP had been informed by the land owner that

“land on the upper slopes gets saturated during winter and remains so, indicating poorly draining materials.”¹²

Also included in the 35.7ha are areas that have downslopes of greater than 19°, irrigation between and around the two tank platforms and areas with existing slips below.

¹⁰ Beca Report, November 2019 Appendix A

¹¹ Update Report P32

¹² Beca Report, 2017, Appendix N p2

Nonetheless, the Update Report also considers the extent to which irrigating on the additional 5ha of less suitable land would reduce the storage requirement. These areas have also not been geotechnically assessed.

3.3 Stand down period after heavy rain

In their response to ECAN's RFI, Council are unequivocal that:

Irrigation would be delayed following the end of extreme rain events and restart subject to the return of favourable conditions...a fundamental principle of the scheme is that no irrigation will occur where land conditions are likely to result in surface ponding.¹³

However, neither the storage modelling in the consent application nor the Update Report has taken this into account. In both cases, it is assumed that irrigation will only cease when there has been more than 50mm of rain on a single day, and will recommence on the next dry day.

This is despite the Update Report now recognising that:

The Akaroa network demonstrates a long "tail" of increased flow following rainfall events due to an elevated groundwater table and subsequent increased groundwater infiltration. This effect is pronounced in winter when rainfall is more frequent and the effect of multiple events in succession is cumulative.

The same effect applies to the drainage of the land in Robinsons Bay after prolonged rainfall.

For example in August 2023, 7 days after irrigation would have recommenced using the >50mm cut off and recommencing the next dry day rule, the ground on the Upper Robinsons Bay site was saturated with extensive surface ponding still evident in most of the areas identified for irrigation. Had irrigation not resumed over these 7 days, an additional 3,748m³ would have built up in the storage (or overflowed in insufficient capacity) as the long tail from Akaroa drained through the wastewater network.



Figure 1 Irrigable Area 4 August 2023

No margin has as yet been incorporated into storage calculations to cope with the fundamental principle that no irrigation will occur where land conditions are likely to result in surface ponding.

This is a significant omission which needs to be addressed, as this situation will occur after prolonged wet weather when the storage is the most under pressure.

¹³ ATWIS – ECan Request for Further Information and Applicant's Response, Qiii., emailed to FOBP 16/01/2024

4 Raw sewage overflows

As well as Treated Wastewater overflows, the Update Report has drawn attention to the frequency with which raw sewage overflows will occur because of limits in the new system.

4.1 Terminal Pump Station capacity

The Terminal Pump Station (TPS) is designed with a maximum capacity of 65 L/s. The Update Report states that this is likely to result in overflows happening more frequently than 1 in every 5 years¹⁴. The 2015 consent for the TPS explains that such overflows will occur via an emergency overflow pipe into the Grehan Stream – which is between the TPS and the skatepark, one of Akaroa’s busiest recreational areas. Overflow spills due to capacity exceedance are likely to occur during times of high rainfall when this area is subject to flooding, and when storm surges on a rising tide could also push the overflowing sewage upstream towards the recreation ground and town.

4.2 Terminal Pump Station buffer tank

The Update Report suggests that if the pumping capacity is not increased, then an additional raw sewage buffer storage tank will be required to meet the 1 in 5 year threshold, and this will need to hold 330m³. This is a significant structure equating in size to a 100sqm 1 storey house.

We are unclear why the pipe network upgrades are being designed to a 1 in 10 year ARI but the Terminal Pump Station to a 1 in 5 ARI.

Beca had identified to the Council that the total capacity of the wastewater network when designing for a 1 in 10 year event is 3,562m³ per day.¹⁵ We note that even this is less than the capacity of the current network to deliver wastewater to the current WWTP. For example on 23 July 2023, the PS616 flow meter just prior to the treatment plant measured flow of 4,019m³ and there were no overflows recorded that day at the WWTP itself. Even with a buffer tank this constraint on the TPS capacity needs to be looked at closely. The amount that would have overflowed on 23 July 2023 would have exceeded a 330m³ buffer tank. If other overflow points in the network were improved, this would have resulted in even more reaching the TPS and overflowing into the Grehan Stream.

4.3 Treatment Bypass for High Flows

Bypassing treatment during times of heavy flow was an extremely controversial issue in the community when first mooted in 2016. By the time it formally consulted with the community in 2017, the Council committed that all wastewater passing through to the irrigation fields would be fully treated. This commitment is re-iterated in the current consent application:

The applicant has committed to a ‘no bypass’ approach to wastewater treatment, meaning that all wastewater conveyed to the WWTP will either be treated as it arrives, or if inflows exceed 14 L/s (equivalent to the peak summer mean daily flow) raw wastewater will be stored in the wet weather flow storage tank (~2,000 m3) for future treatment.¹⁶

The Update Report suggests that this commitment may be dispensed with stating:

It is also understood that Council will explore a high flow bypass for the treatment train which will pass higher daily volumes to the irrigation system and storage when required.¹⁷

This indicates that the raw wastewater storage buffer tank that forms part of the consent application is too small to contain all the incoming wastewater. The Council has not explained in the application how it arrived at the 2,000m³ sizing for the raw buffer tank. In 2022 it had been advised by GHD in an Options Analysis report for the new WWTP that this buffer tank would need to be at

¹⁴ Update Report P26

¹⁵ Beca, Water Balance Model Summary Letter, 27 Jan 2022, p1

¹⁶ CRC235038 consent application p13

¹⁷ Beca Update Report, p33

least 4,500m³.¹⁸

5 Climate Change

Both the consent application and the Update Report acknowledge that more extreme rainfall events are likely due to climate change, but neither provide information on how the system can be designed to cope with them. All of the risks associated with insufficient capacity and the associated overflows are exacerbated by extreme rainfall events.

5.1 Increased extreme events

The consent application states that:

*In general terms it is expected that the Banks Peninsula climate will be warmer with more frequent extreme rainfall events.*¹⁹,

but did not consider that these would add any increased risk or affect the ability of the storage and irrigation system to cope.

The Update Report acknowledges that extreme storm events are expected to occur with increased frequency and can strike randomly at any time, and that the probabilistic approach taken to model wastewater flows cannot forecast these extreme “black swan” events. They have classified the storm in July 2023 as a “black swan” event, and appear to have terminated their model validation on 22 June 2023, thereby excluding the prolonged wet weather in July and this event from their model validation.

In our view the July storm was not a black swan event. Whilst on the 22 July 2023 the 24 hour rainfall was a record, the total rainfall for the 8 day rain event of 268mm is significantly lower than in 1978 when 366mm fell in a 9 day event in April. July 2023 was not an extreme outlier. Within the 51 year sequence considered by PDP, three other years (1973, 1978, 2012 and 2013) all had events that exceeded the total rainfall of the July 2023 event, so July 2023 provides useful information for contributing to the probabilistic approach. Leaving it out means that Beca has failed to consider the most significant data point in the measured wastewater flow data available since the working meter was installed in 2017. For example, in assessing the storage requirement, the actual flows for 2023 show that over 30,000m³ would be needed to avoid overflows.

6 Capacity margins

The Update Report recommends that an appropriate margin above that predicted by the revised modelling should now be considered when sizing the infrastructure for the wastewater system²⁰, to cover weather and usage anomalies that the modelling does not account for, but it does not suggest how large this margin should be.

6.1.1 Storage margin

The Consent Application originally provided an 8,000m³ (66%) capacity margin for the storage, because although 12,000m³ was considered sufficient with no overflows anticipated, the consent applied for up to 20,000m³. That 20,000m³ capacity has been shown to be insufficient, so there is no margin on the storage.

Friends of Banks Peninsula recommends that in terms of the storage capacity, at least 40,000m³ is required. The graph below from the Update Report compares storage requirement using the modelled flows (in orange) with the storage requirement based on the measured flows (in blue). This shows that in 2023, approximately 32,000m² of storage would have been required. In addition as

¹⁸ GHD, Preliminary Process Design of Akaroa WWTP Options Analysis Report, 27 June 2022, p4

¹⁹ CRC235038 consent application p85

²⁰ Beca Update Report, p36

noted above, the storage modelling in the Update Report does not take into account ***the fundamental principle that no irrigation will occur where land conditions are likely to result in surface ponding***. It appears that as yet no data has been collected on how long the land remains saturated after prolonged winter rain. On the basis of the photographs taken 7 days after the July 2023 event had ceased, at least another 4,000m³ of storage would have been needed. If a further margin matching the original 8,000m³ is added on top of this, it suggests that storage of close to 44,000m³ would be needed to cope with the actual wastewater flows measured over the past 6 years. We note this calculation still uses the higher irrigation rates which Beca seems to imply may affect land stability.

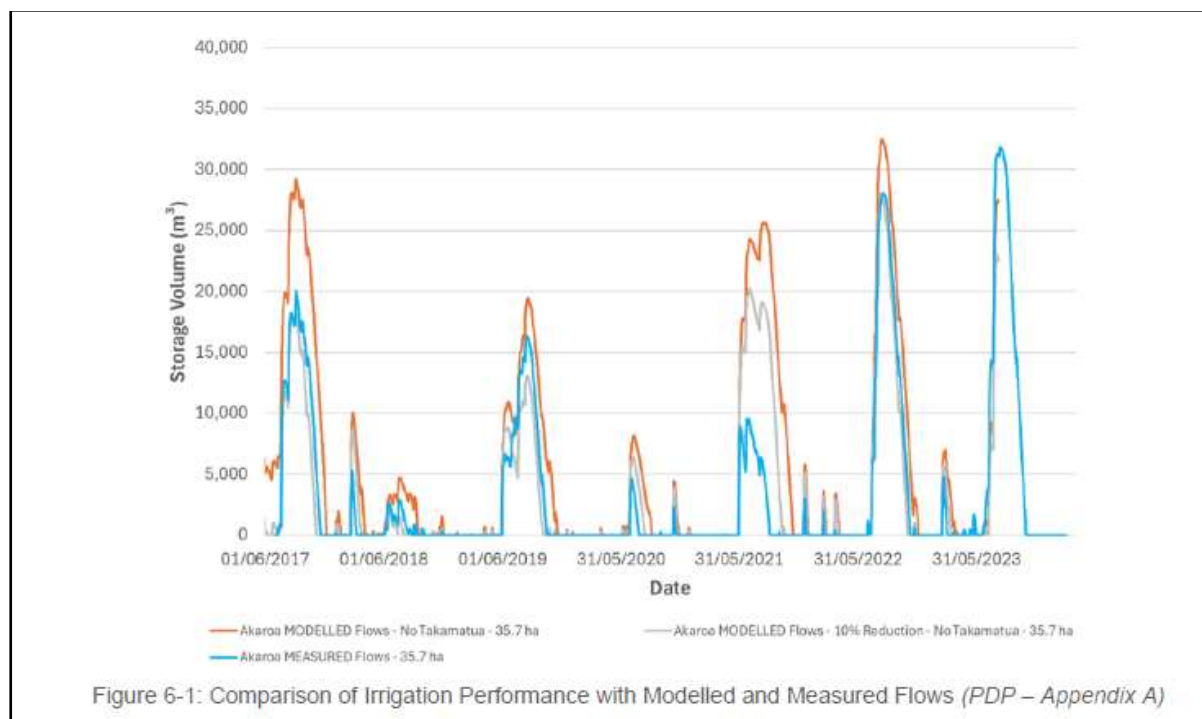


Figure 2 Modelled versus Measured flow graph from Update Report

6.1.2 Irrigation field margin

The Consent Application was based on irrigating 35.7ha of land classified as “suitable” and had as a margin 5ha of additional land identified as “less suitable”.

The Update Report has now considered the use of this 5ha of “less suitable” land and found that even with irrigating to these areas, the storage capacity of 20,000m³ would result in overflows more frequently than 1 in 5 years. (No evidence has been provided that irrigating areas already identified as “less suitable” at times when the land is wettest, and potentially saturated and using the higher irrigation rates is feasible without causing run-off and/or increasing land instability).

7 Forecast population changes

The Update Report has made significant adjustments to the current and forecast populations for Akaroa. However, as it acknowledges, population does not have a great impact on the system capacity, and wet weather flows from rainfall are multiples of peak day population flows.²¹

In other words, the system capacity is being driven by the infiltration levels, not by the population levels, and as the infiltration peaks in winter and the population peaks in summer, at this stage of the system design, population levels are largely irrelevant to capacity design.

²¹ Beca, Update Report, P36

8 Environmental effects of overflows

The Update Report makes clear that both Raw and Treated wastewater overflows must be planned for and managed. The current consent application does not provide either management or conditions for overflows, so this is new assessment work that now needs to be added to the application.

8.1 ARI design

The consent application is silent on the overall ARI (average recurrence interval) for the system design. Essentially it has assumed an infinite ARI as it does not countenance any aspects of the system being overloaded by an extreme event.

The Update Report mentions various different ARIs for different aspects of the system. It states that the network capacity is designed for a 1 in 10 rainfall event.²² For the Terminal Pump Station it states that the Council aiming to achieve a 1 in 5 ARI.

Earlier documents, such as BECA's Water Balance Summary letter²³ suggest that CCC's selected design storm was a 1 in 10 year ARI. This applied to the network and all the components in the train, including pumping capacity and raw wastewater storage prior to the WWTP. Deciding this is critical to the sizing of all the components of the system and where and what type of overflows will occur. There is no point in sizing facilities for the treated wastewater that exceeds what the network can deliver, when it will already have overflowed as raw wastewater. In order for the system to cope with an overall design criteria of 1 in 10 ARI, the Terminal Pump Station would need to increase from 65L/s to 91L/s and the raw wastewater buffer storage at the WWTP would need to increase from 2,000m³ to at least 4,500m³.

The treated wastewater storage volume also needs to be addressed to determine what would fit with the 1 in 10 ARI if this is the design criteria chosen.

The ARI threshold chosen is one of the most critical elements of the system, underpinning all aspects of design, and the cost/benefit choices that must be made by the Council. There has as yet never been any consultation or discussion with the community enabling their views on this matter to be ascertained.

8.2 Effects of Raw Wastewater overflows

The effects of raw wastewater overflows are set out in the Water NZ Good Practice Guide.

*Discharge of untreated wastewater into a receiving environment poses a public health risk. This is because untreated wastewater contains elevated levels of contaminants, pathogens, viruses, bacteria, and protozoa that can cause serious diseases and health problems (Beca et al. 2020)... WWO events can also have negative environmental effects, through the potential to impact receiving water quality, habitat quality and aquatic communities.*²⁴

As noted above, the discharge point into the Grehan Stream adjacent to the Terminal Pump Station is approximately 50 meters from where this stream flows across the beach and enters the shallow bay, but it is tidal at this point, so could also flow upstream on an incoming tide or storm surge. Facilities in the immediate area include the Akaroa Playcentre, the SkatePark, BMX track, the mini golf, the Akaroa Boat Ramp slipway, kayak launching, the Boat Store, the Freedom Camping area, the Akaroa main car and bus park, the recreation ground and the tennis, croquet and bowling clubs. All of these facilities are heavily used by local residents and visitors in both summer and winter.

The area is already prone to flooding, with the water overflowing from Grehan Stream inundating

²² Beca, Update Report p36

²³ Beca, Water Balance Model Summary Letter, 27 Jan 2022, p1

²⁴ Water NZ, Good Practice Guide: Addressing Wet Weather Wastewater Network Overflow Performance, p7

the recreation ground as far as Rue Jolie and the Bowling Club many times in living memory²⁵.

8.3 Effects of Treated Wastewater overflows

The consent application states:

Treated wastewater has the potential to significantly affect public health where there is a risk of public exposure to and contact with the wastewater. Exposure to contaminants of concern to human health including pathogens can result in significant illness in the community, and in extreme cases public health emergencies. Wastewater networks, treatment and disposal is therefore critical to maintain public health and avoid the potential for serious adverse effects on the public from contacting wastewater, or from wastewater contaminants in the receiving environment.

Due to the risks with exposure to treated wastewater, Christchurch City Council has opted not to put a general purple pipe re-use system into commercial and domestic premises in Akaroa, or even to use the treated water for flushing public toilets. It is only prepared to provide a purple pipe for sub-surface irrigation of the recreation ground.

If the treated wastewater includes bypass flows it will be of a lower quality and is more likely to contain pathogens such as e coli and viruses.

Because the consent application stated that the system was sized to eliminate the need for any **bypass discharges of treated or untreated wastewater from the scheme to an alternative receiving environment** there is no description of where and how the treated wastewater is to be overflowed. In its response to the ECAN RFI, the Council has indicated that the discharge would to the harbour via the purple pipe supplying treated wastewater to Akaroa and discharged via Terminal Pump Station. Potentially this also changes the status of the application.

Such overflows in the heavily used recreational area of the Childrens Bay foreshore and recreation ground do therefore pose a risk to human health, and over time and with large quantities of overflow it is likely to negatively impact on waterways and coastal marine areas.

The purpose of the land irrigation system is to preclude treated wastewater from entering Akaroa Harbour, however, under the current design there is a very high potential for frequent and large overflows of both and treated and *additional raw* sewage entering waterways and the harbour, meaning this objective is not being met.

9 Inflow and Infiltration

All of the issues set out above are a direct result of the very high level of infiltration of storm water and groundwater into the Akaroa sewer pipe network.

The amount of infiltration in the network is already the driving the need for raw sewage and treated wastewater storage tanks and the need to use overly steep and saturated land for irrigation.

The Update Report has now identified that frequent raw and treated wastewater flows are to be expected and will still occur (with a lower frequency) if the proposed system is augmented with:

- a large raw sewage buffer tank at the Terminal Pump Station;
- a large increase in the treated wastewater storage at Robinsons Bay (and the earthworks to create the platforms); and,
- treatment bypass flows at the WWTP.

It is not at all clear that the Council has sufficient land to provide additional storage or more buffering tanks, meaning the environmental effects if this system proceeds as per the application will be much more than minor.

²⁵ Peninsula Projects, Akaroa Harbour Settlement Study Areas, Historical Flooding Research and Mapping Report, 2008 p17-42

9.1 I&I reductions

The Consent application states:

*Reducing I&I directly influences the volume of raw wastewater storage and the treatment capacity, storage volume and irrigation area needed. I&I reduction will also help to reduce the risk and frequency of network overflows in Akaroa.*²⁶

It goes on to state that a \$3.2million programme to substantially reduce I&I commenced in 2019.

The flow modelling underpinning the storage and irrigation field sizing in the consent application was based on the assumption that storm and ground water infiltration would be reduced by 20%.²⁷

The Update Report states:

*The proposed I&I network improvement work began in 2020 and is now complete.*²⁸

It reports that a review of recent flow meter data has shown a significant reduction in baseflow in the order of 20-25%.

Regardless of whether this is the case, the flow figures show that the level of Rain Derived Infiltration remains a critical problem for the Akaroa wastewater system. In recent communications with the media, the Council has confirmed that I&I levels in June 2022 and July 2023 (after the I&I work was completed) were 70% and 69% respectively. Such high levels of Rain Derived I&I present a double problem for the land-based irrigation disposal system, because wastewater volumes increase massively exactly when the land is the wettest and irrigation not possible, driving the peak capacity storage volumes. It is also likely that infiltration levels are higher than stated. Council have calculated the I&I levels by deducting estimated monthly population, commercial and retentate flows from the measured wastewater flows. These estimates include annual average flows for commercial properties that do not take into account the seasonal variations in Akaroa and therefore likely to be inflated during winter.

The current high levels of infiltration mean that the system proposed by the consent application needs to be overhauled to provide much more storage for both raw and treated wastewater and probably more land for storage and irrigation to avoid triggering large and frequent overflows of raw and treated wastewater in times of heavy or prolonged rain.

9.2 Retentate

A component of the I&I that has been identified more recently is retentate from the filtering at the drinking water plant that is disposed of to the wastewater network. This contributes to the baseflow of wastewater, and is not the cause of the huge rainfall induced spikes.

The Consent Application flow modelling was based on this being reduced by 75%²⁹

However in their updated modelling, Beca have decided not to include potential reductions *due to uncertainty of the level of reduction that can be achieved*³⁰, but do identify this as an area that could still be optimised.

Some work has been done to fix overflows in the drinking water processing system, which will have in turn reduced the amount of water being processed and therefore the retentate, and this will have contributed to the base-flow reductions noted above.

9.3 Why has infiltration not been dealt with

There is no explanation given in the Consent Application or the Update Report as to how the

²⁶ CRC235038 consent application p24

²⁷ CRC235038 consent application, Appendix F, p7

²⁸ Beca, Update Report, p31

²⁹ CRC235038 consent application, Appendix F, p7

³⁰ Beca, Update Report, p12

proposed infiltration reductions were decided upon, or why reductions in line with both the Council's decision to proceed with the application and the ECAN consent giving approval to the continued operation of the current system have not been included.

9.3.1 Council decision to reduce infiltration to 20%

In December 2020 the Council resolved to proceed with the Inner Harbour option³¹. It recommended that inflow and infiltration be reduced to *less than* 20%. However, as noted above, the Consent Application is predicated upon reducing the I&I *by* 20% and the retentate by 75%.

This is a substantial difference as shown in the diagram below.

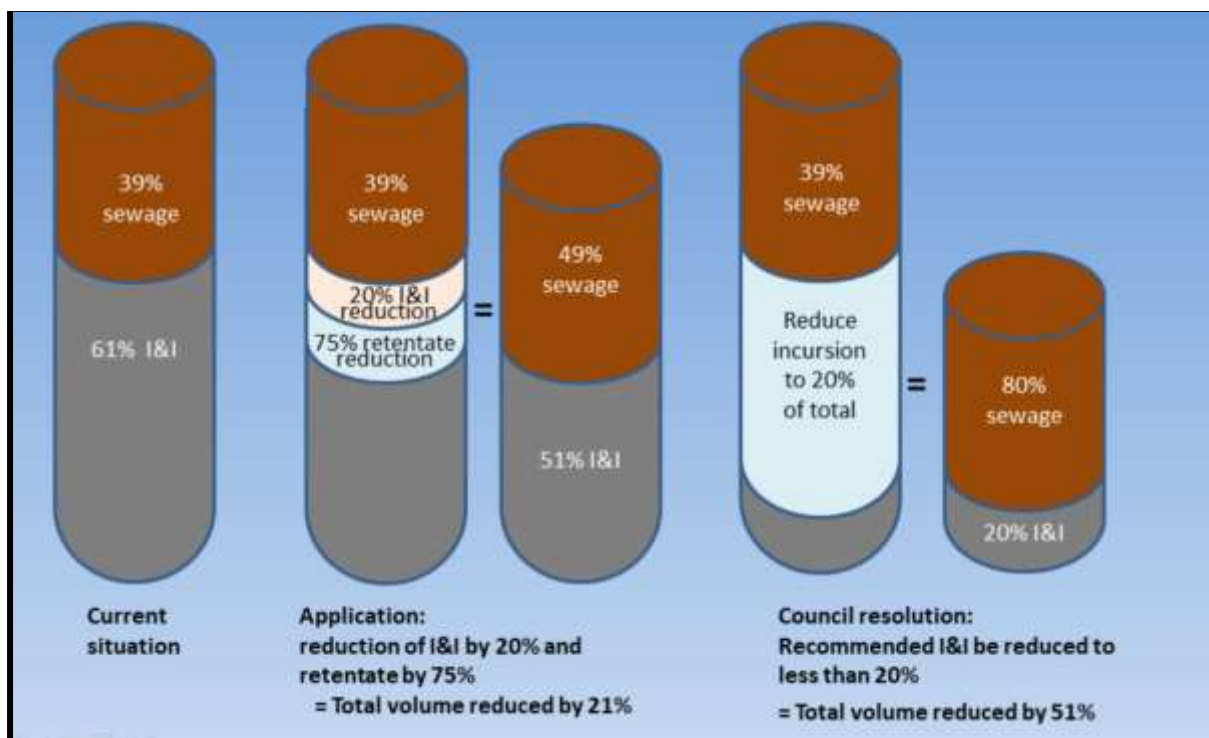


Figure 3 Difference from reducing I&I by 20% and to 20%

Had the Council recommendation been followed, the total volume of the wastewater would have been reduced by 51%. With the reductions set out in the consent application the total volume is only being reduced by 21%.

More critical however, is what is meant by the reduction. Is it an average over the whole year, or is it the amount that can infiltrate during the critical times of heavy rain? As already explained, annual averages are meaningless in the context of a wastewater system with fixed limits coping with flows, as the system needs to be sized to cope with the maximum flows, or at least the maximums to a set ARI level. Averaging in 0% infiltration over a dry summer with massive infiltration in a wet winter masks the system's vulnerability to large rain events.

Neither the Consent Application nor the Update Report discuss this point. Nor is any information available as to why, in preparing the Consent Application, the recommendation of the Council to reduce infiltration to 20% was not followed.

9.3.2 ECAN Consent decision CRC204086 extending current harbour outfall

Furthermore, the current consent issued by ECAN to Christchurch City Council extending the existing harbour outfall until May 2023 includes Condition 6 which states:

- a. *The volume of inflow and infiltration from the Akaroa wastewater network exiting the*

³¹ CNCL/2020/00176 Christchurch City Council minutes 10 December 2020, Item 33, p18

Akaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant shall reduce to: Below 50 percent inflow and/or infiltration by 31 October 2022; and

- i. Below 40 percent inflow and/or infiltration by 31 October 2025.*
- b. The inflow and infiltration percentage shall be determined as follows:*

$$\% \text{ Inflow and Infiltration} = 100 \times (\text{Inflow and Infiltration Flows} / \text{WWTP Flow})$$

Where:

- Inflow and Infiltration Flows = WWTP Flow – Legitimate Wastewater Flow.*
- The WWTP Flow shall be as measured at the WWTP outfall flowmeter.*
- Legitimate Wastewater Flow = Commercial Flow + Residential Flow + Water Treatment Plant Backflush Flow.*
- The Commercial Flow shall be measured as the boundary water meter flow for commercial properties connected to the Akaroa wastewater network. Where the meter read dates do not align with the period of assessment, the average daily flows from the most recent meter reads must be used.*
- The Residential Flow shall be calculated as the permanent Akaroa population (refer to Statistics New Zealand for the most recent census data) multiplied by a factor of 240 litres per person per day.*
- The Water Treatment Plant Backflush Flow shall be calculated as 10% of the total water abstracted from streams and bores to supply the water treatment plant until permanent metering is commissioned at which point the flowmeter data shall be used.³²*

The condition has clearly not been met, as even using its annual averages, Christchurch City Council has not achieved the requirement to reduce infiltration below 50% by 31 October 2022, and as the consent application makes clear, it never had the intention to do so.

In setting the condition, ECAN is silent on what is meant by “below 50%” and whether this means an annual average or a daily figure. The requirement to use daily flows for the Commercial and Residential Flows would imply a daily limit.

10 Risks that need to be addressed

The work to update the modelled flows has raised a large number of significant issues around the sizing of the system. These now present the need for an updated Assessment of Environmental Effects to determine how they will be dealt, which is likely to involve increased costs to provide additional capacity in the system, and conditions which may be difficult for the Council to meet if it does not carry out further I&I reduction work.

The issue of an increase in extreme events due to climate change has been flagged.

That so many issues have been raised with the consent application regarding the sizing of the system, raises the question as to whether there are other areas of the proposal that also require more critical scrutiny. We attempt to identify some of these below.

10.1 Consenting risks

The Inner Bays system proposed in 2020 was classified as a non-complying activity because it included provision to overflow treated wastewater to a freshwater body when the storage capacity was exceeded. The Consent Application has suggested that it be classified discretionary because no overflows were anticipated. As the Update Report now identifies that overflows will occur unless the storage is massively increased, this may affect the consent classification.

³² <https://www.ecan.govt.nz/data/consent-search/consentdetails/CRC204086/CRC204086>

10.1.1 Assessment of Environmental Effects and revised conditions

The Council now needs to make a decision on how it is going to address the undersizing, including the expectation of an increased frequency of extreme storms. Will it:

- provide additional pump capacity, raw sewage buffering at the TPS and WWTP, treated wastewater storage and/or a greater irrigation area?
- propose a shorter ARI threshold enabling more frequent overflows?
- undertake to achieve much more extensive I&I reductions, particularly in wet weather periods?

A new or updated Assessment of Environmental Effects is needed once these options have been considered and costed.

Once the decision has been made on how to address the undersizing issue and the Assessment of Environmental Effects completed, then the Council will need to put forward appropriate conditions.

These conditions need to be meaningful and stipulate the ARI level for raw and treated wastewater overflows and the minimum specification for each component to ensure that stated ARI level is met. These would include:

- pump instantaneous and daily capacities
- WWTP instantaneous and daily capacities
- raw sewage buffer storage to ensure the full volumes can be met without overflows exceeding the stated ARI level for raw wastewater
- irrigable area
- irrigation management plan setting out how the field will be managed to avoid effects such as ponding, runoff and demonstrating how it is still able to irrigate the anticipated full volume of water
- consequent storage volumes for treated wastewater to meet the stated ARI level for treated wastewater.

10.2 **Other potential risks that need to be re-examined**

A new wastewater system requires a very substantial investment of funds and must be safe, efficient and sustainable well into the future. It must be as risk-free as possible because the need for sewage collection and treatment cannot be 'switched off' if a system fails.

In addition to the capacity matters above the following risks are also not addressed by the AEE supplied with the current application or through meaningful conditions to ensure there are capacity margins should problems be encountered in the future:

- Irrigation field areas damaged by slips caused by extreme weather
- Irrigable areas are less able to take up water than expected, or prove geotechnically unsuitable when further assessed
- The system fails to take up nutrients at the rate forecast and leaching of nutrients into the stream exceeds the permitted limits.

The application is also silent on the need for pumping stations at the irrigation field. The storage tanks are located approximately 50m higher than the WWTP, so cannot be gravity fed. A pump station of significant size will be needed at the Robinsons Bay Valley site to pump the water to the storage tanks.

Approximately $\frac{1}{3}$ of the 35.7ha of land identified as suitable irrigation areas and almost all of the less suitable 5ha that may now be required, are above the storage tanks, and up to 150m higher.

Another pumping station will be needed to pump the stored water up to these areas for irrigation. Both pumping stations will require earthworks to excavate platforms, a power source and may have effects such as noise, odours and emergency discharges in case of failure, and will require landscaping.

10.3 Management risks

The system proposed is much more complex than Akaroa's current gravity fed wastewater system with its harbour outfall disposal. There are many more components that could fail including the many pumps, long distance pipes, wastewater storage tanks and the irrigation field with its many lines, drippers, and control systems.

The application provides for monitoring of the wastewater quality, irrigation, fresh, ground and harbour water quality and soil quality, but gives no information on the effort involved in carrying out the monitoring or the daily work and daily decisions involved in managing the irrigation fields.

We understand that the Council is now providing an adaptive management and mitigation strategy to support the ATWIS application.

The application states that:

If monitoring indicates an environmental effect that requires intervention to avoid, remedy or mitigate it, a range of options are available to the consent holder in response. These may include but are not limited to:

- *Further reducing inflows into the WWTP by reducing I&I into the wastewater network*
- *Introducing additional treatment steps to the WWTP process*
- *Extending the area of land irrigated on the Robinsons Bay Valley site to include the 'less suitable' land identified in site mapping*
- *Extending the area of land irrigated by purchasing additional land in the inner harbour area*
- *Adjusting the irrigation regime to, for example change the irrigation application rate, alter the scheme configuration, or change the dose / rest / dose pattern, duration or frequency.*

Most of these remedies or mitigations would require extensive costs and purchasing more land could prove very difficult. It has already taken the Council nearly 9 years since the harbour outfall was declined to develop the current proposal. Any mitigation proposed must address how issues such as overflows due to lack of storage or irrigation area would be managed in the intervening period when more land was being sought or the system expanded in other ways to prevent many years of ongoing environmental effects while solutions are sought.

11 Conclusion

The issues identified in the Beca Update Report indicate that substantial changes are necessary to the ATWIS design and identifies that overflows and the ARI must be considered in the system design.

Latest modelling work demonstrates that unless it is substantially modified, the proposed system will be demonstrably less resilient and prone to overflows (both raw and treated) than the current system, resulting in an increased impact on the environment and creating a public health risk.

It is hard to see how the Council can make decisions on how it will address these issues and prepare an AEE within the timeframe of the current consent, and allocate the necessary budgets through its LTP process to fund the increased infrastructure identified.

Friends of Banks Peninsula has previously recommended that the existing harbour outfall should be retained and used solely as the emergency overflow for treated wastewater. This would provide a mechanism for dealing with large overflows in times when it was too wet to irrigate, while minimising adverse effects on human health and the freshwater or coastal areas.

However, now that it appears the system may also be subject to large raw wastewater overflows at Childrens Bay, we conclude that the fixed capacity land disposal system proposed is incompatible with the current network infrastructure with its badly leaking pipes.

We therefore conclude that the current application should be withdrawn and reconsidered once all possible steps have been taken to reduce the infiltration and the remaining extent of it (properly measured and during peak infiltration times) is known.

Appropriately sized infrastructure and ARI conditions can be then be developed, in consultation with the community to provide Akaroa and the ratepayers with a system that is sustainable and resilient for the conditions expected in the years ahead, and not subject to ongoing failures.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Clarrie **Last name:** Pearce

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, need better social balance

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

The likes of Orana Park deserve a substantive amount of funding

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Need more funding for quality of life situations such as Orana Park, the Arts Centre etc less on noncore Transport eg pretty streets.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

needs to be discussed

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

should have public consideration

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sophie **Last name:** Wigley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We love orana park and would be devastated if it closed down

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Gavin **Last name:** Hardie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the CCC must not increase RATES above the inflation rate because people who are now retired and living on a fixed income, e.g. pension or superannuation, are already finding it tough and difficult to meet current living costs. Any increase in our rates will negatively impact our quality of life and living costs. This will be detrimental to our health and mental outlook. I currently own my own home and after working all my life it would be grossly unfair to expect me to pay for an increase in my rates. What does the Christchurch City Council expect its older persons to do when the CCC brings in a rates increase in the middle of a cost of living crisis? Please do not increase CCC Rates above the rate of inflation. (This is what you were elected on at the last CCC Elections.)

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

No, the CCC must not increase RATES above the inflation rate because people who are now retired and living on a fixed income, e.g. pension or superannuation, are already finding it tough and difficult to meet current living costs. Any increase in our rates will negatively impact our quality of life and living costs. This will be detrimental to our health and mental outlook. I currently own my own home and after working all my life it would be grossly unfair to expect me to pay for an increase in my rates. What does the Christchurch City Council expect its older persons to do when the CCC brings in a rates increase in the middle of a cost of living crisis? Please do not increase CCC Rates above the rate of inflation. (This is what you were elected on at the last CCC Elections.)

Changes to how we rate - comments

The Rates should be no more than the Current Inflation Rate.

Fees & charges - comments

Fees are too high - parking fees in the Central City are far too high which now means I never visit the city centre as it is less costly to visit my local shopping centres.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

CCC is making poor decisions by not prioritizing Citizen's needs properly. e.g. Kaha Stadium is the CCC's White Elephant and the Costly new Swimming Pool built on Christchurch's former Brewery Lake.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

\$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) Reduce to rate of inflation \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) Outrageous Reduce to rate of inflation \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)\$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) Support Arts Centre, Cathedral, Provincial Govt Chambers. Provide monies to care for Avon River on East Side Fitzgerald Ave to Kerrs Reach in the same way as the Avon River in West Christchurch is cared for. \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) A CCC WHITE ELEPHANT that should be sold asap. \$140 million on libraries (2.16%) Yes support these important community education places. \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%). Burn the waste - it's a cheaper option with not transport costs \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) This cost is far to high - reduce to match inflation rate \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) This cost is far to high - reduce to match inflation rate \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) Our heritage is important so pay for ARTS Centre, Cathedral and Provincial Government Chambers. Ensure the Avon River on the East Side matches the WEST side of Christchurch - currently a forgotten and uncared for Weed Waterway.(see Avonside Drive east of Fitzgerald Ave to Kerrs Reach. \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) Reduce - this cost to ratepayers by selling it off asap \$140 million on libraries (2.16%) - YES \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%) No - Find a cheaper way via burning wast

Capital: Transport - comments

Suggest a revision so Ratepayers are not paying more than the cost of inflation.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Heritage is very important to Christchurch City. The Arts Centre, Cathedral, Provincial Government Chambers and other Gothic Mountfort Buildings must be restored and returned to be the pride of Christchurch City. The Avon River on the East Side must be cared for in the same manner that the Avon River on the West side of ChCh is look after. The river bank along Avonside Drive from Fitzgerald Avenue to Kerrs Reach should be maintained so it is not overgrown, full of weeds and dead trees and is safe for citizens of East Christchurch to enjoy. We don't want any drownings as a result of the CCC "NO CARE & NO WORK on the East side of the Avon River"

Capital: Libraries - comments

Yes, these are an important CCC responsibility for ChCh Communities and the CCC must ensure they operate well.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Burning should be used as Dumping and transportation costs are too expensive

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

To ensure the Red Zone is moved forward since it is now 14 years since the Canterbury Earthquake Sequence.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Take care of ChCh Citizens first.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Christchurch should be the place where most New Zealanders want to live because their City Council takes their

ideas and suggestions into consideration when building and making plans for the City's Future.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

We should keep these properties.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, be responsible and sell these.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes gift to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Assoc who will care and maintain it for their community.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is disappointing to learn that the CCC Team is not having workshops so they learn how to work together and make good decisions for the Citizens of Christchurch. Regular Training Workshops are important to ensure good democratic decision-making for all citizens not just some who also share "PARTY AFFILIATIONS".

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents


Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Howells**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC LTP Submission Points - April 2024 copy

General comments

- Banks Peninsula is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area.
- Banks Peninsula contributes significantly to CCC's aspirations for a Greener Liveable Climate Resilient City.
- Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement.
- Acknowledgement with thanks for the biodiversity-focused funding that has been contributed by CCC to date for the collaborative Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK), Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) and feral goat eradication programmes facilitated on behalf of many partner organisations by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT).

Specific responses to directions signalled in the Draft LTP 2024/2034

Support:

- **In support** of Council working towards a **green liveable** city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula as well as urban Christchurch.
- **In support of Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund** to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is also increased to reflect this demand and is linked to annual inflation.
- **In support of the following strategy documents** that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

Concerns:

- **Concerned the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF)** will have a significant negative impact on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.
- **Concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued.** When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: re-incursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council.
- **Concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs** means their organisational focus has to shift

towards securing new funding to “keep the lights on”. This puts pressure on the BPCT’s ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

- **Concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems.** If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.
- Concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits.

Specific requests for additions to the LTP

- Requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23, or increase and be linked to annual inflation, for the following:
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.
- The continuation of an annual contribution from the Environmental Partnerships Fund of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs so they can continue to facilitate these strategically important collaborative programmes.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Joscelyne **Last name:** Silcock

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

No. families are being priced out of the city. Parking around Hagley park needs to be kept free of charges. Also suburban parks need free parking

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

\$13m on roading changes round Te Kaha when no guarantee of NZTA funding is excessive especially when roads and paths in some suburbs is substandard

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Community parks need to be maintained. It is noted that the Halswell, Hornby, Riccarton community board has not got a budget for maintaining any parks in Central Riccarton. Picton ave park gets attention Clarence Street reserve where the little library is needs a good upgrade to make it attractive.

Capital: Libraries - comments

We need to maintain our libraries and renew the library bus

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Fix the Bromley smell.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Don't include the resilience fund in our rates. Sam mcdonald had an alternative suggestion which sounded better

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Does the former owner get first option? Does it mean the land is no longer unsafe to build on?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Does this mean they are giving the land along with the hall for residents to maintain and pay rates

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Every thing is online if one knows how to navigate the council website. It is not easy, especially for those without a home computer. Large documents are difficult to manage on smart phones

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Linda **Last name:** Nicolson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

You need to focus on must haves until the economy improves-not nice to haves.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes increase vacant property rates in city. If you are going to keep increasing rates then the rates rebate threshold must increase significantly for older people and those on fixed incomes.

Fees & charges - comments

I despair of your parking policies. I avoid going into town when I used to meet friends after work at 5pm for early dinners but now we go to the suburbs or mall.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

We need people to do the work but we don't want too many high paid managers. The review process of performance of staff needs to be robust like in the private sector.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I really resent Te Kaha it should be at the very bottom of the list. Libraries and resource recovery are far more important as everyone uses them.

Capital: Transport - comments

I feel the roads have been improving lately but I think the 30kmh rules in certain areas is unenforceable - we can't

even enforce 50kmh! Don't waste time on this especially if you need to spend money on road signage.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I'm biased as I live on the coast. I'm looking forward to the estuary edge work being completed.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are crucial for society. I've never felt they are not providing a great service. Our libraries feel well run. I use digital and I really like it.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I didn't read this in depth

Capital: Other - comments

Again sort out must haves like water and roads and if you are successful coming in on budget then spend on nice to haves.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

No

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Surely if we build well using available research and experts this will mean we are already preparing for climate change.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

It's a drop in the bucket! Get rid but don't then give grants to fix up. If community group buy then they need to find the money to maintain. If we are selling we want complete freedom from having any obligations to those buildings. Make sure the buyers aren't dodgy!

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I'm not a fan. Make sure they know there will be no more money from the council to improve it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Thanks for the opportunity. The document was well laid out and easy to read.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Neil **Last name:** McKenzie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes. Not cutting core services is absolutely essential. Long term support for infrastructure, libraries etc is a favourite thing to cut around 3 yearly elections. PLEASE don't do this. You are the council and we expect you to provide libraries, infrastructure, roads, cycleways , etc etc. Please don't cut these.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Basically it looks OK. Increasing rates on vacant commercial land is a good idea. Possibly also consider it for vacant residential land. I am a big fan of increasing costs for Air BnB etc. Motels pay higher costs and so should similar providers such as Air BnB. I note and agree with your proposal to impose business rates on thee. Please don't impose rates on "not for profits". The help these providers give to a community is very often seriously under estimated. An environmental fund (Climate resilience fund) I also agree with.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Please don't delay cycleways. I note several in the 10 year year plan. From my experience they are well used. I wish I could cycle from my house (near Morrison Ave) to the Bishopdale shops. I find that the section along Harewood Road is dangerous. With the two lanes of cars each way the the car drivers are looking at the car in the next lane and not the cyclists. There is also very little room for the cyclists. Please don't delay this section of cycleway.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Libraries - comments

Please maintain good and free access to libraries. They are well used by young and old. Please maintain this.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Please continue to provide services so I can enjoy living in a well run city. Rates relief where needed but no reduction in core services that cities ought to provide for the residents to enjoy.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes. Climate change is happening. Don't let us be in a position where we are reacting after the event.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please work with the regional council to increase bus services. I live near Morrison Ave. Few bus services anywhere near here. An old folks home with a significant walk to Harewood Road. No bus services on Langdons Rd or Sawyers Arms Road. Four or so routes on the parallel Harewood Rd. Langdons Road is a mess with the amount of traffic going to and from the Northlink shops at 100 Langdons Rd. The result, apart from traffic, is shopping trolleys left empty all over the area.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Theo **Last name:** van Woerkom

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not far off but some services could be cut to limit rates increases.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The rates increases are becoming unaffordable. Please cut services!

Changes to how we rate - comments

Some properties are seriously under valued!

Fees & charges - comments

Yes please do these, especially charges for Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park. Some people park there who don't even use the park to make use of the free parking.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is a joke, should never have decided to put a roof on it. Three waters, transport (esp. cycleways) and parks - yes Libraries - is something we as a family never use.

Capital: Transport - comments

Love the cycleways Grahams Rd / Waimairi Rd roundabout safety improvements are needed.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Can do without, we as a family never use them.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

A good thing

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go ahead

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Driver

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

Try and keep them to a minimum as wages etc haven't kept up in this country for years

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes, I'm strongly in support of a Community Centre at 10 Shirley Road as I don't drive due to a medical condition. Also, I want to make local friends, not friends over the other side of town. I also want easy to get to community classes etc. You're right that thing in adjacent areas are always booked out, and we've waited way too long for this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3674	Andrew Driver	People have lost enough without losing the arts center

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Riki **Last name:** Verhagen**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Id like to extend my support for Orana Wildlife Park and the funding the park seeks. I have really good memories of going there as a child. I think that it is important for kids to have exposure to the animals.

Attached Documents

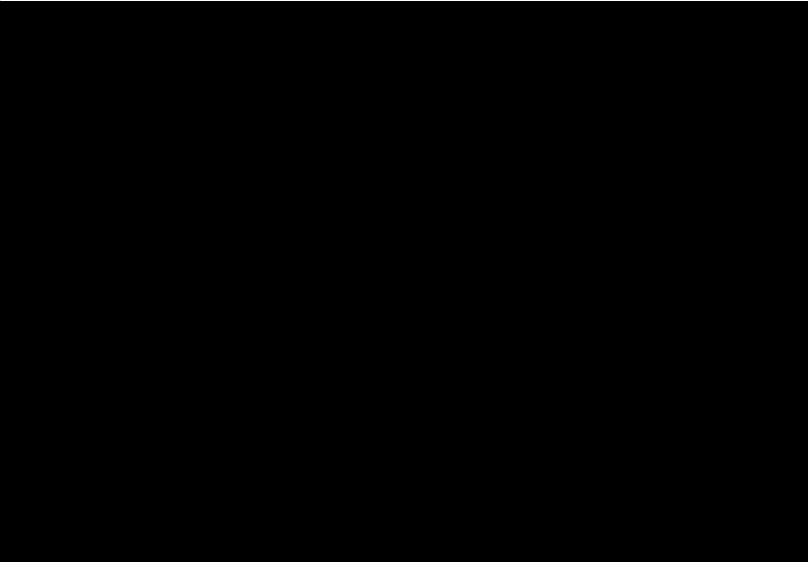
Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ash **Last name:** Mcneur



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Focus on upholding Te Tiriti- something the current govt seems uninterested in, or actively reeling back. Examples of urupa being in danger through sea level rise- this connects both with importance of these sites, the Māori people, and the environmental changes. More focus on environmental concerns, and processes to begin to combat our impact.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I support the submissions from UC Climate Action Club, School Strike for Climate, as well as the submission from Joseph Fullerton (age 16). Fund is not big enough, need more channeled into climate concerns. CCC has a responsibility to begin to divert environmental catastrophe as much as possible, and needs to do it sooner rather than later- otherwise there will not be a later. The funding available is not sufficient to do this. Mitigation plan- trying to get cars and truck off the road- invest more in public transport.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Keep the funding for the Arts center- it's a hub for the community, along with being an important heritage site.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sophie **Last name:** Shannon

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More money needs to go towards maintaining biodiversity, habitat restoration, and reducing GHG emissions. Our biodiversity is incredibly special and a source of pride for many New Zealanders; we should put significantly more effort/money towards protecting endangered species in Christchurch and Canterbury. Additional climate adaptation funding should be included. We should put more focus on sustainable transportation, such as buses and bicycles, over accommodation for cars.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Please increase investment into protecting vulnerable habitats and species, as well as increasing climate adaptation and resilience.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Needs more funding for Parks, Heritage and the Natural Environment for biodiversity work.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More money needs to go towards parks, heritage & the coastal environment.

Capital: Transport - comments

Good focus on sustainable transport eg buses and bicycles.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Needs more funding for biodiversity work.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change mitigation is vital, and needs to be a focus (as well as adaptation). We also need to invest more in protecting our native species, who will be significantly affected by climate change.

Strategic Framework - comments

Biodiversity should be a priority. Reducing emissions is a good focus.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Biodiversity should be a strategic priority. Biodiversity strategies (such as those from ECan or CCC) must be used to protect our precious endangered species. Biodiversity strategies and other biodiversity work, such as maintaining vulnerable habitats, should be funded. CCC should consider the carbon footprint of every investment it makes. We need more resourcing for climate change actions. The Innovation & Sustainability fund should be continued.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Terry **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

Do not agree

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

DO NOT AGREE WITH ANY MONEY GOING TOWARDS CLIMATE CHANGE!!!

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Janet **Last name:** Perry

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes I think so.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Basic services have to be maintained as a priority.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I approve of these new rating changes. Pleased to see proposal that short term non hosted residential accommodation may be charged the business differential and hope that this will be able to be administered.

Fees & charges - comments

I can understand the rationale for adding parking charges at Hagley & Botanic gardens. Would prefer to have continued free parking /access to these locations but certainly please keep the rates at under \$5 for 3 hours. I personally am making greater use of the bus into the city due to nightmare of finding and paying for parking. Not all are able to do this.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Approve of capital expenditure on encouraging cycling and improving public transport access.

Capital: Other - comments

Te Kaha is a huge investment for CCC and I have never been in favour of the cost to rate payers.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our

core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Unsure of benefits of some major events, where accommodation is problematic etc. Shouldn't we be building into what makes Christchurch an attractive option for visitors as well as for our local community to benefit from all year round. Am very disappointed to see no funding for The Arts Centre a very important heritage arts and culture centre and would prefer to see funding allocated here.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It seems like a good proposal as we will need to adapt & manage climate change is a must - however priority should also be given to looking at ways to reduce emissions and how we are contributing to climate change.

Strategic Framework - comments

"a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all." Approve

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Approve

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Approve

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Approve.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Bridgit **Last name:** Anderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. It makes no sense to me to not continue to provide funding for The Arts Centre. It's a vital, vibrant, accessible historic group of buildings in the center of our City, widely used by the people of Christchurch and a massive tourist attraction. I don't think you can put a price tag on its value, cultural and historical value. Having lost so many other buildings of historical and cultural heritage to the recent earthquakes, it seems madness to me to put its survival in jeopardy through cancelling ongoing funding support from the council. There is nothing else like it in Christchurch that is up and running. Particularly at a time when The Cathedral Reinstatement project hangs in the balance and with the Museum closed for refurbishment until 2027. So my answer to this question is no.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I think the council needs to be seen to be providing value for money to the residential rate payers of Christchurch, so yes I do think everything should be on the table for review. As a rate payer, I do question not so much what you are doing but how efficient your delivery is and how much wastage there is.

Fees & charges - comments

I think it's a great idea to charge for some parking to discourage car use and to encourage people to think about how precious resources are managed. But I think there should be an increase in accessible, free parking and availability for those with disabilities and the elderly.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No. It makes no sense to me to not continue to provide funding for The Arts Centre. It's a vital, vibrant, accessible historic group of buildings in the center of our City, widely used by the people of Christchurch and a massive tourist attraction. I don't think you can put a price tag on its value, cultural and historical value. Having lost so many other buildings of historical and cultural heritage to the recent earthquakes, it seems madness to me to put its survival in jeopardy through cancelling ongoing funding support from the council. There is nothing else like it in Christchurch that is up and running. Particularly at a time when The Cathedral Reinstatement project hangs in the balance and with the Museum closed for refurbishment until 2027. So my answer to this question is no.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tara **Last name:** Daellenbach

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally, the balance isn't too bad, however, it is disappointing how much of the budget has ultimately been spent on the stadium. Transport funding still skews incredibly hard towards cars and roads when it's clear our future requires a more diverse approach.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Places that we really could have saved money are in the past, such as the stadium, so ultimately we need to continue the investments the city needs to move forward.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The amount being spent on entertainment in the form of the stadium is financially irresponsible in this time.

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport spending overwhelmingly favours travel by vehicle, when what we really need is a more diverse approach that includes more cycleways and more support for public transport.

Capital: Other - comments

Climate change needs to remain at the core of our plans for the future.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Adapting to climate change is critical to our future and therefore not something to cut costs on

Strategic Framework - comments

Improving our city to meet goals like the 15-minute city should be at the top of our list.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Generally, the city has been moving in the right direction we need to maintain that momentum and continue progress with upgrades such as transport improvements so we can meet the challenges of the future.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Paolo **Last name:** Rotondo

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Please do not stop funding the Arts Centre. In the past the Centre received \$1.8 million annually, but this year they have been allocated zero funding. While we all understand that the Three Waters approach was not understood well and has now been eliminated as an option, all councils will have to raise rates to deal with water infrastructure among other infrastructure projects. However, reducing other service, is not an intelligent option because it reduces the tangible civic benefits for Christchurch's citizens. In a recession, it is even more important that arts infrastructure and initiatives are maintained and promoted.

Changes to how we rate - comments

As we now know maintaining the arts centre and cultural practice will contribute to the economic and lifestyle value of the city. All western nations now recognise the value of arts in communities, both in economic terms and to create the culture of a city. Christchurch has in the Arts Centre a unique space that perfectly adds value for its citizens.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Please fund the Arts Centre. It will be much more expensive to lose it and have to build it up again in the future. It is an archaic mentality to think that the 'Arts' are a 'nice to have'. The Arts are the medium by which a place establishes its identity and expresses its voice. Christchurch need to maintain a voice.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Please do not remove funding from the Arts Centre. It is an icon of Christchurch and contributes to the city economically and culturally through tourism, arts, identity and civic pride.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Max **Last name:** Sullivan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall I would like to see much more spending on climate change, in terms of both creating a more sustainable city and adapting to the growing impacts we are going to see going forward. In terms of transitioning, this means much more investment into sustainable transport systems like bus, cycling and (ideally) passenger rail. It is also crucial to increase density and avoid urban sprawl. In terms of adaptation this means more investment into resiliency for extreme weather events, and I'm glad to see investment into things like flood protection. One of the biggest impacts of climate change seems to be the way its effects are going end up accentuating our already prevalent inequalities in society, so for me, the most important aspect of resiliency is making sure we are adding more taxes and rates on our richest residents and using these to help with our transition and put more support systems in place for those who are currently our poorest.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

In order to appropriately fund its services, the council's proposed rates increase are not enough. I think we should be increasing rates increases significantly more, especially in certain cases.

Changes to how we rate - comments

For people who own multiple homes, the rates on these homes should be dramatically increased, and a capital gains tax should be introduced to help with the inflated housing market and allow the government to get more money from wealthy people selling off 2nd, 3rd etc homes.

Fees & charges - comments

These seem like good ideas.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I know it's past the option of stopping the project at this point, but I think that all of our investment into Te Kaha has been unnecessary. Having a bigger and fancier stadium seems unlikely to draw in more performers/attractions to

our city when the more important factors are the amount of interested people (ie population size) and money they'll make off performing. The amount of money we've spent on this has been huge.

Capital: Transport - comments

I'm glad to see the proposed 199 million for cycle infrastructure, but I would like to see more than the proposed 101 million investment into public transport. Buses are key in creating affordable and sustainable transport for our city, and we should be spending more on these systems, and designing our city in ways that support them. There are plenty of lanes in the city that could be made into bus lanes without expense, and I would like to see future road design, especially in denser parts of the city, trying to phase out mass car transport and fully prioritise buses over cars.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I understand that running a city is a very expensive job and I think there aren't any services that should be cut to reduce costs.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

In terms of our strategic priority to have "accessible and well connected" neighbourhoods and communities, we should be using urban density as a way to accomplish this. The current nature of our city is very flat and sprawling, which has the current negative impacts of separating residential and recreational areas, and increasing the distances between communities, which with the city's current transport system then goes on to increase car dependency. We should be making strong motions to densify our city, which can start by increasing storey-zoning for our dense-ish areas like the city centre and Riccarton, and implementing the floated plan to allow residential houses to build up three stories.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Alison **Last name:** Lomax

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

A rates increase at a time of financial hardship for many is unreasonable, the council needs to find ways to save money and make better use of the rates currently paid.

Fees & charges - comments

It is reasonable to charge for parking at these venues as people currently park there for free and use other facilities in the area to avoid parking fees.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Libraries - comments

I regularly visit libraries and each time i go I see a number of staff standing around chatting, libraries appear to be over staffed given they no longer issue or return books as it's all automated. The branches that have NZ Post in them have huge queues with the staff there frantically trying to get through all the customers while library staff are standing nearby chatting to each other with nothing to do. The council needs to look at how and where it spends it's money to make sure it's being well spent. I also think it's a waste of resources to provide computer gaming facilities, if the computers are meant to be used for those that can't afford one they don't get to as there is usually young people sitting there gaming for ages. I don't feel this is an essential service or is helping the community in any way.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Until facilities like the stadium and metro sports centre are complete I don't think this is a priority.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Thank you in advance for helping to get better football pitches and facilities for everyone in Christchurch.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tracey **Last name:** Hunter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No rates increase that is ridiculous amount in a vast of living crisis and for low income earners trying to survive

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Way to much for low income earners trying to survive

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Suzanne **Last name:** Peddie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Good to see the continuing work on cycleways. The Stadium is a massive waste of money and the structure is out of scale with the city. It is also to inappropriate to spend more ratepayers' money on the Anglican Cathedral restoration. Cutting Library services is a bad idea

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

with the reservations above re Stadium and Cathedral

Changes to how we rate - comments

Not at present

Fees & charges - comments

It would be best to maintain free parking at key parks

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

In general. Plans to cut Arts Centre funding would be a great blow to the Arts in Chch and a significant loss to the City. The Council needs to support the Arts Centre as it makes a valuable contribution to the arts, including providing venues for performance of music and drama, showing of interesting films, and display of art works. The Teece Museum of antiquities is a gem and visiting the restaurant or cafes in the heritage surroundings is always pleasurable. is always pleasant in the attractive heritage surroundings of the Arts Centre. The varied activities the Arts Centre supports enrich our lives as residents of this city and are attractive

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

...except Te Kaha ...and should not jeopardise the survival of the Arts Centre, which is a great asset to the city

Capital: Transport - comments

What about some light rail? Bus services are good but under-used

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Seems that concerns are being taken seriously.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Sounds OK

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Providing more funding for bidding for big events is an unnecessary and skewed use of public money (and the events often leave a trail of drunkenness, injury and damage) for little benefit. More important to use what we have well (c.f. Arts Centre)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Cycleways good, reduction of speed limits in some areas good but needs to be expanded. There is a need to control the number of private vehicles speeding about. what happened to the attempts in the 70's to make cars smaller and use them less?

Strategic Framework - comments

Need to control urban sprawl and loss of arable land. If this is not done, we will be short of food. Stop being bullied by developers who chop down every tree in sight and ignore council requirements for their subdivisions.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Reasonable, provided no future Council use can be seen for them and that the money received for them is put to a significant use.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Can some of them be used as reserves?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good plan.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rebekah **Last name:** Savage

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think we should also help to keep orana wildlife park open as it is an investment in a unique and wonderful place for young and old people

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I rent so unsure how this would affect me but if it was only 68 cents a month extra to keep orana open I would happily pay it

Changes to how we rate - comments

I definitely think orana wild life park should be a charity we invest in.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I think we need to invest in orana wildlife park. I think by bringing people to christchurch to visit such places the long term good would exceed the cost of investing in the park

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I think this needs to include specifically orana wildlife park.

Capital: Transport - comments

A necessary investment

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Needs to include orana wildlife park

Capital: Libraries - comments

Doing quite well I think

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Helps on our environmental impact

Capital: Other - comments

Could also include orana wildlife park under recreation also as it is a place for the whole family to enjoy

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I think orana park is more important in the long term than some bids.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Not at this time

Strategic Framework - comments

We need to save Orana Wildlife Park!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If this is good for the city and we won't regret it later then yes.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Makes sense to make use of these properties or sell them if they aren't usable in there current state.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds like a nice idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We need to do all we can to save Orana Wildlife Park as it is a vital and necessary part of Christchurch to both attract tourists to Christchurch and provide a great place for all to visit

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** Crooks

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - rates rise is far too high

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

People are already struggling with the high cost of living - 13% rates rise is not acceptable and a dereliction of your duties as councillors.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Finally you are going to introduce "Business" differential on our General Rates to those properties being used for un-hosted short-term visitor accommodation (such as Air BnB and similar). The hosts have been free loading on the rest of Christchurch rate payers for many years. They are running a business so should be paying business rates. Even the government has finally realised how big a free loaders they are by making them pay GST.

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Go ahead

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Go ahead

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go ahead

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Catherine **Last name:** McClean

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - comments

These rates rises are not sustainable . Council should be looking seriously at any partial assets that it could sell so can reduce debt repayments .

Fees & charges - comments

Should not be charging at city parks if people are there for recreation. This is to be encouraged and not made inaccessible

Capital: Transport - comments

Revisit the changes to our reading in the city. Some of them are unfathomable. The changes to Rolleston Ave/Park Terrace are an example of unnecessary and poorly judged expenditure. Bikes were well accommodated with the shared path beside the river and through Hayley Park. The additional bike lane occupying a lane of the road was unnecessary and has made the street a nightmare to navigate for all users.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I wish CCC to provide funding for the Arts Centre of Christchurch in its Long Term Plan My reasons are: Value for money from Council perspective. The amount of continued funding sought (of 1.8M per year) is modest in size and a small fraction of the CCC operating budget, yet is absolutely vital for the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre provides a civic role in its provision of performance and creative space for the Arts in Christchurch which CCC could not hope to emulate, and certainly not for the sum sought. It is much better for the CCC to support a group providing an excellent service to the city rather than trying to do these same things itself. The Arts Centre is a success story with its independent board solely focused on fulfilling its function as defined in its Deed of Trust and subsequent Act of Parliament. This independence and expertise has been crucial to The Arts Centre's continued existence and is a fundamentally important aspect of its foundation in 1978 endorsed by Parliament in 2015. As an example the earthquake insurance that the Arts Centre board had in place prior to the Canterbury Earthquakes ensured that these significant heritage buildings, (in a prime location in the centre of Christchurch) survived to be rebuilt, whilst many (even those under the Council's protection) did not. It makes good strategic sense to have such entities continue separately to Council assets held by the CCC. The Arts Centre is a collection of heritage buildings highly prized by the citizens of Christchurch and of unrivalled importance to our city's tourism appeal. It would be very short sighted for the Council to remove the modest contribution to the Arts Centre's funding that has been granted previously and is sought to be continued. Described as a cultural asset of local, national, and international heritage significance situated in the heart of Christchurch, the Arts Centre's is more than just the stone buildings. Of all the claims upon the Council for support in its Long Term Plan, the Arts Centre should not need to labour the point of its strategic importance to the city. Nor should the Art's Centre be penalised for its success in raising the bulk of its own funding. Council should be glad and relieved that it is not requiring more from them. For obvious reasons post-Earthquake Christchurch must do all that is necessary to ensure the continued survival of this heritage treasure.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jono **Last name:** de Wit

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Greater Ōtautahi

What is your role in the organisation: Spokesperson

Postal address:

Suburb:

City:

Country: New Zealand

Postcode:

Daytime Phone: [REDACTED]

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Tue 7 May eve

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

[For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the Consultation Document.](#)

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

We believe there has been too much priority in allocating capital to road maintenance (\$591 million on carriageway renewals). Due to changes made to the revised Long Term Plan (LTP), there is now a desperate need to invest in cycle infrastructure, which by comparison requires very little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits, rather than sinking more money into carriageway maintenance. Increasing the rate at which active transport and public transport is used within the city will have the knock-on effect of reducing wear on our roads, which will result in less repairs being needed and less capital being required. We believe the LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and

it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends. The GNS report released to Council in December 2023, indicated that: "Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years. However, in places where land is subsiding at about 8 millimetres per year, such as parts of Brighton Spit and parts of Lyttelton Harbour and Koukourarata Port Levy, sea levels could rise by 38 to 47 centimetres – twice as much over the same 30-year timeframe." (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81) Without adequate funding to mitigate or adapt (including investment in retreat), this leaves little room for the Council to appropriately respond to the estimated \$17.2B worth of property that Council estimated would be impacted by sea-level rises in their October 2023 Submission to the Environment Select Committee's Inquiry into Climate Adaptation. While we are not advocating for Council to foot the entire bill, it must be noted that at least \$3.2B of that \$17B in property is the Council's Infrastructure. This is an unacceptable risk for Council to shoulder without sufficient capital and is a burden that should be shouldered from now on rather than being deferred.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

1.2.4

Comments

Local Governments across New Zealand have traditionally kept rates low through deliberate underinvestment in or deferment of infrastructure, and commitments by Councillor and Mayoral candidates running on keeping rates low as a form of electoral promise. The proverbial chicken has now come home to roost. If we lower rates, our city will lose the ability to provide its current levels of service, and those who use council services will be disproportionately worse off. There is an assumption that more affluent residents and neighbourhoods may think they are insulated from this trend as they are less likely to use these facilities, but they are still part of this city, and will feel the effects of austerity. Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for future generations. If projects are being deferred or discontinued to make these rate cuts occur, we strongly recommend that this practice be reversed.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

We recommend that Council continues to investigate the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage. We recommend an expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to: * Cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking * Ban car parks from being considered for remission * Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6. We agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit Too often, new housing is built in the centre of the city, only to be snapped up by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation, limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

We support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs. We believe that parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use. In disincentivizing increased car usage, we could also improve the air quality and accessibility of our city. We recommend that Council

increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

1.2.6

Comments

There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative. We request increased and/or continued funding for the Rapid Response Footpath Crews program which was set up to target smaller footpath repairs to increase customer satisfaction and safety. We believe this program has been very successful and would like it to continue. We request the expansion and proper funding of the parking enforcement team. Currently it operates only short working hours so enforcement of parking can not be carried out at times when it is really needed. The enforcement team should also allow the public to report using alternative methods such as sending photos to a monitored email address. The current system of needing to call a phone number is slow, inefficient and not cost effective. The rationale for this is equity and accessibility for all. For some people it is not easy to "just go around" a car parked on the footpath such as those using a wheelchair or pushing a pram. We also request a review of fines as they have not been increased in years and may not be sufficiently high to act as a deterrent or to cover the cost of enforcement.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. Ōtautahi Christchurch is home to the two highest electorates where people cycle to work (Ilam and Christchurch Central). It is also home to the highest electorate for people who cycle to study (Ilam). The success of the existing network is proof that this investment is absolutely good value for money. This

programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. If Councillors see the cost of active transport infrastructure as prohibitive at this current moment, then it would be worth looking at the work done in Wellington (and other cities around the world, including Seville) around rolling out networks faster and cheaper. These are excellent examples, and the basic ideas can include rolling out cycleways fast by reallocating road space, putting up plastic hit sticks or bollards and barrier arms, and being flexible. This is a similar approach to the cycleway rolled out on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue and would have the benefit of allowing people to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly and for less initial capital spending. It would allow staff to consider longer-term plans before committing significant capital to any project.

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. We suggest that the Council consider: * The continuation, without additional delays, of the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a focus on completing the partially complete projects of the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways. * Place a higher priority on progressing the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Routes, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. * Place a higher priority on the Southern Lights cycleway which will serve a community that has already shown high willingness to change mode from car to bike. * Ensuring that priority is given to planning and building a denser city, and restricting urban sprawl across the remaining green spaces and productive land available in the city, * Provide better public transport options (which will encourage mode shift from private vehicles) including fully rolling out PT Futures programme and the construction and permanent enforcement of more bus lanes which have worked well on major thoroughfares such as Lincoln Road. * Reduce funding for road renewals/resurfacing to more manageable levels and investigate ways to reduce their cost in the long term including roadway narrowing (footpath widening) instead of just like-for-like renewals and use of new products to extend the life of existing surfacing such as the one shared by the Mayor recently that waterproofs the surface of old asphalt. There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The majority of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. The aforementioned solutions could help in mitigating this issue. We agree with the aim of increasing access by walking within 15 minutes to key destinations. This is key to livability and reducing emissions and will have a positive impact on local communities in terms of amenities and service availability. We agree that the delivery of School Cycle Skills and Training is good, but without tangible changes to the roads around schools then it is wasted capital. Children need safe networks to get to school. We support the funding of programmes that lower speeds, create safe crossings, and priorities separated cycle facilities. We support the goals within the level of service section "Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient" but want to see more ambitious targets. The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme presents an unacceptable delay and risk to our city. This programme is designed to aid in both feeding users onto the Major Cycle Routes (MCR), and as significant improvements to local cycle infrastructure. Some of these improvements would provide missing links from MCRs to popular destinations which are nearby but not served by the MCR itself, such as Westfield Riccarton from the South Express. Without these improvements, the usefulness of the cycleways is greatly reduced for some people who are not willing to bike unless they can get all the way to their destination safely on a cycleway. There is also a higher likelihood of serious injury or death to cyclists in our city than there should be. The removal or deferral of these projects is not in line with Strategic View 3 "Ensuring Resilience to the Impacts of Climate Change and Natural Hazards", or Strategic View 4 "Planning and Investing for Sustainable Growth" or their respective Strategic Responses and Action Areas given in the council's Infrastructure Strategy (pp.14-16) document attached to this Long Term Plan. To this end, we request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: * Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: * Burwood Ward: * 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtakaro-Avon Route * Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: * Fendalton Ward: * 44709 - Local Cycle Network - Greers Rd * Harewood Ward: * 41853 - Cycle Connections - Wheels to Wings * 12692 - Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing * Waimairi Ward: * 44696 - Local Cycle Network - North West Outer Orbital * 44707 - Local Cycle Network - Bishopdale & Casebrook * Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board * Halswell Ward: * 44710 - Local Cycle Network - Halswell to Hornby * 17059 - Cycle Connections - Little River Link * Hornby Ward: * 41849 - Cycle Connections - South Express * 44697 - Local Cycle Network - South West Outer Orbital * 44712 - Local Cycle Network - Springs Road * Riccarton Ward: * 41847 - Cycle Connections - Nor'West Arc * 44695 - Local Cycle Network - Inner Western Arc * 44698 - Local Cycle Network - Burnside to Villa * Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board * Central Ward: * 44693 - Central City Projects - Cycle Connections * 44699 - Local Cycle Network - Palms to Heathcote Express * 44706 - Local Cycle Network - Avonside & Wainoni * 44713 - Local Cycle Network - Ōtakaro-Avon * Innes Ward: * 44701 - Local Cycle Network - Northern Mid Orbital * 44702 - Local Cycle Network - Northern Outer Orbital * 44703 - Local Cycle Network - Northwood * Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board * Cashmere Ward: * 41850 - Cycle Connections - Southern Lights * 44711 - Local Cycle Network - Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham * Heathcote Ward: * 41844 - Cycle Connections - Heathcote Expressway * 41851 - Cycle Connections - Ōpāwaho River Route Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: * 53733 - Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development * 53734 - Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) * 914 - Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities - South (Colombo St) * 60276 - Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) * 60250 - Programme - Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities * 26623 - Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) * 63365 - Central City Projects - Active Travel Area * 17862 - Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements Each of the aforementioned programmes represents an investment either in transport mode diversification or an opportunity to improve safety in a highly trafficked area. Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: * 26611 - Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers * 26612 - Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge * 26613 - Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass * 23101

– Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) * 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets * 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue * 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham * 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge * 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales * 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson * 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) * 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) * 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) * 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway * 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans * 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement * 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc * 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle * 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement We ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan: * 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes We note are strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: * 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) * 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit * 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) * 65923 - School Safety * 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements We request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: * Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams * More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses * Construction of many more new and better bus shelters * Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops We request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. There are many locations around the city where footpaths have never been built and there has been no investment in filling in the gaps for many years. This severely hinders accessibility for those outside of a car. We are very supportive of this new programme and would like funding for it to be increased much more to a level required to make a significant dent in the number of footpaths required. We request more funding to be made available for small pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in underserved areas. We support existing projects which include these types of improvements. Wayfinding for cycleways should be improved. The current signs are lacking in detail and missing some important landmarks/destinations. For example many signs on South Express do not include Riccarton mall or central Riccarton shops. We support the continuation of the Speed Management plan "Safer Speed Plan". We also request that in line with advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government's second emissions reduction plan) that none of the above projects related to aspects of the Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programmes be scheduled for completion any later than 2030. This advice also recommends the completion of Rapid Transit Networks no later than 2035, which we also advocate for. Continue the investigation of the central city shuttle trial. Adding more bike parking around the city. There is a lack of bike parking in the south west and most other areas outside the central city. There are also areas within the central city which need more bike parking. Protection of potential MRT corridors should be investigated. Protection of future MCR corridors should be investigated. This will prevent parts of future MCRs from being constructed to poor quality. For example, the Northern Line at the north end of Saint James Park has recently become a dangerous blind corner because the corridor was not protected and a new housing development built a fence right up to the corner of the property adjacent to the cycleway which blocks visibility.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see page 32 of the Consultation Document.

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented). Evidence shows there are tangible benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways. Lining our streets with trees and other plants and increasing the number of green corridors, as part of the Urban Forest plan will have the effect of reducing urban surface temperatures and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street. This is all notwithstanding the environmental impact of increasing tree cover and green spaces. An investment in more trees and biodiversity should go hand in hand with an increased priority in the planting of native plant types in appropriate circumstances. There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future. The current LTP Capital Programme falls significantly short in this area, and does not plan for future Capital Expenditure that will be required. This is essentially passing the burden of this expenditure onto future generations.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see page 33 of the Consultation Document.

The Rebuild of South Library must give priority to both sustainability and internal ventilation during planning, construction, and operation. The current facility does not meet best practice standards for air filtration, which has been shown by COVID to be essential for public health, reducing the transmission of respiratory illness and associated long-term disabilities. The provision of a temporary facility is essential for the community while the South Library is under reconstruction. It is a vital community space, and the volumes of displaced users are too high to assume they'll all be covered by Te Hapua and Spreydon Library. This should be considered regardless of the Operational Expenses required. South Library is a key functional space for the Council when it comes to services for constituents, and the impact their removal will have must be taken into account when deciding to temporarily relocate. More support should be given to Community Libraries and Centres in suburbs, to help them meet the needs of their communities. There are several areas in the city that are not serviced by official Council Service Centres or Libraries. Community-led initiatives in this space deserve more support from Council. These are often constituent's primary spaces to meet and represent an opportunity for Council to do proactive consultation,

however, are often ill-staffed or financially supported to take on a more intensive role.

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Outside Scope

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in: * The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. * The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. * The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. * The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. * The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. * A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. * The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. * ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway * ID 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway Provisions must be made for the funding of these programmes to be brought into the Council's own Capital expenditure. The Council should not rely on the Government to provide funds for these projects, as said funding is unlikely to be forthcoming, and these projects are too important to be left to chance. The Salisbury Street project that includes converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward. For too long, the north of the central city has not had a supermarket in walking distance as Foodstuffs has held their Salisbury Street site at ransom until the CCC completes this project. Significantly, this holds back the potential growth and intensification of the northern city as well as the viability of the South-East Central Neighbourhood Plan. Development contributions should be ring fenced such that they are spent on projects within the local area of the new development. This will prevent them being used for projects in other areas and unrelated to the required infrastructure for those new developments. We support 77201 Programme - Surface Flooding Reduction. We also suggest that a rapid response crew, similar to the footpath one, could be created in order to quickly respond to storm water issues during and after rain events.

We request funding for stormwater and water supply be increased in the first three years of the LTP. These two areas both have reduced funding in the first three years which we consider is not sufficient investment in this incredibly important infrastructure.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

We must stress that cost reductions can not come from service cuts; nor should it come from the outright sale of assets. Likewise there should not be room for cuts to Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes (including all cycleways) to meet these margins. We believe that more can be done to extract value from existing assets that are not currently generating sufficient returns. Examples might include: - Restructuring the use of the Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport) site in lieu of the Airport to generate tenant rents as dividends for the Council. - Introducing manageable small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport. - Increased charging for parking in Council facilities. - A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am) We would also like to see the Council legitimately consider structural changes to the ways rates are collected in this city (e.g. land value taxes), and to investigate proactive forms of consultation to see this happen outside of the LTP scope.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

We believe there should be a moderate increase in bid funding. Bidding on these events can provide a significant return on investment for businesses and create an excellent environment for residents.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Christchurch is majorly exposed to climate change with billions of dollars worth of infrastructure and property threatened by coastal flooding alone. These impacts, and the array of other climate-exacerbated natural hazards (groundwater rise, river flooding, heat, wildfires etc.), threaten the physical, mental, and economic wellbeing of our communities. Early investment into adaptation has been shown to have significant return on investment and has wide co-benefits. It is critical that this work is a cornerstone of all infrastructure investment going forward. A climate adaptation fund must be a high priority for the council. The cost of climate change is expected to be substantial and this cannot be allowed to fall entirely on future generations. Even with significant emissions cuts, we will continue to see major and worsening impacts from a range of natural hazards (coastal flooding, wildfires, river flooding, groundwater rise and associated liquefaction, wind, and heat). Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation. Additionally, communities must be empowered and supported to lead their own adaptation efforts.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Biodiversity * Biodiversity is only \$2million in the LTP * Sports fields have \$100 million over the LTP. Can we take some from this? * Gaps in biodiversity funding. * Jobs for Nature – who will pick up that work? Ends in 2025. This focuses on public land. We need funding to continue that work * Community Partnership Fund – disappearing in July 2024. Currently 200k. Supports Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. Need to reinstate * Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) – ask to increase from what is supposed to be 400k. Need councillor support for this. * Environmental/climate change partnership fund. Where is the integration with biodiversity * Sustainability fund – ends of FY 2025. Need to get this reinstated and funded in future years * Waterways restoration budget. We need funding to reach those targets. Need to advocate for funding. * Healthy Water Bodies Action plan which details holistic goals and targeted for waterway health outside of stormwater quality. To implement that plan and reach those targets, more funding is required * CCC has a very small waterways restoration budget, which is shown to be cut going forward. The amount of money we are asking for over a 10 yr period is the equivalent to 1 or 2 stormwater basins. * Climate change levy – could we use some of that levy for biodiversity. * Stormwater * Considerable amount of money is being put towards the stormwater basins with the thought of improving water quality. Based on the current information, those basins are not providing adequate treatment. * Stormwater quality is only one part of improving waterbody health, if we put a small % of that funding towards other aspects of waterway health (i.e. planting, naturalising stream banks, instream habitat additions) we could see some changes in ecosystem health. * Resources / staff * Biodiversity management currently sits under the 'parks team'. Which limits our ability to work across council and focus primarily on biodiversity outcomes. Instead there is a lack of strategic focus and expertise to deliver this work (as not all park rangers have same expertise in this area) * We have also gone from a team of 2 waterways restoration ecologists to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This also means there is lack of oversight on private projects around waterways which require resource consent. This is due to capacity internally. * Need to reinstate the Natural Environment Team. This team was dis-established when the 'climate working group was set up' - so the focus shifted to 'climate change' but then limited the focus and resource on biodiversity - i.e biodiversity now lacks an 'all of council' approach. * Need to set up a well resourced biodiversity team that operates across teams and is integrated within the climate strategy. Need an all of council approach. How do we set up an all-of-council ecology team? We also need better integration of the climate change strategy and biodiversity strategy. There are currently no ecologists on the climate change working group. So consider whether to add 'biodiversity' to the climate change working group/ and support for funding of biodiversity out of the climate change levy? (so not just focused on adaptation - which may just be infrastructure) * General * Significant Natural Areas? What approach will the council take? We need to continue to progress this - regardless of government direction. * Natural regenerating forest – better bang for buck. We should be focused on buying land and letting this regenerate naturally. Cheaper and more effective than mass planting.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

We oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

We believe these properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. However, if they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

No Comment

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Name
Greater Ōtautahi Submission CCC LTP.pdf

From: Greater Ōtautahi <greaterotautahi@gmail.com>
 Sent: Monday, 22 April 2024 10:54 am
 To: CCC Plan
 Subject: Re: Thanks for your feedback on our Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34

Kia ora

New information has come to hand and we would like to amend our submission in section 1.4.6 Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme regarding wastewater only.

We would like to amend this to say:

The Activities and Services Statement of Service Provision document on page 50 states that under the draft LTP the percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) will increase from $\leq 17\%$ in 2024/2025 to up to $\leq 26\%$ by 2034. This is significantly higher than the historical performance for 2020-2023 of between 8%-12%. We consider this dangerous underinvestment of critical infrastructure and risks scenes like we have seen in Wellington with sewage spilling down streets and also into our rivers and beaches. It also risks not providing enough capacity to support the higher density housing that will be enabled through PC14. We strongly urge the funding for wastewater to be substantially increased from the proposed \$964 million such that the target percentages of the network at condition grade 5 (very poor) is below the historical performance average of 10%.

Please confirm if this amendment to our submission is accepted.

Ngā mihi,
 Jono de Wit
 on behalf of Greater Ōtautahi

Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Council operates wastewater services in a reliable manner									
Council operates wastewater services in a reliable manner, minimising the number of complaints around wastewater issues	Proportion of residents satisfied with the reliability and responsiveness of wastewater services (11.0.1.16)	>=65%		Between >=65% to >=60%	60%	59%	59%	^	
	Total number of complaints received per 1000 properties by Council per year about (DIA 4) (11.0.1.10): a) Wastewater odour b) Wastewater system faults c) Wastewater system blockages d) Council's response to any of these issues	≤ 10.7				New level of service with LTP 2023-31	10.2 complaints per 1000 properties	9.96 complaints per 1000 properties	^
	Percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) (11.0.1.18)	≤ 17%	≤ 18%	≤ 19%	≤ 19% to ≤ 26%	8.9%	11.54%	8.22%	^

Greater Ōtautahi Submission to the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long-Term Plan 2024/2034

Greater Ōtautahi is a non-partisan group of Ōtautahi Christchurch residents who want to help create a better city. We have rapidly gained 50 members and are growing fast. We advocate primarily for housing choice, transport choice, access to amenities, safe streets and a vibrant city. Through this vision, we see a future Ōtautahi that is liveable and equitable for generations to come.

We can be contacted at greaterotautahi@gmail.com or through our [Facebook page](#).

Q1 - Overall, have we got the balance right? **No**

- We believe there has been too much priority in allocating capital to road maintenance (\$591 million on carriageway renewals). Due to changes made to the revised Long Term Plan (LTP), there is now a desperate need to invest in cycle infrastructure, which by comparison requires very little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits, rather than sinking more money into carriageway maintenance. Increasing the rate at which active transport and public transport is used within the city will have the knock-on effect of reducing wear on our roads, which will result in less repairs being needed and less capital being required.
- We believe the LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends. The GNS report released to Council in December 2023, indicated that:

“Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years. However, in places where land is subsiding at about 8 millimetres per year, such as parts of Brighton Spit and parts of Lyttelton Harbour and Koukourarata Port Levy, sea levels could rise by 38 to 47 centimetres – twice as much over the same 30-year timeframe.” (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81)

- Without adequate funding to mitigate or adapt (including investment in retreat), this leaves little room for the Council to appropriately respond to the estimated \$17.2B worth of property that Council estimated would be impacted by sea-level

rises in their October 2023 Submission to the Environment Select Committee's *Inquiry into Climate Adaptation*. While we are not advocating for Council to foot the entire bill, it must be noted that at least \$3.2B of that \$17B in property is the Council's Infrastructure. This is an unacceptable risk for Council to shoulder without sufficient capital and is a burden that should be shouldered from now on rather than being deferred.

Q2 - Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?: **Yes**

- Local Governments across New Zealand have traditionally kept rates low through deliberate underinvestment in or deferment of infrastructure, and commitments by Councillor and Mayoral candidates running on keeping rates low as a form of electoral promise. The proverbial chicken has now come home to roost.
- If we lower rates, our city will lose the ability to provide its current levels of service, and those who use council services will be disproportionately worse off. There is an assumption that more affluent residents and neighbourhoods may think they are insulated from this trend as they are less likely to use these facilities, but they are still part of this city, and will feel the effects of austerity.
- Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for future generations. If projects are being deferred or discontinued to make these rate cuts occur, we strongly recommend that this practice be reversed.

Q3 - We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies. Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate? Yes

- We recommend that Council continues to investigate the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage.
- We recommend an expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to:
 - Cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking,
 - Ban car parks from being considered for remission,
 - Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6.
- We agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit
 - Too often, new housing is built in the centre of the city, only to be snapped up by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation, limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

Q4 - Fees & Charges. Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)? Yes

- We support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs.
- We believe that parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use. In disincentivizing increased car usage, we could also improve the air quality and accessibility of our city.
- We recommend that Council increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

Q5 - Operational Spending. Are we prioritising the right things? Yes

- There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative.
- We request increased and/or continued funding for the Rapid Response Footpath Crews program which was set up to target smaller footpath repairs to increase customer satisfaction and safety. We believe this program has been very successful and would like it to continue.
- We request the expansion and proper funding of the parking enforcement team. Currently it operates only short working hours so enforcement of parking can not be carried out at times when it is really needed. The enforcement team should also allow the public to report using alternative methods such as sending photos to a monitored email address. The current system of needing to call a phone number is slow, inefficient and not cost effective. The rationale for this is equity and accessibility for all. For some people it is not easy to "just go around" a car parked on the footpath such as those using a wheelchair or pushing a pram. We also request a review of fines as they have not been increased in years and may not be sufficiently high to act as a deterrent or to cover the cost of enforcement.

Q6 - Capital Spending. Are we prioritising the right things? No

- The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. Ōtautahi Christchurch is home to the two highest electorates where people cycle to work (Ilam and Christchurch Central). It is also home to the highest electorate for people who cycle to study (Ilam). The success of the existing network is proof that this investment is absolutely good value for money. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed.
- If Councillors see the cost of active transport infrastructure as prohibitive at this current moment, then it would be worth looking at the work done in Wellington (and other cities around the world, including Seville) around rolling out networks faster and cheaper. These are excellent examples, and the basic ideas can include rolling out cycleways fast by reallocating road space, putting up plastic hit sticks or bollards and barrier arms, and being flexible. This is a similar approach to the cycleway rolled out on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue and would have the benefit of allowing people to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly and for less initial capital spending. It would allow staff to consider longer-term plans before committing significant capital to any project.

Q7. Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme? **Yes**

Q7.1 - Transport?

- Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. We suggest that the Council consider:
 - The continuation, without additional delays, of the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a focus on completing the partially complete projects of the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways.
 - Place a higher priority on progressing the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Routes, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure.
 - Place a higher priority on the Southern Lights cycleway which will serve a community that has already shown high willingness to change mode from car to bike.
 - Ensuring that priority is given to planning and building a denser city, and restricting urban sprawl across the remaining green spaces and productive land available in the city,
 - Provide better public transport options (which will encourage mode shift from private vehicles) including fully rolling out PT Futures programme and the construction and permanent enforcement of more bus lanes which have worked well on major thoroughfares such as Lincoln Road.
 - Reduce funding for road renewals/resurfacing to more manageable levels and investigate ways to reduce their cost in the long term including roadway narrowing (footpath widening) instead of just like-for-like renewals and use of new products to extend the life of existing surfacing such as the one shared by the Mayor recently that waterproofs the surface of old asphalt.
- There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The majority of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. The aforementioned solutions could help in mitigating this issue.
- We agree with the aim of increasing access by walking within 15 minutes to key destinations. This is key to livability and reducing emissions and will have a positive impact on local communities in terms of amenities and service

availability.

- We agree that the delivery of School Cycle Skills and Training is good, but without tangible changes to the roads around schools then it is wasted capital. Children need safe networks to get to school. We support the funding of programmes that lower speeds, create safe crossings, and priorities separated cycle facilities.
- We support the goals within the level of service section “Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient” but want to see more ambitious targets.
- The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme presents an unacceptable delay and risk to our city. This programme is designed to aid in both feeding users onto the Major Cycle Routes (MCR), and as significant improvements to local cycle infrastructure. Some of these improvements would provide missing links from MCRs to popular destinations which are nearby but not served by the MCR itself, such as Westfield Riccarton from the South Express. Without these improvements, the usefulness of the cycleways is greatly reduced for some people who are not willing to bike unless they can get all the way to their destination safely on a cycleway. There is also a higher likelihood of serious injury or death to cyclists in our city than there should be. The removal or deferral of these projects is not inline with Strategic View 3 “Ensuring Resilience to the Impacts of Climate Change and Natural Hazards”, or Strategic View 4 “Planning and Investing for Sustainable Growth” or their respective Strategic Responses and Action Areas given in the council’s Infrastructure Strategy (pp.14-16) document attached to this Long Term Plan.
- To this end, we request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034:
 - Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:
 - Burwood Ward:
 - 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route
 - Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:
 - Fendalton Ward:
 - 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd
 - Harewood Ward:

- 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings
 - 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing
 - Waimairi Ward:
 - 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital
 - 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook
- Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
 - Halswell Ward:
 - 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby
 - 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link
 - Hornby Ward:
 - 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express
 - 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital
 - 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road
 - Riccarton Ward:
 - 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc
 - 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc
 - 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa
- Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
 - Central Ward:
 - 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections
 - 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express
 - 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni
 - 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon
 - Innes Ward:
 - 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital
 - 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital
 - 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood
- Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
 - Cashmere Ward:
 - 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights
 - 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham
 - Heathcote Ward:
 - 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway
 - 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

- Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated:
 - 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development
 - 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5)
 - 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St)
 - 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area)
 - 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities
 - 26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1)
 - 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area
 - 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements

- Each of the aforementioned programmes represents an investment either in transport mode diversification or an opportunity to improve safety in a highly trafficked area.

- Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations:
 - 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers
 - 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge
 - 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass
 - 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400)
 - 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets
 - 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue
 - 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham
 - 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge
 - 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales

- 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson
 - 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC)
 - 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC)
 - 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC)
 - 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway
 - 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans
 - 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement
 - 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc
 - 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle
 - 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement
- We ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan:
 - 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes
- We note are strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP:
 - 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded)
 - 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit
 - 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse)
 - 65923 - School Safety
 - 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements
- We request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised:
 - Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams
 - More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses
 - Construction of many more new and better bus shelters
 - Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops

- We request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. There are many locations around the city where footpaths have never been built and there has been no investment in filling in the gaps for many years. This severely hinders accessibility for those outside of a car. We are very supportive of this new programme and would like funding for it to be increased much more to a level required to make a significant dent in the number of footpaths required.
- We request more funding to be made available for small pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in underserved areas. We support existing projects which include these types of improvements.
- Wayfinding for cycleways should be improved. The current signs are lacking in detail and missing some important landmarks/destinations. For example many signs on South Express do not include Riccarton mall or central Riccarton shops.
- We support the continuation of the Speed Management plan “Safer Speed Plan”.
- We also request that in line with advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government’s second emissions reduction plan) that none of the above projects related to aspects of the Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programmes be scheduled for completion any later than 2030. This advice also recommends the completion of Rapid Transit Networks no later than 2035, which we also advocate for.
- Continue the investigation of the central city shuttle trial.
- Adding more bike parking around the city. There is a lack of bike parking in the south west and most other areas outside the central city. There are also areas within the central city which need more bike parking.
- Protection of potential MRT corridors should be investigated.
- Protection of future MCR corridors should be investigated. This will prevent parts of future MCRs from being constructed to poor quality. For example, the Northern Line at the north end of Saint James Park has recently become a dangerous blind corner because the corridor was not protected and a new housing development built a fence right up to the corner of the property adjacent to the cycleway which blocks visibility.

Q7.2 - Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

- Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented).
- Evidence shows there are tangible benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways. Lining our streets with trees and other plants and increasing the number of green corridors, as part of the Urban Forest plan will have the effect of reducing urban surface temperatures and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street.
- This is all notwithstanding the environmental impact of increasing tree cover and green spaces. An investment in more trees and biodiversity should go hand in hand with an increased priority in the planting of native plant types in appropriate circumstances.
- There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future. The current LTP Capital Programme falls significantly short in this area, and does not plan for future Capital Expenditure that will be required. This is essentially passing the burden of this expenditure onto future generations.

Q7.3 - Libraries?

- The Rebuild of South Library must give priority to both sustainability and internal ventilation during planning, construction, and operation. The current facility does not meet best practice standards for air filtration, which has been shown by COVID to be essential for public health, reducing the transmission of respiratory illness and associated long-term disabilities. The provision of a temporary facility is essential for the community while the South Library is under reconstruction. It is a vital community space, and the volumes of displaced users are too high to assume they'll all be covered by Te Hapua and Spreydon Library. This should be considered regardless of the Operational Expenses required. South Library is a key functional space for the Council when it comes to services for constituents, and the impact their removal will have must be taken into account when deciding to temporarily relocate.

- More support should be given to Community Libraries and Centres in suburbs, to help them meet the needs of their communities. There are several areas in the city that are not serviced by official Council Service Centres or Libraries. Community-led initiatives in this space deserve more support from Council. These are often constituent's primary spaces to meet and represent an opportunity for Council to do proactive consultation, however, are often ill-staffed or financially supported to take on a more intensive role.

Q7.4 - Solid waste and resource recovery?

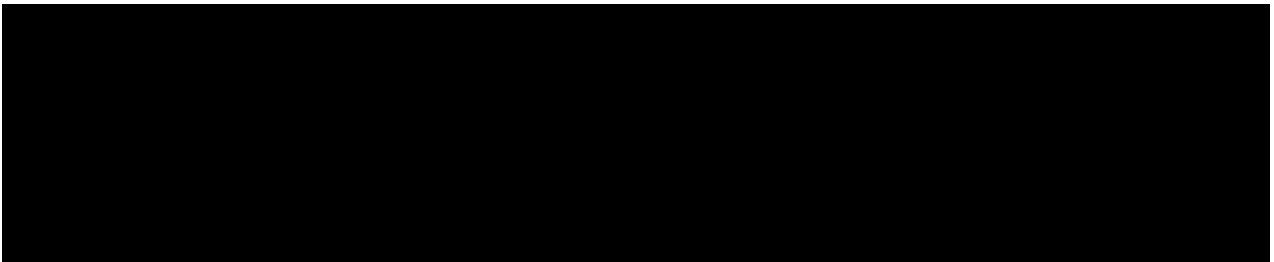
- Outside Scope

Q7.5 - Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

- The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to added back in:
 - The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times.
 - The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre.
 - The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai.
 - The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School.
 - The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.
 - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.
 - The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.
 - ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway

■ ID 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway

- Provisions must be made for the funding of these programmes to be brought into the Council's own Capital expenditure. The Council should not rely on the Government to provide funds for these projects, as said funding is unlikely to be forthcoming, and these projects are too important to be left to chance.
- The Salisbury Street project that includes converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward. For too long, the north of the central city has not had a supermarket in walking distance as Foodstuffs has held their Salisbury Street site at ransom until the CCC completes this project. Significantly, this holds back the potential growth and intensification of the northern city as well as the viability of the South-East Central Neighbourhood Plan.
- Development contributions should be ring fenced such that they are spent on projects within the local area of the new development. This will prevent them being used for projects in other areas and unrelated to the required infrastructure for those new developments.
- We support 77201 Programme - Surface Flooding Reduction. We also suggest that a rapid response crew, similar to the footpath one, could be created in order to quickly respond to storm water issues during and after rain events.



- We request funding for stormwater and water supply be increased in the first three years of the LTP. These two areas both have reduced funding in the first three years which we consider is not sufficient investment in this incredibly important infrastructure.

Q8 - Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal. Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Q9 - Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034? Yes

- We must stress that cost reductions can not come from service cuts; nor should it come from the outright sale of assets. Likewise there should not be room for cuts to Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes (including all cycleways) to meet these margins.
- We believe that more can be done to extract value from existing assets that are not currently generating sufficient returns. Examples might include:
 - Restructuring the use of the Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport) site in lieu of the Airport to generate tenant rents as dividends for the Council.
 - Introducing manageable small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport.
 - Increased charging for parking in Council facilities.
 - A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)
- We would also like to see the Council legitimately consider structural changes to the ways rates are collected in this city (e.g. land value taxes), and to investigate proactive forms of consultation to see this happen outside of the LTP scope.

Q10 - Major event bid funding. Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- We believe there should be a moderate increase in bid funding. Bidding on these events can provide a significant return on investment for businesses and create an excellent environment for residents.

Q11 - More investment in adapting to climate change. Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

- Christchurch is majorly exposed to climate change with billions of dollars worth of infrastructure and property threatened by coastal flooding alone. These impacts, and the array of other climate-exacerbated natural hazards (groundwater rise, river flooding, heat, wildfires etc.), threaten the physical, mental, and economic wellbeing of our communities. Early investment into adaptation has been shown to have significant return on investment and has wide co-benefits. It is critical that this work is a cornerstone of all infrastructure investment going forward.

Q12 - Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans?

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

- A climate adaptation fund must be a high priority for the council. The cost of climate change is expected to be substantial and this cannot be allowed to fall entirely on future generations. Even with significant emissions cuts, we will continue to see major and worsening impacts from a range of natural hazards (coastal flooding, wildfires, river flooding, groundwater rise

and associated liquefaction, wind, and heat). Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation. Additionally, communities must be empowered and supported to lead their own adaptation efforts.

Q13 - Our Community Outcomes and Priorities. Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities? Yes

Biodiversity

- Biodiversity is only \$2million in the LTP
 - Sports fields have \$100 million over the LTP. Can we take some from this?
- Gaps in biodiversity funding.
 - Jobs for Nature – who will pick up that work? Ends in 2025. This focuses on public land. We need funding to continue that work
 - Community Partnership Fund – disappearing in July 2024. Currently 200k. Supports Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. Need to reinstate
 - Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) – ask to increase from what is supposed to be 400k. Need councillor support for this.
 - Environmental/climate change partnership fund. Where is the integration with biodiversity
 - Sustainability fund – ends of FY 2025. Need to get this reinstated and funded in future years
 - Waterways restoration budget. We need funding to reach those targets. Need to advocate for funding.
 - Healthy Water Bodies Action plan which details holistic goals and targeted for waterway health outside of stormwater quality. To implement that plan and reach those targets, more funding is required
 - CCC has a very small waterways restoration budget, which is shown to be cut going forward. The amount of money we are asking for over a 10 yr period is the equivalent to 1 or 2 stormwater basins.
 - Climate change levy – could we use some of that levy for biodiversity.
- Stormwater
 - Considerable amount of money is being put towards the stormwater basins with the thought of improving water quality. Based on the current information, those basins are not providing adequate treatment.
 - Stormwater quality is only one part of improving waterbody health, if we put a small % of that funding towards other aspects of waterway health

(i.e. planting, naturalising stream banks, instream habitat additions) we could see some changes in ecosystem health.

-
- Resources / staff
 - Biodiversity management currently sits under the 'parks team'. Which limits our ability to work across council and focus primarily on biodiversity outcomes. Instead there is a lack of strategic focus and expertise to deliver this work (as not all park rangers have same expertise in this area)
 - We have also gone from a team of 2 waterways ecologists to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This also means there is lack of oversight on private projects around waterways which require resource consent. This is due to capacity internally.
 - Need to reinstate the Natural Environment Team. This team was dis-established when the 'climate working group was set up' - so the focus shifted to 'climate change' but then limited the focus and resource on biodiversity - i.e biodiversity now lacks an 'all of council' approach.
 - Need to set up a well resourced biodiversity team that operates across teams and is integrated within the climate strategy. Need an all of council approach. How do we set up an all-of-council ecology team? We also need better integration of the climate change strategy and biodiversity strategy. There are currently no ecologists on the climate change working group. So consider whether to add 'biodiversity' to the climate change working group/ and support for funding of biodiversity out of the climate change levy? (so not just focused on adaptation - which may just be infrastructure)
- General
 - Significant Natural Areas? What approach will the council take? We need to continue to progress this - regardless of government direction.
 - Natural regenerating forest – better bang for buck. We should be focused on buying land and letting this regenerate naturally. Cheaper and more effective than mass planting.

Q14 - What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

- We oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Q15 - What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

- We believe these properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. However, if they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners.

Q16 - What do you think of our proposal to gift the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

- No Comment

From: Greater Ōtautahi <greaterotautahi@gmail.com>
 Sent: Monday, 22 April 2024 10:54 am
 To: CCC Plan
 Subject: Re: Thanks for your feedback on our Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34

Kia ora

New information has come to hand and we would like to amend our submission in section 1.4.6 Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme regarding wastewater only.

We would like to amend this to say:

The Activities and Services Statement of Service Provision document on page 50 states that under the draft LTP the percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) will increase from $\leq 17\%$ in 2024/2025 to up to $\leq 26\%$ by 2034. This is significantly higher than the historical performance for 2020-2023 of between 8%-12%. We consider this dangerous underinvestment of critical infrastructure and risks scenes like we have seen in Wellington with sewage spilling down streets and also into our rivers and beaches. It also risks not providing enough capacity to support the higher density housing that will be enabled through PC14. We strongly urge the funding for wastewater to be substantially increased from the proposed \$964 million such that the target percentages of the network at condition grade 5 (very poor) is below the historical performance average of 10%.

Please confirm if this amendment to our submission is accepted.

Ngā mihi,
 Jono de Wit
 on behalf of Greater Ōtautahi

Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Council operates wastewater services in a reliable manner									
Council operates wastewater services in a reliable manner, minimising the number of complaints around wastewater issues	Proportion of residents satisfied with the reliability and responsiveness of wastewater services (11.0.1.16)	>=65%		Between >=65% to >=60%	60%	59%	59%	^	
	Total number of complaints received per 1000 properties by Council per year about (DIA 4) (11.0.1.10): a) Wastewater odour b) Wastewater system faults c) Wastewater system blockages d) Council's response to any of these issues	≤ 10.7				New level of service with LTP 2023-31	10.2 complaints per 1000 properties	9.96 complaints per 1000 properties	^
	Percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) (11.0.1.18)	≤ 17%	≤ 18%	≤ 19%	≤ 19% to ≤ 26%	8.9%	11.54%	8.22%	^

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Deb **Last name:** Hawke

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

Te Kaha will be a great addition and help bring people and major events to the city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

It is essential that Christchurch is able to compete and win this business. It would be a shame to build a new stadium and not have funds to bid for events to ensure it is well used for a variety of purposes.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

We need more facilities for youth, spaces to chill out to keep them off the streets and out of cars.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, I agree with this.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Our family is a supporter of Orana Park and think you should provide the funds they are asking for and include them in the Long Term Plan. It is an important asset to the city and needs further support. Orana brings visitors here, educates people about conservation, is an important consevation centre and is a fantastic place especially for families, creating special memories for our family and im sure others.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jen **Last name:** McKinnel

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Nope not at all, cutting costs internally re catering and all the added extras and bonus. Use that money on new infrastructure.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We need to find ways to cut costs, exactly like we do in our house, i cant go to my boss and ask for a 13% payrise!

Fees & charges - comments

No, parks are public spaces, i take my doga and kids to different parks as treats, we need to drive as they are not close by, i cant afford to already pay the huge carparking fees. Now we wont even be able to go to the park!!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I have worked for a company who have supplied catering for the council, I know what was spent and it was insane. Im struggling to pay my rates but there is tea coffee and biscuits at meetings that are not touched.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop these stupid flippen bike lanes! Colombo street is nothing but dangerous for everyone!

Capital: Libraries - comments

We love and use the library regularly. These are a great reasource.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Leave the funding for the major hotels, restaurants ect that get the proceeds from the event.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Dont give anything away! We cant pay our rates, we are getting rates increased, where there is a proposal to give away assets??

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Stop wasting our money! Look inside the council buildings cut red tape and cull staffing levels.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lynette **Last name:** Wills

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the costs are too high for ratepayers. The rates should be no more than the rise of inflation

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The CCC Rates should be no more than the rise in inflation. People of fixed incomes including superannuation and pensions cannot afford to live if the rates increase beyond the rise in inflation.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Proposed Rates are too high.. Keep the rates at the same rate as inflation.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking in the central city is far too high. This means that older people do not choose to visit the heart of the city and only explore their local shopping precincts. Best to bypass central city businesses and shops until parking is cheaper and more affordable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

CCC Libraries must receive proper funding as these are the HUBS of our communities. Monies should be paid so all Libraries offer a world class service to their neighbourhoods. Allocation of monies to CCC Councillors must ensure serious Management Training Workshops are available to provide ChCh Citizens with people around the Council Table who can think critically and vote on issues after they have carefully weighed up the pros and cons. There is no money to support any "Partisan Behaviour" by our CCC Councillors. Management Training must be sought to rid the present CCC Councillors of these problems.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Greater attention must be paid to Heritage e.g. Arts Centre Restoration, ChCh Cathedral, The Provincial Chambers

in Durham Street, and ensuring Hagley Park is retained as the 1977 Reserves Act outlines. Costly Professional and Commercial enterprises such as International Television Broadcasts etc of Cricket Matches in Hagley Park are not to be supported - Citizens who are Amateur Cricketers are to be encouraged only. via ChCh Ratepayers.

Capital: Transport - comments

Many city roads have been forgotten and need immediate attention to ensure safety for all users. Scooters should be banned on FOOTPATHS - They have inadequate lights at night, travel far too fast and should have Warrant of Fitness's and number plates. Scooters are a GREAT Menace in the Ilam and Upper Riccarton area as they are dropped in the middle of the footpath anytime during the 24 hours. Serious work must be undertaken by the CCC. Cycleways are costing Ratepayers too much money.. Please find a less expensive way to promote wider use of cycles in Chch City.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Christchurch's Heritage Buildings are ICONIC and at the heart of ChCh City History. CCC MUST ensure the ChCh Arts Centre, the ChCh Cathedral, the Provincial Chamber Buildings in Durham Street are supported and restored back so tourists and citizens can return to using and enjoying these beautiful world-heritage buildings. Hagley Park is also to be cared for and enjoyed by all Citizens. There is a need for CCC Councillors to develop a new Entertainment Area where large concerts etc with crowds of 35,000 people can be easily accommodated since Hagley Park is now no longer able to cope with such events. The East side of the Avon River from Fitzgerald Avenue to Kerrs Reach must be cared for in a manner that looks like the CCC Cares for it. Currently the Avon River on this east side of the Avon River is overgrown with weeds, dead trees, and is full of hazards making it unsafe for citizens - both on the river canoeing or wanting to walk on the river bank to the water's edge (for whatever reason.. retrieve a ball, whitebait, get a sick duck or after a car crash,) etc.. Why is the Avon River on the East of Christchurch being cared for by the CCC in a different way to the West of Christchurch?

Capital: Libraries - comments

The CCC must maintain full support for the City's Library System. These are at the heart of ChCh Communities and important places since people are attracted to meet there for so many reasons. (There are NO Central City Parking Charges to deter ChCh Citizens who wish to visit their local library.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Time to investigate and acquire new technology that BURNS waste and creates usable bi-products including power etc.. Transporting Waste is too expensive, costly on roads which then have to be repaired, and lacks vision!

Capital: Other - comments

Climate Change must be kept central in all CCC Future Planning. However, scientists and experts must help shape our future plans.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I am very concerned about the low priority CCC has on ChCh's HERTIAGE Buildings - e.g. the Arts Centre, The Cathedral, The Provincial Government Chambers in Durham Street and Hagley park. A new site is URGENTLY needed for large outdoor events since Hagley Park cannot accommodate 30,000 people at events. Time to dust off Red Zone Maps and see if there is a new possibility for a large Canterbury/ChCh EVENTS VENUE>

Event bid funding - comments

No do not increase rates to cover Major Event Bidding..

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This should be done without increasing rates. This is what the work of CCC Councillors is.. investigate some creative ways of keeping abreast of the future challenges but not by burdening current ratepayers un-necessarily.

Strategic Framework - comments

Christchurch should be the most desirable city that most NZ'ers want to live and work in.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

ChCh needs to retain it's Council owned properties. How about investigating the wisdom of leasing the CCC Hereford Street Offices! Perhaps, renegotiate the rentals now being paid for these Hereford Street Offices.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, sell these properties but not the ChCh Airport or the Port of Lyttleton. Only sell properties that are a burden for ratepayers.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, gift to the Y:aldhurst Rural Residents Assoc as soon as the CCC can. They will care for it and ensure it is used by the Yaldhurst Community

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please keep any increases for ChCh Ratepayers to no more than the rise in inflation. Ratepayers cannot pay beyond that with the current cost of living costs.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jane **Last name:** Pairman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There is too much money allocated to roads and other infrastructure that adds to climate change. You need to allocate more money to infrastructure that alleviates climate change like cycle lanes, public transport. You should tax activities that increase emissions (such as the use of private non electric cars). More investment please in climate mitigation adaptation. I love the new wetland reserves being made.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I believe a rates increase of this magnitude would be difficult for many people. Tax companies who operate in a non environmentally friendly way more - come on be a bit more inventive.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I totally agree with a tax on visitor accommodation rates. I do not believe the majority will even notice and I do not believe it will reduce visitor numbers. Definitely tax Air B and Bs and that type of accommodation as well as motels and hotels in this respect.

Fees & charges - comments

The car parking in the city is a mess. The only company that is benefiting is Wilsons. The Council should be benefiting from parking charges not Wilsons. take it back. People would prefer to pay a higher parking rate to the Council rather than Wilsons. Ban car parks from remission/receiving lower rates. Place more car parks just outside te city boundary and have a Park and Ride service. People could opt to walk or pay to ride.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

You MUST maintain the library service. This is the most beneficial public service. It is available to everyone and people use it for all sorts of reasons. the South Library is a treasure. Maintain parks and gardens and recreation pools. We need more local services not huge monstrosities in town.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Far too much on transport.

Capital: Transport - comments

There is far too much being spent on this area. Focus on what people really need - clean water, (I agree with Three Waters). Solid Waster (yes must have this) and recreation and library services.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Yes I support this

Capital: Libraries - comments

Definitely.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

More funding for a biodiversity strategy. More green spaces, more native trees, more wetlands. I adore being out in these places and from the number of people I see using them, so do many people and it benefits the environment.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce spending on roads, introduce charges for activities that increase climate change. Reduce funding for reinstatement of heritage - it can wait or be privately funded by wealthy individuals. I support a congestion charge for non EV vehicles.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I am unconvinced how much benefit Christchurch residents receive from hosting major events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I am not sure whether this is necessary this year. At this time I would prefer to wait and see for a year or so.

Strategic Framework - comments

More access to outdoor recreation - it is so beneficial for mental and physical well being.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Probably okay except for 26 Waipapa Street which should be retained for possible use as a path.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I think Council should retain these. They are needed for fire prevention, native rejuvenation and public use for walking, biking etc.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No comment.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Not really.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Pamela **Last name:** Pye

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Priority should be given to investment in infrastructure for protecting and upgrading three waters networks and for essential roading and public transport projects which obviously benefit majority of citizens. Further investment in roading projects that will benefit few and cause major disruption and inconvenience to residents and businesses should be deferred until need for them is clearly proven and more effective construction methods are established.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Support rating to maintain existing levels of service and operational funding (especially for libraries) but believe some capital projects (eg, transport/parks and heritage) should be deferred and means of increasing returns on assets explored in order to reduce rates percentage increases.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Support proposed changes provided that criteria for assessing rates postponements for over 65s are relatively flexible (eg, become less stringent with increasing age)

Fees & charges - comments

Support proposed changes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Support continuing efforts to reduce costs of maintaining parks, reserves and red zone by reducing frequency of mowing and watering areas not required for sports facilities or significant visual amenity.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Strongly support proposed investment in three waters, libraries and solid waste/resource recovery. Council must complete Parakiore recreation and sports centre as soon as possible. Te Kaha stadium needs to be completed but

Council must stop making any changes to its surrounding streets until after it opens and actual needs can be assessed. Comments on other items recorded below.

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport budget should be reduced by cancelling all proposed CBD shared streets projects to avoid more Gloucester Street disasters (eg loss of mobility and short-term parks, unsightly tyre marks on light-coloured asphalt). Cycleways - reassess location (prioritise school and commuting routes), design and construction (eg, use Park Terrace model until monitoring establishes actual route needs and most cost-effective design).

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks - support most proposed funding but consider it can be reduced by deferring pathway enhancements to Otakaro Avon River Corridor. Heritage - Arts Centre/Museum precinct is by far the city's most important heritage asset and Council support for it must be maintained/increased. Although they are important historic structures, Provincial Chambers and Robert McDougall Gallery repair could be deferred as they are not currently functioning entities. Do not support any additional funding being provided to Christ Church Cathedral for same reason.

Capital: Libraries - comments

These are essential community assets and level of funding for them and the community services centres associated with them must be maintained and, where justified, enhanced.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Current provision of services in north-west of city are very good and must be maintained. Problems plaguing residents in eastern Christchurch must be remediated as soon as possible.

Capital: Other - comments

In current economic environment, existing functioning amenities and assets must be supported before any new ones are funded.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

As outlined in previous part of my submission, reduce or defer funding for CBD street modification projects, non-essential roading and transport projects including Otakaro Avon River Corridor and defer funding for heritage projects that are not currently functional.

Event bid funding - comments

No, decrease the level of funding provided for any commercial events that should be able to be financially viable without additional support. This does not apply to community or non-profit enterprises or activities where Council support would benefit residents.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It is not possible to assess what might be required at this stage so any investment should be deferred at this stage.

Strategic Framework - comments

Grant funding priorities - current amounts must be maintained to support Arts Centre Trust, pest free Banks Peninsula and Rod Donald Trust

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Support disposal of these and any other unused Council-owned properties

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Council officers have done an excellent job of preparing the consultation documents but the feedback process is very complex and difficult to follow. A simplified Yes/No format (with space for comments) that matches a summary of proposed charges would be far more democratic.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jim **Last name:** Porteous

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Cut the bike lanes and support the arts centre, which compliments CHCH in so many ways

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

Definitely not the Botanical Gardens

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

If you're spending that much on water can we please get rid of the chlorine: we used to have the best water in the world....

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop spending on cycle lanes

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No problem

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre is iconic, keep funding it

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jennie **Last name:** Brittenden

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No I don't think the balance is right. The burden is too great to bear for current rate payers at a time of a financial crisis. The rate increase should be in line with inflation. The cycleway and going one lane down Harewood Rd is a bad idea and will slow traffic and take away parking that is needed. It will hurt businesses and the proposed multiple sets of lights at the Harewood Rd roundabout are a disaster waiting. Please don't do it.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

There are certain services that could be reduced, for example libraries with less opening hours. The bus system is over subsidised as there are still not as many people using it for the monies being poured into it.

Fees & charges - comments

I don't support the proposal to charge parking at key parks. I believe this would deter people from visiting the central city and other areas which would negatively impact local businesses

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I beleieve there is wasteful spending that provides little service to locals eg water chlorination, installing over engineered cycle lanes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Three waters, transport and libraries are too much and debt repayment isn't enough. All households have to live within their means and so does the council.

Capital: Transport - comments

Pothole fixes and existing road maintenance should be a priority. \$199m on cycleways in is irresponsible and doesn't improve the safety of cyclists. This is coming from a cyclist. There are not enough cyclists to warrant these

proposals. Scooter riders are dangerous and often think that they are bulletproof. I don't think scooters are safe and should be discouraged.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

If we are paying for carparks in our green spaces I expect rubbish bins.

Capital: Other - comments

The water straight out of the tap is undrinkable. It has become expensive to water, given that multiblock housing does not get charged for water and single dwellings do it is unfair for some to take the cost for others.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

The council needs to live within its means. If there is no money in the kitty then the ratepayer from their limited income cannot fund things.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

These funds would need to be found from within the existing funds. It would need to be found from within existing budgets.

Strategic Framework - comments

To keep the communities' trust CCC needs to exercise a balance of restraint and long term vision. I respect that this is like walking a tightrope. We are no good drowned in debt.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If the land is not able to be utilised profitably then it seems sensible. Once an asset is gone it can no longer make a profit for Christchurch.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Once it is gone, it is gone forever.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fantastic!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The rates rises are going to be very hard to bare for many residents. Landlords will also put up rents and it will be tenants who will pay the extra. This will in turn cause there to be less spendable income in people's pockets for Christchurch businesses. Spending needs to be kept in line with inflation. We may well have lovely amenities but no income to pay to use them!!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Clive **Last name:** Beaumont

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Canterbury Basketball

What is your role in the organisation:

General Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe so My concern is an equitable use of facilities for sport bearing in mind participation by tamariki and rangitaha

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think that is fair as business will benefit the most from Te Kaha

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

It is easy to forget recreation in a long term plan and the role major sports such as basketball play in the wellbeing of citizens especially as basketball is popular amongst the lower socio economic groups

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is not the only important facility Other indoor stadium need attention

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree to deliver capital for other projects

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree but cannot allow unscrupulous developers to get it for a bargain

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yearly consultation by staff needs to happen and considering all users of facilities not just those who shout loudest

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** McCombs

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There is not sufficient amounts being spent on climate adaptation. Also insufficient on public transport and active transport. The network of protected cycleways needs to be expanded to get the full value from the investment.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Partly we are in the position we are in because of previous deferral of spending in infrastructure. We need to stop repeating this mistake. We should not be keeping rates down by underinvesting in the future.

Changes to how we rate - comments

- increase the vacant differential - extend to the entire city - exclude temporary car parking, this appears to be a placeholder activity for what is really vacant land

Fees & charges - comments

Support botanic gardens and Hagley park charges and increase central city parking fees

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

The Council should not be cutting back on services to lower rates. This would be a retrograde step and disproportionately affect lower income groups.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

There should be increased investment in the protected cycleway network, especially in areas where cycleways server schools. We want a city for the future (look at Paris, Amsterdam, Barcelona etc), not one echoing to 1960's.

Capital: Other - comments

More investment in making roads safer for pedestrians.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Do not support asset sales or service cuts.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Plans to address climate adaptation and mitigation, and biodiversity loss are inadequate

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

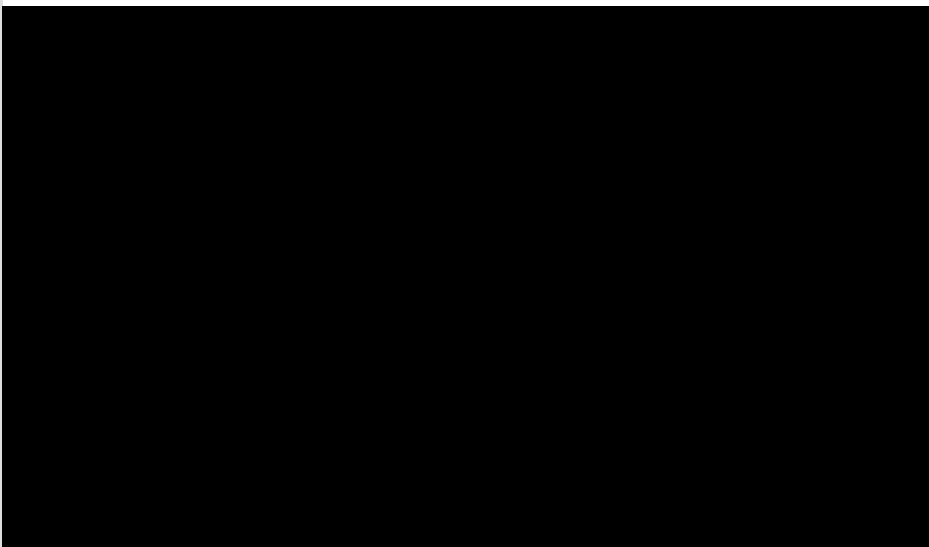
Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ian Last name: Cumberpatch



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Thu 9 May am Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May am Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the **Consultation Document**.

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Generally BUT we need more consideration for funding support for the community based assets that help grow the people and city of

Christchurch. Societal community events and functions be they one off's, continuing facilities or annual events are all important contributors to the daily lives and the welfare of our people - a positive sense of community and belonging is required.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

Yes

1.2.4

Comments

The rise seems inevitable. We have major infrastructure demands that cannot be ignored, we have some developments that could and should have been fiscally managed better, and some projects that should be scaled back, ie cycle ways. We expect a city of world class standard - maybe we need to relook at this and set our own standards. Havig just returned from 40 days overseas in Europe, UK and Singapore we need to heed the good and bad of their developments.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I support rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business. There needs to be equitable fairness seen and realised.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I think this is ok as long as the costs are keep at reasonable levels. My observation is that CCC parking charges at at high levels.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoin costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

1.2.6

Comments

I see that only 1% goes to Housing, collectively 8% Art Gallery Museums, Communities and Citizens, and Libraries. I think more funding is required for housing , communities and citizens.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

1.3.7

Comments

I can only accept that those who prepared the Proposals have done so on sound and informed advice from those suitably experienced to provide this.

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

I support cycling and agree with promotion of this for all the obvious reasons, however I do not support the extravagant cycle way developments delivered and proposed across greater Christchurch. The costs both financial and material are unwarranted at the time when we are still struggling to develop our EQ damaged City. Priorities need reviewing and realistic needs and outcomes reconsidered,

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Parks, Foreshore and Heritage are all important - a balance approach over the longer period is required to provide for future population growth.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

I support the Libraries for their Community and Educational values.

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

We all have responsibilities and need to be encouraged to factor steps into our daily lives to change and improve our outcomes.

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

Our Regulatory and Compliance costs need to be managed carefully so that these are not a detractor to development and growth. We need to make sure that Orana Wildlife Park is properly supported by the CCC as this is a vital and important part of our City and it's future. Not only does it provide recreation and education to our citizens and visitors, it provides a community hub for the growth of our children and society where they can meet and share the beauty of nature in open environment - something that is unique in NZ

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

Need to reconsider the costs provided for actions re Climate Change ? We are a very small player in the World and need to balance what we need and can do against what we want and want to be seen to be doing ?

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

We need to balance the success of winning bids and the potential financial gains against doing this at the expense of other required items of works, ie housing and social and community growth.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Look realistically at what changes we can make that will make significant differences to everyone lives in Christchurch and the wider Canterbury environment.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Please remember the City is about its people and its cultures. We are changing and growing and need to be very careful that we develop the City that we need and want. Looking to overseas references we need to ensure that we retain our own values and uniqueness. I have recently experienced some of the larger and older overseas cities, and while they have their history and charm they also have in my opinion some of the best and worst social inequities.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

The old adage of not selling the family silver pops into my mind. Any disposal should be carefully considered so that socially and financially to outcomes are positive.

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

If disposal of these properties allows for the regenerative use of them not at the CCC expense then this should be considered.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

As long as a carefully prepared Project analysis is completed and a properly costed Project development plan is accepted by the recipients so that there is no comeback to the CCC asking for shortfall funding then I support this. However if a proper and professionally prepared Project Development Plan, both restorative works and then ongoing annual maintenance and running costs along with proposed usage demand figures is not prepared or accepted then I do support the proposal.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

[Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the Consultation Document.](#)

As a [redacted] year old Cantabrian I am pleased to call Christchurch my home. Throughout my profession as a Registered Architect I have been fortunate to have worked with many people, both as clients, consultants, colleagues, friends etc and have benefited greatly in all areas of my life because of my interactions with these people. The privilege of being able to help people by improving their daily lives and the places and spaces with in which they live work and play has been central to my reason for being. I have engaged at various levels with community groups as I suspect most people do as their families and careers grow and by doing so and the better for this. I wish to make my personal plea for the CCC to seriously consider and grant the funding request from Orana Wildlife Park (The Orana Wildlife Trust Inc) I have been involved with Orana Wildlife Park for over 25 years and have provided my professional services to them on a limited voluntary basis over that time. I have been a OWT Board member since 2016. Over this period of time i have been loyally supported by my wife in the giving of my time and professional skills to the Park and have done so on the basis that I believe in the importance of Orana Wildlife Park to social and community growth of Christchurch and its people. The recreational, educational and open space experience of the Park must be nurtured and retained for future generations. It is easy to get wound up in the hooplah of the growing planet and the IT challenges and development we all get bound into. It is not always easy to stop, take breath and say why ?? Having returned yesterday from 40 days overseas in Europe, London and Singapore I am more convinced than ever that NZ needs to be it's own people and culture, that learns for the experience of others, and developes to meet our needs and our wishes. I note wishes not wants. Since travelling overseas from 1987 recent travels have shown me the good and bad of development of revisited cities. NZ is a special place and Christchurch is very special part if it. We need to nuture what we have and grow the community assets that we all value, (and possibly take for granted,) so that the values we have and want for our children and theirs are retained for the future. The world has and will probably always have social inequity, we see this daily in our TV lives and in the reality of life. Our wider social and community assets need support and protection from all levels and fronts. I am pleased to be part of the Orana Wildlfe Park family and along with my wife am committed to it's future. The park is run by a very committed Team that is lead by a very Dedicated and committed CEO. I implore you to carefully consider and grant the funding application made by Orana Wildlife Trust to CCC LTP. This will be for the benefit of all and the future of Christchurch. Many thanks - Ian Cumberpatch.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Rod **Last name:** Hay

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - not quite.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I understand the hesitancy on the part of some ratepayers facing rate increases of this order. However, the environmental and economic challenges will be even greater in future without significant extra investment now to keep ahead of the bow-wave caused by climate change impacts and past under-investment on the part of national and local government. The proposed profile of future rates rises reflects a good investment strategy because under-investment now will lead to much greater costs in future.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the proposed changes, i

Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposal to introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, though consideration should be given to those parking charges not applying on weekends and public holidays.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Comments below will enlarge on my views but, in summary, I believe that greater emphasis is needed on resilience of infrastructure, nature and citizens' wellbeing in the face of future economic, social and climate challenges. Some of the reprioritisation is needed within spending categories such as transport, while other categories such as art galleries and museums appear to be poor relations in comparison with sport and recreation for example.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Comments below -

Capital: Transport - comments

Notwithstanding the cycling improvements proposed, I would support greater investment in cycling infrastructure, with the proviso that work is done to limit the cost of each cycleway (the Park Terrace model is a good one that could be followed elsewhere) in order to expand the network at lower unit cost.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Consultation Document is disappointingly silent on biodiversity protection and enhancement, despite the fine efforts of the small number of well-qualified CCC biodiversity experts. I volunteer up to 200 hours per year supporting the biodiversity team, providing ongoing protection

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

One small area is the use of contractors to plant shrubs and trees on the Port Hills. With others, I volunteer to weed and protect these plantings, but much of our time is spent repairing and replacing plant cages that have been inadequately installed. Without our volunteer work, much of the investment in restoration of native vegetation would be wasted. A modest addition to the excellent and hard-working CCC biodiversity team to supervise contractor would ultimately save money and resources.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Bringing investment forward would mitigate against much greater risks and costs down the track.

Strategic Framework - comments

The vision and priorities are all good, but they don't seem to be driving significant development of an environmentally and socially sustainable city. An obvious exception is the excellent work being done in catchment management to mitigate flood risk while at the same time providing increased recreational, landscape and biodiversity benefits. What seems to be missing in the plan is investment in biodiversity restoration in the wider Banks Peninsula.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lisa **Last name:** Sinke

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I have not had time to read and respond to the rest of the consultation - however the reason why I'm submitting is I believe strongly in us having a vibrant functioning and open Arts Centre. These buildings were given in trust to the people of Canterbury to be enjoyed and used by all. Therefore it must be helped to continue. This is a world class precinct, and it is diabolical to think of it being closed up. We are a young country, with not much architectural cultural history therefore it is even more important. I do not think any other country would be so shortsighted about such a great asset. Please help ensure the viability and longevity of the Arts Centre. If it is being mismanaged then step in to help out.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Greg **Last name:** Hay

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, you have various items included in the plan which I feel are unnecessary, and items which should be included have not been.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

13.24% increase is simply too expensive, when the community is already suffering under the cost of living crisis. I do not feel that you've considered all potential savings which could be achieved, either by cancelling the spend or delaying.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The water rate is unreasonable. You did not seem to fairly consult the community, and if you now look at Christchurch it has deteriorated significantly since the introduction of this. I thought we were meant to be the "garden city". Given what appears the relatively nominal revenue received in this area you should cancel water rates immediately.

Fees & charges - comments

Charging for carparking at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park carparks is to commence in the 2024/25 financial year - there is already limited free parking in the city as it currently stands. This new charge will stop people coming in to use the facilities/park. If you instead monitor time limits this will be a more effective measure. Its already hard for a family to come into the city centre and not have to pay (which is a consideration given the cost of living crisis), and adding further charges will simply mean additional cost & people may avoid using these facilities.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I'm sure there are rationalization opportunities within the council, in terms of staffing/resources, particularly in the back-office side of things. I'm not confident these have been looked into properly. Having you considered solar options in terms of taking a longer term view around electricity savings?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

You need to give more serious consideration to the investment in heritage buildings. In particular, the \$7.0m planned for the Christchurch Cathedral. This has clearly become a "money pit" and needs community consultation around any future spend. The Arts Centre - I support continued funding of this centre, given its historical, cultural and arts importance to the city.

Capital: Transport - comments

Action is required with regards to the Gardiners, Breens and Harewood Road intersection. Its simply taking too long.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

N/A

Capital: Libraries - comments

N/A

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

N/A

Capital: Other - comments

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Further disposal of council owned properties should be considered. These monies can be used to reduce rates.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Given the proposed rate increase, it is unpalatable to increase funding in this space.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There are no immediate requirements, so funding in this space should be delayed.

Strategic Framework - comments

Maintaining infrastructure is imperative, however all potential savings should be considered before proceeding

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree to this to ensure rates are maintained at an acceptable level. However, it can not be to the detriment of the community (e.g. the land should not just be used to build more new subdivisions by developers)

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree to this to ensure rates are maintained at an acceptable level. However, it can not be to the detriment of the community (e.g. the land should not just be used to build more new subdivisions by developers)

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Is there not an opportunity to sell this and use these monies for other purposes?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I have issues with the continued spend on your ERP system (SAP/S4 Hana). This is one of the most expensive ERP's there is - are there not more cost effective alternatives? Examples of spend in this space include (but not limited to) SAP Improvement Programme - Core S/4HANA Asset Management \$5.8m + S4HANA Enhancement Bundle \$1.5m, etc. Council Meeting Rooms (Staff Only & BYOD) Audio Visual Upgrade \$2m - this seems like a "nice to have". How with the wider community benefit from this spend? Orana Park - I support investing in this, as its something my kids love and I also enjoy. I feel there are many other residents who feel the same way.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Logan **Last name:** Cane

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think so, in terms of overall proportions. It is no secret that most of the investment needs to be in transport and in water services. I support the move to borrow money to cover capital projects that will be enjoyed by generations of people. How the balance within these main categories (e.g. transport) is something I think needs more work.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I think at the very least we should maintain the current levels of service. I would argue that we have underinvested in key areas for too long and that now is the time for work to be done rather than deferred on the promise of keeping rates low. If rates do not keep up with inflation, we will have no choice but to reduce levels of service and Christchurch will fall behind in development, much less keep up with growth. I want Christchurch to be a thriving city that is competitive on a national level.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The council should commit to implementing MDRS in full as soon as possible in order to maintain a growing ratings base. I think the council should consider expanding the City Vacant Differential programme to cover the entire city to disincentivise land banking. I also do not think surface level car parks should be considered as an exception. Ideally, land would only be considered for exclusion once there is an occupied dwelling on it (be it commercial or residential). Agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Too often, new housing is built, only to be purchased by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation (AirBnB), limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

Fees & charges - comments

Please introduce a parking fee at Botanic Gardens/Hagley Park. In-fact make it a premium parking area (perhaps

with the exception of disabled parking) so that people are incentivized to take public or active transport. Hagley is a recreational area for exercising, and a real asset to the city. We do not want to see it taken over by cars.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Yes, a focus on core infrastructure is key. Please do not reduce levels of service either for services such as libraries or parks as these are often utilized by low socioeconomic families to help combat the cost of living.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Please do not delay the major cycle routes due to a lack of funding. Christchurch has seen a 30% increase in cycling city wide and a 40% increase in the city centre over the last 10 years due to the investments so far. It is something worth doing, and developing viable alternatives to travelling by car will save the council money in the long run due to a decrease in road maintenance.

Capital: Transport - comments

Please bring back all major and local cycleway programs. They are a drop in the bucket compared to building roads. ECAN want to increase the levels of service for busses. CCC needs to support this by building out seperated bus lanes where possible so that public transport can be a viable alternative to driving. The worst thing would be if the extra busses come but they end up getting stuck in the same traffic as everyone else. If cycle lanes aren't politically tenable, more seperated cycleways with access given to cyclists could be a viable short-term alternative.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More trees in our urban spaces can improve people's mental wellbeing and lower temperatures in the city. Furthermore, if tall trees are built close to roads, research has shown that it can psychologically trick drivers into driving slower at a safe speed.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep the levels of service the same.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Increase the cost of waste disposal to encourage individuals and businesses to reduce waste production and focus on recycling and composting. Additionally, offer financial assistance to local groups and communities for managing organic waste. Monitor microplastics so that management strategies can be put in place to stop them from entering our waterways.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

A congestion charging/low emission zone in the central city similar to what other cities such as London have implemented.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

With an emphasis in the first few years on events that will provide the greatest return on investment for the entire city,

and an outright exclusion of events that are a net loss. For example, without proof, I would imagine a Super 15 rugby game probably doesn't bring in as much revenue as an international musical act as no one really comes to Christchurch specifically to watch a domestic rugby game. Once the rates increase for the stadium is gone, then it can be used for more diverse uses that may not necessarily be hugely profitable. Especially if it is supporting local culture.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I was dissappointed to hear that the \$1B being spent on climate change was already counted in other projects. I think climate change is really going to start biting in the next few years and we should either be saving or prioritizing resilience work we know needs doing now, because costs will only get more expensive as supply chains are disrupted (refer COVID-19 supply chain issues)

Strategic Framework - comments

None

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, do it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, do it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think it should be sold with the covenant. Even if it only fetches a nominal price, it will at least ensure that it is developed into something more useful like affordable housing. With that said, perhaps the covenant can also have a term in there about measures to respect the people whose memory the hall serves to keep alive.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Glenis **Last name:** Youngman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No as the balance is headed heavily towards very high long-term debt with no implementation costs of the projects and the continued running costs of the planned projects. The necessity of the projects is far outweighed by the medium to long-term debt that will be put on the rate payers.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The rates increases coupled with the cost of living increases will continue to make rate paying very difficult for many households. Any increase is going to make it hard, especially double-digit increases.

Changes to how we rate - comments

These proposals are not going to alleviate the continual increases in the medium to long-term debt, debt that the CCC are struggling to pay the interest on.

Fees & charges - comments

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. Fees such as parking fees is just another way of increasing the cost of living. A better idea is to delay some of these vanity projects till a time when the country is in a better healthier financial state that will take the pressure off households. More fees no matter what they are for still come out of household incomes.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rate increases. Cutting back on high wages and massive redundancies would also help. There are far too many consultants being paid far too much for work that could be done by current employees at the council. More projects no matter what their requirements have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha should not be funded through rates. \$2.7 billion is a lot to be spent on three waters. We do not need chlorination and do not want fluoridation of our water.

Capital: Transport - comments

The road works that we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services and trucks in general. Bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration than when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes. Removing car parking outside shops is a big mistake as it takes away their business.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We need to maintain our parks for children to enjoy. Make them safe and free of car parking fees. Looking after heritage buildings and trees should not be paid for from our rates. Instead put user charges at the places where visitors can go such as the museum. Definitely not be responsible for trees that is a complete waste of ratepayer money and rate payers should not be responsible for them.

Capital: Libraries - comments

It is important to invest in libraries but we should not have to pay for the rebuild of any earthquake-damaged library. This should have been covered by insurance payout not ratepayers. I do not want any ratepayer money being paid towards LGBT people telling stories at our libraries as it is morally wrong and extracurricular activity that ratepayers should not be paying for.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Recycling needs to be continued and is an activity that rate payers get a benefit from.

Capital: Other - comments

No spending on 'climate change mitigation' fund as it is not necessary and should not be funded by ratepayers. No further spending on Red Zone other than lawn mowing. No funding for stadium nice to haves from ratepayers i.e. roading.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cut back spending on climate adaptation fund as it is too much and ratepayers should not be funding it. The Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme can be halved and will reduce the impact on ratepayers. Stop making fancy plans for the roads around the stadium in town. Fix the damaged ones in the East. The roadworks need to be better organised as it is very hard to travel around the place. Putting road humps at traffic lights has been a waste of money and very dangerous, this needs to stop. Fix the roads once properly instead of patching them up time after time.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

With all the staff employed at the CCC I am sure they can attract events without increasing funding. Businesses can help out as it should not lie at the feet of ratepayers who cannot afford to go to these events. Big business can help out!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaptation fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaptation fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No more money needs to be invested in climate change as it is a hoax. Rate payers do not need to fund this at all. The council has enough debt without increasing it any further.

Strategic Framework - comments

The council needs to respect the choices of people to use what form of transport they choose. Those who drive petrol driven cars should not be penalised as electric cars are not sustainable. To manage ratepayers money wisely the council needs to stop investing in new projects until the economy is in better shape financially. Climate change does not exist so the council needs to stop investing in a proven fallacy. The council should be involved in core services not nice to have projects.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If the council is not getting a return from the properties they need to be sold to pay down debt.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Any property that cannot be used needs to be disposed of and the moeny put back into the council coffers to help pay down debt.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

i do not know what to think as the council has alot of debt so should not be doing this.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think the council needs to think of all residents with their plan and cannot make a one-size fit all plan. The council needs to reduce the costs and cut back on any new projects until the economy is in better shape. Do not use ratepayers as a cash cow as we do not have a neverending pot full of money for rates with other costs increasing daily. Stick to the basics instead of fancy projects that end up costing more than projected.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Ellie **Last name:** Stevenson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. When the city is not working even now, let alone growing its capacity fast enough to run even with the rising pace of demand in the future, we can't let inertia rule. Change looks like two main things: one, we should invest more in cycleways. My dad can't stand cycleways, but when you look at their actual impact on car traffic compared to how strongly our most dogged voters feel about them, it's minimal at best even in the short term. In the long run, it is of course better to enable demand for cycling rather than driving to rise, and it's also just common sense that a bicycle tread does a lot less damage to a cycleway than a Land Cruiser does to a road in terms of maintenance costs the Council, and therefore the ratepayers, will have to foot the bills for. Two, we need to both mitigate and adapt to climate change more. There is no guarantee that the world will preserve its current state; we have to roll the dice that an aggressive approach will come together with other bodies doing the same all around the world to minimise the harm done and retain what we love about life in Christchurch.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

If Council seriously believes that every dollar of ratepayer money it collects is being more wasted than used well, then they might as well vote to disband. We will have to choose between cutting what needs to be done from the program, or cutting down on rates rises. Rates are going to keep rising anyway, sooner or later, and those problems aren't going away. The sooner we get the city on a secure footing, the sooner we'll see a secure balance sheet follow. There's a reason even municipalities in parts of the world like China, hardly a beacon for progressive hogwash, are pouring funding into climate adaptation and mitigation: they smell opportunity and they see costs in lagging behind the rest of the world. Just being a city in New Zealand does not guarantee Christchurch a place in the future; we have to actively choose to take that for ourselves, and there's no sense sitting there passing symbolic resolutions about how it'd be nice to succeed without the money to back policies up.

Changes to how we rate - comments

You know what'd really help with rates? More ratepayers. It's a win-win: more people living in Christchurch instead of moving away means they get to enjoy participating in the community of the greatest city in the world, and everybody already living here gets to share the burden with them equitably, while a future of dense apartment blocks is a lot more efficient to provide services to - the gains outstrip the costs. Therefore, Christchurch should lead the way in embracing the MDRS by 2025.

Fees & charges - comments

Absolutely bring those parking charges in on parks. It's easy as to take public transport from anywhere in the city to anywhere near those parks; if you want to create a greater cost for other park enjoyers by occupying a spot in the carpark instead of busing in, you can shoulder that cost. The same idea should apply more across the city. It's also worth mentioning that, even as we're preaching values of conservation and preparing for the future, some Christchurchers use a frankly greedy and exorbitant amount of water. If you're going to be that irresponsible with that,

you should be hit with fees for that excess water usage. These are just a couple of the ways Christchurch can fund what's needed for the future.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Let's be real here: the vast majority of people are extremely disengaged from Council and are not writing in submissions here or hearing about its processes. People are busy and stressed and rely on being able to engage with what's right in front of them, like libraries and swimming pools that bind families and friends together and provide escapes and outlets. Cut those and you're hitting people in need, particularly those like our elderly and disabled who often struggle to keep up with a world not built for them, and rely on reliability being a watchword of Christchurch City Council's operations.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The reason why I say no is that Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) are being dialed back on, when the sooner we make cycling viable and safe city-wide, compared to right now when many (and especially younger people) don't want to risk cycling and entering the war with motorists, the sooner we'll start to see uptake to gradually fill out those cycleways and leave the roads freer for those still driving.

Capital: Transport - comments

More bus lanes, please! The most important qualities that determine whether or not people grab the bus are knowing that it's near them, that it'll reliably show up on time, and that it'll take them where they want to go. Given the dizzying array of lives lived by the hundreds of thousands of Christchurchers, the more lanes you throw down, the more this will apply to, the more value for money we get out of our buses, and the quieter and faster-flowing our roads become for the motorists who have fewer other drivers to "compete" with. Take this idea and apply it to cycleways, too.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Christchurch has huge opportunities given the red zone and our generally not too intensive or "entrenched" nature as a city just yet compared to many others. Please, please spread tree coverage as far and wide as you can, even if you get a few sour people complaining about shade in their backyard. They can choose to go out and appreciate the world, but for many Christchurchers, it's practically unfeasible to go out into your nearby parks or walkways because you're just too exposed to the sun (especially when combined with concrete!) or otherwise aren't comfortable with the lack of privacy. This is genuinely one of the most underappreciated and valuable things any local government can change their minds on for the better, anywhere, and I say this as somebody who despises *pinus radiata* (obviously, the more native trees we can plant, the better). There are policy courses we can disagree on, like our avenues of transport, but foresting our cities is such an absolute must. Just a huge value gain. If you feel disappointed or grumpy that kids these days don't get out and play like they used to, giving them trees is the number one way to make them feel like there's a space for them outside again.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are life-changing. I'm usually pretty wary of the idea all of society's problems are fixed by just throwing money at education and things that smart people like, but absolutely anybody can appreciate the peace and quality of a library. It's so rare these days to just have a building other than your house you can go to in your spare time and spend time at for free, and we know that's so hugely beneficial for people's mental health, social lives and so on. Given how abysmally New Zealand has been doing at educating our kids, why not surround them with books? Every time I go into a library, every few weeks, I am floored once again that these exist and the feeling that I will never get tired of this. Neither do all the other people I see, spanning decades and relying on libraries not only for books but all kinds of services that don't come easy to older people unfamiliar with today's technology. Please keep funding our libraries and doing what you can to attract more people to them.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Recycling's great, you know this, and people really do go out and make use of every dollar's worth of utility you put into it, keep funding it.

Capital: Other - comments

Keep up on those Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects, like the scheduled pedestrian improvements around Linwood to make sure kids can get to Whitau School and the upgrading of six intersections in Bromley.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes. Abandon the daft Tarras project and sell the land off, only pain can come from that. Recent NZ history has more than proved the eminent failure of pie-in-the-sky prestige infrastructure schemes, they work as well here as they would in any banana republic. Let's stick to what's achievable, practical and affordable in our own neck of the woods. We shouldn't be pouring money into facilitating tourists - they should be paying us to come into Christchurch Airport, given how many things there are to do around Christchurch for a tourist relative to its size. If you've already come all this way to New Zealand, or are making the short hop from elsewhere in the country, you're pretty inelastic on price and you'll happily foot just such a levy. Congestion charging within the city also sounds like a good idea to me. People should be responsible for the impacts of their own driving on other Christchurchers, including other Christchurchers; if they want to fill our roads, they can pay the cost for using that public service.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I'm all for just bringing in business events and the like that generate return on investment and are part of a tangible future strategy. However, everybody I know, young and old, progressive and conservative, energised and apolitical, is aghast at Phil Mauger's pursuit of the Commonwealth Games for Christchurch. I think the guy's practical and a problem solver on most issues, but on this he is dreaming. There is no magical law that says our city being in New Zealand will somehow destine us for any different fate from all the cities that have bankrupted themselves over the years through the folly of immense long-term sporting investment for a one-off event and nobody coming for anything ever after. If he wants his investigation into the possibility so badly, let him have it, let the investigation show what it obviously will - that the idea is doomed - and be done with it. The council should get back to thinking about what small-scale, targeted corporate welfare actually gets us somewhere.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We're going to spend it either way. Do we want to wait for all the news items about how the good people of New Brighton are struggling to find new homes as the spit sinks into the ocean, or how Christchurchers already battered by the earthquakes are now suffering again from climate catastrophe, or do we want to get on with protecting people now, as is our responsibility? The North Island wasn't prepared for Cyclone Gabrielle. You cannot look at what tangibly, measurably happened and make the exact same mistake for no reason. We all know going into the future that some people will undermine climate action by saying we should mitigate climate change's impacts instead. Let's come together and do both.

Strategic Framework - comments

These are nice, principled statements, they sound good to me and like a positive reconciliation of the differing perspectives across our city. Our priority remains ensuring families struggling to put food on the table or to keep up with the changing times and who are vulnerable to the next Cyclone Gabrielle or to their lives falling apart the moment an accident, illness or injury happens - and this is a lot of Christchurchers we're talking about here - know they can turn to the city's services and not find them wanting.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

We should hang onto 26 Waipara Street. I'd love to see a shared path in future along the Cashmere Stream. If we want that, we have to keep the only possible link to it. There is no alternative.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Chuck these away and there'll be egg on faces the next time a crisis is happening and we've taken the tools out of our hands to address it. We need a proper plan for this area, tackling both the problem of fire mitigation and the promise of native plantings, at a far larger scale than we can achieve in the city.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I hope the good people of Yaldhurst are heard by the Council on this and the community can get an outcome that'll satisfy them and that they can accept going into the future. Put another way, I don't know.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I appreciate the opportunity to consult and that word was put out ahead of time that we should think about this. It's always ultra hard to get people to engage with local government, let alone young people. If I can suggest anything, messaging-wise around the plan, take the opportunity to change perceptions of local government as run by old white boomers in the rich part of town who bow to the grievances of their peers and don't listen to young people. Even if a lot of local government is run by old white boomers in the rich part of town, if you want to attract youth buy in to your plans, you need us to a) know there are ways to make a difference and b) believe we will be heard. Idealism and inspiration are not the sole providence of under 30s and there is no reason why local councilors cannot stand on the proverbial corner soapbox and say that Christchurchers count. Thank you for your time!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Susan **Last name:** Gillespie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I can see no mention of funding for Christchurch's beloved Arts Centre. I have loved and appreciated the Arts Centre since the 1970s and have attended performances at the theatres, cinemas, the Great Hall, open air jazz and pop concerts, choirs, ballet, modern dance, and cultural events, lectures, to name a few events. I have also enjoyed the cafes, restaurants and bars at the Arts Centre over the years. I strongly believe that supporting the local arts scene is crucially important to the health and well-being of our the people of our city's present and future. Please, please recognise the value of and generously fund out beautiful Christchurch ArTs Centre.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Joan **Last name:** Simpson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

rating visitor accommodation in residential units is fair. Air B & B has significantly harmed commercial accommodation.

Fees & charges - comments

If charging a key parks means the community doesn't use the park then charging should not be introduced. Families in particular need to be able to play for free with families.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

please do not provide additional funds to the Cathedral. It is not for the Council or the Government to save this building. The funds currently allocated should be used to make the building safe. Allow people to enter and if in the worst case it is not used as a church then so be it. Charge people access and and quiet contemplation but do not go over the original budget. The building does not need base isolation. It only has people in a few hours a week. It is not ok for budgets to be set, projects started and then repeated requests for additional income. Enough. There are enough Anglican churches in Christchurch to support those who believe. My main issues with the Cathedral is that the owners, the Anglican Church, were not allowed to demolish and rebuild. They have been forced into a situation they did not want. I do however expect the council to continue its support for the Arts centre. You cannot pull \$180 m per year without due notice and within a period of time for the centre to find additional funds. The buildings are doing their best to earn an income and they have worked excellent projects to return the buildings for the centre. It is a fabulous resource for the city.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Focusing on issues impacted by climate change is important. Te Kaha is another project which as a rate payer I don't support however I do understand that it should bring money into the city. Provided the design works as it is planned. I worry for the impact on those many residents who are choosing to live in the city. What will it really be like to have the noise of the stadium and thousands of people misbehaving after the events. The city is going to need to work hard to help ensure the environment is such that people leave events and disperse effectively.

Capital: Transport - comments

Please continue with the cycle ways. To gain the reputation of a city that supports walking and biking will be fabulous. Also please continue to provide charging stations - to encourage drivers to use electric cars.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are amazing spaces for the communities. The Council needs to balance what they spend on buildings with ensuring that they can adequately staff the spaces. Thousands of community members spend time in libraries and the mix of community often means they expect support from staff.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Please do not behave like the Government and believe that you can reduce staffing and expect the same level of output.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

The completion of Te Kaha, Parakiore the swimming complex and the already completed conference centre should all in their own right encourage events in Christchurch without the city having to spend more on attracting events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

You have to do it.

Strategic Framework - comments

On paper the outcomes and priorities read well. The challenge is how to make them a reality. Please work in partnership with Maori in the first instance and then all ethnicities to ensure we do have a city that is inclusive and equitable. Where people are at the centre of the development but also at the centre of the benefit

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Provided the council honours the Treaty of Waitangi and offers the land back to Maori first if that is the legal status of the land.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I would prefer for the land to be remediated before it is sold. So the entire area of red zone land being sold should be remediated. This is to protect the future owners and ensure the remediation is to standard. Then the previous owners of the land should have first right to purchase their properties back - even if the boundaries are not exactly the same. They should be able to return if the land is going back on the market. Then the properties can be sold,

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Seems like a great solution for the Council to off load an asset. However, I would expect conditions to apply that the association cannot see the land within a period of years and that they must make the building available to the community within a period of years

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the city to continue incorporating Maori culture and language around the city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Charlotte **Last name:** Hopkinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please reconsider funding for the Arts Centre. The arts are so important and this space has so much history and value. As someone who grew up in Christchurch and lost so many places of my childhood to the earthquakes I would be heartbroken to see another place gone. I also used to work in the tourism space and this area is such a special place to showcase Otautahi. Please, please ensure this taonga is protected.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Kit **Last name:** French

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Arts Centre needs funding

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Just pay yourselves less.

Changes to how we rate - comments

rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business sensible.

Fees & charges - comments

This is absurd. Public spaces are for public use. Councillors are overpaid and the council is a bloated organisation.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Big projects are nice to have, but the basics should come first.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Council running costs should be included here for view.

Capital: Other - comments

Fund the art centre

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our

core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The council itself.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Events like sail GP are a waste of funding. Impeding the locals, damaging wildlife for the sake a few very wealthy boat enjoyers is a joke. Let alone paying them to do it.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Fund the Arts

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the arts and the arts centre

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hamish **Last name:** Keown

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes - although i disagree with the consistent topping up of funding for Te Kaha.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

As a ratepayer, I agree that we need to keep the core infrastructure maintained, but due to the generally high cost of living, I think the council needs to limit additional funding to Chch NZ, for example, as there should be a level of sustainability with such an organisation. It's only fair if CCC expected community groups to see a diverse range of funding, that its own companies do the same.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

It would be worth seeing what the impact of closing the libraries early due to staff shortages has been. Could there be a minor tweek there to save some staff costs?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Yes- the three waters need to be a priority and I overall agree with the above - my concern is with Te Kaha and the huge level of funding being allocated and what actual benefit the city will see.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I am excited to see the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor continue to develop , and I hope that the governance of the group reflects the diverse people of the city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes i think it should progress to the next stage of consultation.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes i think it should progress to the next stage of consultation with special effort being made to speak to the prior owners before going public.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go for it if the community wants it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support the Arts Centre in its bid for funding. Its legacy to the city and into the future needs to be funded. Over time, it could be considered a sustainable operation with CCC as a major shareholder. I urge CCC to consider what can be done to include funding as part of the LTP.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Zeta **Last name:** Pringle

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch

What is your role in the organisation:

Committee member

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The council have a very difficult decisions after only just being elected to make our city great and within budget. We support the coup on the work they have done.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The cost of living is seriously affecting business and are not in a position to absorb these rate increases as they have demands everyday

Changes to how we rate - comments

We wish to support the council on the recommendation to bring all accommodation providers whom accept and Cher money for act or a nights stay as commercial as is defined . Much oppose will come but all commercial business need to be treated fairly. Queenstown have implemented a system of registration with a number is our recommendation to follow a simple system. Airbnb should not bee seen as bullies due to deep pocket telling how a council is to run your business. The model is in place all round the world and Christchurch can implement its own bylaws thought this long term plan. We shall at the hearing provide greater evidence to back the council in this new regulation and bylaws.

Fees & charges - comments

Visitors and Residents do not expect to pay for parking at parks .

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Cost of living is hurting all business and the city needs business to thrive and not struggle,

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Cycle system implementation has had major effects on business in the past. The council planners need to be mindful in the future of the direct cost to business while roads and cycleways are constructed. We cannot understand why other roads have not used other than major routes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Christchurch city is built on heritage. We would not be supporting of the council to add more money to the restoration of the Christchurch cathedral adding a burden to the rate payers

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Bidding for events is all well in good if the whole community benefits. Accommodation providers did not see many people stay because of sailgp in Lyttleton nor for conferences at Te Pae. We are not again at this but would appreciate hearing more and being in the loop. We are small fish compared to Melbourne Sydney, Gold Coast Fiji. We need to be realistic in our expectation. We must congratulate them on securing SailGP. Conferences at Te Pae do not affect most accommodation providers hence we reserve our support to increase funding

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

As a city since we dropped the tag line Garden City we are. We are like a cone city, no one really knows what our city is. Bloom has been and gone lost of cost but not sustainable. We reserve that the special video to promote the city has returned investment? All accommodation providers are commercial ratepayers do not see the value for money spent

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If the sale is spent wisely we do not have an issue with sale of council owned properties. Reinvestment in the city has got to be applauded.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Time has come to look at options and disposal is one such option we would support

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

We support community being in charge of their facilities .User pays now comes into force.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lesley **Last name:** Burkes-Harding

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Akaroa Heritage Festival Society Ltd

What is your role in the organisation:

secretary

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.


Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Akaroa Heritage Festival Society exists to produce the free to attend, family focused Akaroa French Festival every two years for the greater cultural, historic, ecological and economic benefits of the communities of Banks Peninsula. Plus, the sheer enjoyment for the communities of the wider Christchurch regions and actually, New Zealand. 8 - 10000 visitors descend upon our small rural village of Akaroa for three days at least - the financial benefits to our business community are immense at the end of the slow winter months. Local people are contracted to work at The Festival, our local schools and the Fire Brigade have great opportunities to fund raise for their groups by helping us out at the Festival – with food prep and security for instance. Our not-for-profit groups are well supported in our Heritage Marquee and Market Place. We enjoy great community engagement and cooperation from proud Akarovians – our businesses, Te Runanga Onuku, Te Runanga Ngai Tahu, our local Lions group, Akaroa Area School and many others, plus the families of many early settlers all step up to contribute and support. How on earth does our small, volunteer committee achieve this? We have no problems with local engagement – however, our budget for 2025 is approx. \$340000. May we state here that we are extremely supportive of the CCC Events and Festivals fund, and thank the Council for its availability and the supportive guidance of the E & F team throughout our festival prep. The fund is fantastic support for our festival and a major contribution to our funding programme - tēnā koutou. However, we desperately need more financial help to maintain this festival at its current levels of excellence – both in content and professional levels of delivery. French Festival is a great drawcard for the Christchurch Destination kaupapa, they have been kind enough to include us in their marketing material for the last two festivals. We would also suggest that perhaps it is time for French Festival to be included in the LTP, for us to become a line item would be our dream as I'm sure it is for many people. This would significantly reduce the stresses of fundraising for the entire Festival on our small group, as well as giving us a valuable safety net and the confidence to work toward another stellar event. It must be remembered that we are a small, volunteer, rural group professionally and consistently delivering a significant, cultural and mostly free Family Festival. We consistently punch way above our weight, but it has to be said that funding from our traditional methods is going to be extremely difficult at our current levels of excellence. Please consider our request, we are happy to discuss further. tēnā koutou katoa.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Akaroa French Festival LTP Presentation 19.4.24

Akaroa French Festival

Presentation for application to the LTP



Our Kaupapa

Aims and objectives from the Akaroa Heritage Festival Society (AHFSI) constitution:

To undertake the organisation and production of Festivals with the emphasis on the heritage of Akaroa including the wider ward area.

To promote Akaroa and the Bays in a cultural sense and to enhance the areas unique heritage.

AHFSI strives to produce in addition:

A fun, sustainable family orientated event to celebrate Akaroa and the Bays unique heritage, the arts, our ecology & geology, the business community and involving and benefiting the wider Banks Peninsula communities.

To produce a truly regional festival that attracts visitors from all over NZ and showcases the very best that Akaroa, the jewel of Banks Peninsula has to offer.



What do we offer the community? Who does the festival support?

- Community engagement and co-operation
- Te Runanga Onuku fully participate every year
- Local schools
- Akaroa and Okains Bay Museums
- Akaroa Fire Brigade
- Akaroa and the Bays Lions
- Little River Circus School
- Akaroa and Little River accommodation providers
- Banks Peninsula Rugby Club
- Akaroa Community Arts Council
- Local artists and performers
- Akaroa and Little River Farmers Markets
- Akaroa businesses
- Not for profit groups participate freely
- Pest Free Banks peninsula
- Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust
- Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust
- French, German and European descendant Groups
- We are all inclusive – no one is turned away.

Akaroa French Festival – our background & history.

- 1992 saw the first AFF; it was the brilliant idea of our AHFSI Patron, Monsieur Steve Lelievre, a proud descendant of those first intrepid souls that set sail from France in 1840 for the shores of Akaroa and a new life.
- Fully community organised by local volunteers, AFF has changed shape throughout the years, always holding true to the founder's original pride in the heritage, the historic events and a desire to share the celebration with whanau, descendants, the Akaroa community and New Zealand at large.
- Due to its growing size and significance as a unique community festival, it became completely funded and organised by Otautahi CCC from 2009 to 2014. Significantly, AFF lost its sense of community pride, ownership and audience.
- In 2015, CCC handed the huge responsibility of running the festival back to the community. AHFSI – still a small group of local volunteers, stepped back up.
- Big improvements in content and delivery standards were seen in 2017 & 2019.
- 2023 saw new heights of professional levels of design, management & delivery, plus a three day Festival for the first time. Strong commitment and Festival Belief from committee members & locals enabled substantial growth; this small, rural, local, volunteer committee continues to do the mahi required to achieve this.
- AFF has reached a point where a change in funding levels & management structure is required to sustain it at the 2023 level. The pressure, huge levels of work & responsibility have become unsustainable for a fully volunteer committee.
- Whereas a very small number of management roles were contracted in 2023, more are needed to safely & creatively lead the community volunteers into 2025 and beyond.

2023 festival programme

Friday 6th October - 5pm – 9pm – Le Premier Soir du Festival ! Le Marché du Nuit !!

Come and sample the village Festival vibe at our family friendly Friday Night Opening – The Night Market.

The Festival Bar will be open and our brand-new Café Monet, serving delicious French Gin Cocktails and Very French Food.

Dance your chausettes off with fantastic local band Crater Horns playing 5.30 to 8.30, or at our Funky Silent Disco in the Festival Bar; facing out to the sound stage and the market.

Opening Night may finish at 9pm, but Akaroa bars and restaurants are offering specials for further fun into the night.



Saturday 7th October - 8.30am – 10am 'Landings' - on the main beach.

Day two of the festival starts with our fantastic historic re-enactment celebrating all people who came to Akaroa to start new lives in our beautiful Horomaka. We tell their stories, celebrate their arrivals and share their heritage.

Akaroa Community Arts Council produces what has truly become a firm favourite of French Festival. In 2023, professional actors Roy Snow, Stephen Butterworth, Kim Garrett plus the Wellington Sea Shanty Society and the World Famous Mulletman led our cast of brave locals telling the histories of our ancestors with music, wit and a great sense of fun.

Bring a beach chair, a warm coat, a sense of humour and a hottie!!



10 - 10.45am - The Parade from the main beach to the rec. ground.

The people of Onuku Runanga and a brass band will lead the Comte de Paris descendants and our performers from the beach in this good old-fashioned parade.

Call out to locals and descendant families! Make a family banner! Dress up and march! Everyone is welcome to join in – bicycles! Pets! There will be prizes for the best dressed marchers!

The Parade will march to the Festival Rotunda, where Christchurch's own Mulletman will introduce our invited special guests to welcome us all to the Festival.

The flags of the French, German, English and Mana Whenua are raised by local young descendants – the next generation who have come to call Horomaka home.



9.30am – 6.30pm The French Market – Le Marché Français - opens on the rec. ground.

More stalls and more Frenchness than ever, featuring local food and wine, FREE family fun day, games and live music to entertain on The Festival Rotunda all day.

Don't miss The French Festival World Famous Waiters Race or Cock Crowing Competition! Join in – prizes to be won!

Fun activities, free, family friendly games and competitions all day.

French traditional games, French Festival Waiters Race, pétanque, children's fun traditional carnival games, children's play area



9.30am to 6.30pm - Le Cafe Monet

Definitely check out our fantastique, brand new French Café and bar - water lilies and gingham tablecloths.

Have your portrait drawn by an artist from the Akaroa Arts Council!

Here is where our visitors will get their gastronomique French fix from our specialist French food vendors Friday night, Saturday and Sunday. Bubbles, L'Escargot, baguettes, oysters, pastries, smelly cheeses; crepes anyone?

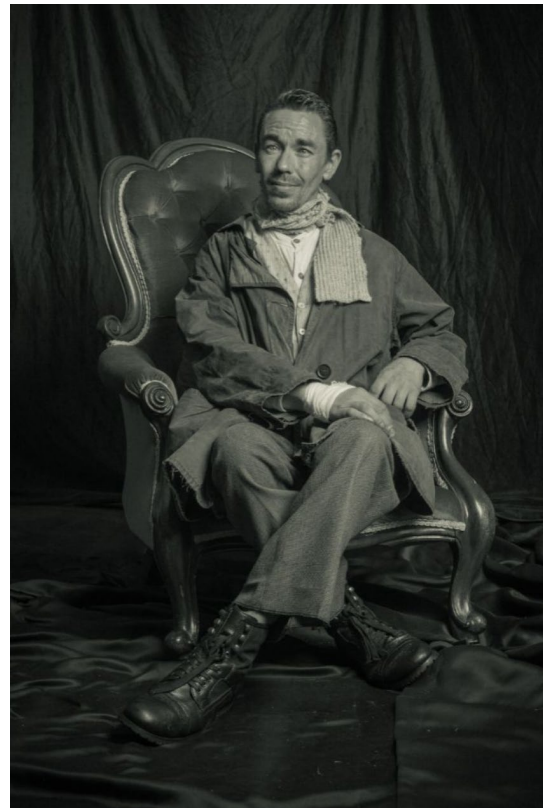
Family friendly variety acts are on the Heritage Marquee stage all day.

Everything from a French folk duo to a fashion parade from the colourful Akaroa label Mr Peacock – not to mention the World-Famous Cock Crowing Competition!



Heritage, arts and culture stalls are buzzing around the perimeter.

- Take a guided walk through our geographical history with Dr Sam Hampton
- Akaroa Area School will screen their student Tūrangawaewae films
- chat in French with Alliance Francaise
- explore the family descendant and history stalls with the Comte de Paris descendant society
- discover the art of Victorian photography
- have a go at a life drawing experience with Akaroa Community Arts Council



7pm to 10pm - Le Cabaret - in the Heritage Marquee on the rec. ground.

Doors open at 6.15pm for our Gold Star Event Le Cabaret. Stellar musical variety acts mixed with burlesque, Le Can Can and comedy: do not miss this!

And be sure to book early – this has sold out in past festivals and for good reason with this kind of entertainment – this year, our headline act is the fantastic *Lady Killers* -Tina Cross, Suzanne Lynch and Jackie Clarke

Our very own dear Mulletman as MC will guide us through another fantastic star-studded evening – Le Cabaret brings for your delight and entertainment – dance, comedy and music with –

- Le Can-Can, The Wellington Sea Shanty Society, Gypsy Jazz with Fiona Pears and Connor Hartley-Hall, Burlesque with Bonita Danger Doll



Sunday 8th October

Roll Up, Roll Up!! The Heritage Marquee turns magically into our new *Le Carnaval* – with loads of fun circus and fairground activities. *Le Cirque du Croissant* will astound and thrill in The Big Top

Sunday is all about kids. And Antiques! And Carnival! And Circus!

By popular demand – our visitors wanted more, so here it is – for the very first time a second day of our fantastique Festival activities. All of our craft, food and wine vendors will be there, so if you missed trying out that really smelly cheese yesterday – now's your chance!



10.30am – 3pm – Le Bubbly Breakfast in Café Monet

Café Monet is open again and we're there for you with the perfect Sunday morning solution to the night before – French bubbles, bacon and hot croissants! Served all day alongside other specialised French food options.

Live music will again play on the Festival Rotunda. Let's showcase our young people and our local community musicians who will play all day.

Family fun, old fashioned kid's games on the rec ground - hilarity plus at the:

- Sack racing, egg and spoon and three-legged races, Kids French Waiters race



10.30am – 3.30pm – Antiques and Collectables Vintage Fair - La Brocante

The star of the new Sunday programme is our French inspired Antiques and Collectables Vintage Fair. *La Brocante*. Loads of vintage stalls to tempt and delight!

Come hunting! Our many vendors will have a vast array of stunning vintage treasures on offer!

Fairground games will line the perimeter – try out the coconut shy, throwing hoops over donkeys and balls through clowns!
Toffee apples, candy floss – all the good old-fashioned stuff!



11.30 to 12.15 – The Fancy French Pooch Parade!

Proudly sponsored by Bark Kennels, this is a guaranteed hoot! Discover your best friends inner Frenchness and dress him up! Dress yourself up to match! Voila! Prizes to be won, don't miss it!









3713



What do we need for French Festival to be sustained at this current level of excellence?

- More funding to pay professional heads of departments and some support crews
- budget for 2025 is approximately \$340,000.
- AFF 2023 was only possible because of the huge number of volunteer hours that were given
- We need to take the immense pressure from our community volunteers to prevent their burn out and loss of experienced crew
- For this wonderful event that embraces everyone within this small, rural community to be able to continue at the 2023 level we humbly request and need an increase in Council funding to \$115000 per festival; \$57,500 per year for the next 10 years, inflation adjusted.
- The balance will be raised via cabaret table and ticket sales, circus ticket sales, sponsorship, market vendor sales, bar sales, gaming trust fundraising, local philanthropy and arts fundraising.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Harry **Last name:** Stronach

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Akaroa and the Bays - Community Response Team

What is your role in the organisation:

Chairman

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

See attached letter

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

See attached letter

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce bid funding

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.


Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CRTWP LTP Submission - (HS rC)

Akaroa and the Bays - Community Response Team

To: Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
Christchurch 8154

Date: 19 April 2024

Attn: The Councillors

SUBMISSION - DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2024-34

The Akaroa and the Bays Community Response Team Working Party (CRTWP) is seeking to ensure that adequate financial resources are allocated in the LTP 2024-2034 budget to support our work. We are working to strengthen community resilience against natural disasters within the Akaroa and Bays area, by comprehensive planning, training, and management of resources.

We wish to speak in support of our submission.

Akaroa and the Bays – Vulnerable Infrastructure

The eastern part of Banks Peninsula relies on a single road, State Highway 75, for primary access. This road has been repeatedly closed in the past due to flooding, slips or snow, and will be similarly affected in the future. The electricity supply to the eastern Peninsula is via a single high voltage line, which has also proved vulnerable in the past. Many of our smaller communities are in bays that have only one access road and a single power line. Much of the terrain is challenging, with many roads at over 500 m elevation and more prone to weather extremes than the flat-land parts of the city.

Learning from past events – December 2021 weather event in Eastern Bays:

The December 2021 adverse weather event was highly destructive, and it took weeks to get even temporary road access into some areas. Key learnings include;

1. **Early activation of Emergency Operations Centre (EOC):** Monitor forecasting, activate an EOC at an early stage, and appoint a Recovery Manager from the start.
2. **Communication challenges:** Response teams faced difficulties due to limited cell coverage and challenging terrain, underscoring the need for clear and effective communication systems with CDEM and the Council.
3. **Community engagement:** The community must be better informed on how to contact the Council Contact Centre during adverse weather, and to understand what services are available.

Objectives

In the event of a major emergency, it is self-evident that CDEM may not be able to provide much initial support to the communities in the Eastern Peninsula. Our communities need to have plans in place, and access to all necessary resources, in order to initiate an emergency response ourselves. Our planning will focus on:

1. **Community preparedness and response:** Enhance the community's capacity to prepare for and respond effectively to emergencies.
2. **Situational awareness:** Enhance planning and coordination by utilising large aerial satellite maps with overlays of key community features such as roads and streams.
3. **Public engagement:** Better inform and involve the community in emergency planning and response through robust communication and education efforts.
4. **Communications:** Have effective communications systems and networks in place, with backups, at all levels of the organisation.
5. **Resources:** Identify useful resources held within the community, or able to be sourced on demand, or necessary to be acquired.
6. **Training and exercise:** Provide effective training in required skills, with exercises for meaningful scenarios.

Organisation

A: Ground level - Individual household plans:

CRTWP is developing editable templates for household emergency plans, which will undergo review and testing across different Bays. Once finalised, the plans will be distributed for adoption throughout the communities.

B: Mid-level - Community-based planning:

Each Bay will establish a resilience group to create a tailored local response plan. These plans will include the distribution of household plans, and identification and cataloguing of local skills/resources useful in emergencies. Community hubs will be established in some bays.

C: High-level - Central community response team/Akaroa hub:

The CRTWP will operate from the Akaroa hub to oversee and coordinate response efforts as per the broader 'Resilience Plan' for the region. The CRT based in the Akaroa hub will liaise directly with CDEM.

Effective Emergency Response

We all understand the need to bolster community preparedness, and to enable effective emergency response to protect lives and livelihoods in the face of disasters such as flooding, tsunamis, snowstorms, fires, and earthquakes.

For the Eastern Peninsula, a key element will always be the availability of local resources that can be rapidly deployed to achieve effective emergency response capabilities. Adequate

investment in local resources and organisations is a crucial step towards safeguarding the future of the Akaroa and the Bays communities.

Long Term Plan 2024-34

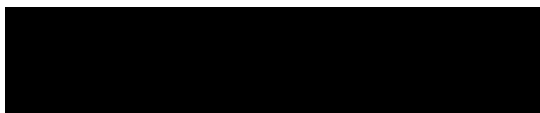
CRTWP urges the Council to prioritise this funding request in the LTP budget 2024-34 to promote community safety and resilience.

The requested resource allocation will enable CRTWP to create and implement comprehensive community response plans across three proposed organisational levels, and to organize the necessary resources for fast and effective response.

By granting the requested allocation of resources, the Council can significantly enhance community preparedness and resilience against natural disasters and other emergency events.

It is only a matter of time before the next one.....

Submitted By:



Harry Stronach

Chairman - Akaroa and the Bays Community Response Team Working Party

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jason **Last name:** Bridgwater

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Linwood Rugby League

What is your role in the organisation:

Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Parking should be free at a public parks

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Lights are needed at Linwood park for night sports games as our people on the eastside have to travel to nga puni wai or rolleston for night games. Some of our families just cant afford this extra cost which stops there kids playing sport.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Lights at linwood park

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Happy

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Happy

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Lights are needed at linwood park. We held the temporary housing there for years and now we have a league field here we need lights to host night games do families on the eastside dont have to travel as far as rolleston to play games. We need this for the future and to keep kids in sports.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Phillipa **Last name:** O'Loughlin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

The rates percentage increase seems high.

Changes to how we rate - comments

This is all just going to be on-charged to tenants and visitors, and impact charities unfairly.

Fees & charges - comments

Christchurch has so much paid parking charges, it will be no surprise. I don't go to the city often because I refuse to pay for parking that is not secure, or manned, if I'm to pay a lot by the hour.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Three Waters is too high, and it could be canned by the Government. Understandably we need water services though. Too much on transport. What will be added for \$1.6 billion? Could it be reduced to \$1billion and put the remainder into libraries, parks, and environment?

Capital: Transport - comments

Too much being proposed at \$1.6billion however it is a long term plan.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Should be a major priority.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Please retain and not reduce.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I'm unsure.

Capital: Other - comments

Please continue to help Orana Park. That is one entity that struggles and is apparently costing \$100k per week to run. The animals need continued funding if nothing else. it is a big attraction for the city.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I'm not sure. It sounds risky.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This sounds a good decision.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sam **Last name:** Hampton

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula
Geopark Trust

What is your role in the organisation:

Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Greater emphasis on resilience. Changing climate will have varied and various impacts. Adaption and reducing emissions are critical, however enhancing and be action forward rather than reactive is key. We believe Geopark on Banks Peninsula can provide a mechanism that promotes and enhances the values of Banks Peninsula, and in doing so offers a platform that those on the peninsula can diversify within, i.e., ecotourism, connection of products, produce and markets. It is also a destination on our doorstep that is not adequately recognised nor leveraged off. A Geopark offers a sustainable and innovative approach to recognising the assets of the Peninsula, provide local economic opportunities and growth, and directly engages the residents of Christchurch.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

It is critical that infrastructure and facilities required for the communities of Banks Peninsula are adequately supported. Potable water is critical for both local residents and visitors and should be a priority. As should be not just maintaining services but enhancing to create resilient networks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Our heritage extends beyond the stated "from buildings and trees to stories and traditions". Our surrounding landscapes, our geoheritage, should be further recognised, within its natural forms, historical importance, cultural significance, and ecological value. The values are of importance within a Geopark, and if UNESCO accreditation is sought, then council recognition and preservation of these features is required. The Geopark spans across many of the itemised components (pages 29-31). The Geopark provides a mechanism to celebrate our Heritage and many of the Parks, reserves, and foreshore of Banks Peninsula, the Port Hills, and surrounds. It provides a platform where visitors can connect with their surroundings. The Geopark conveys knowledge of our place, connecting people to that place with knowledge, spanning from geology, flora and fauna, traditional values, heritage, conservation, and communities.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The Geopark is a engagement and learning centred platform, and our local libraries are an important resource within the conceptual Geopark framework. Extending beyond the typical books and resources, maker space will play an important part in place-based education activities, resources, and co-development.

Capital: Other - comments

To have Banks Peninsula as a destination we need to manage, deliver and attract visitors. The recently developed Destination Management Plan for Banks Peninsula is aligned with the development and delivery of a Geopark on Banks Peninsula. By combining natural values, heritage, intangible and tangible cultural values, communities, conservation, farming community, ecotourism operators, the Geopark can celebrate the places unique to Banks Peninsula and in doing so provide a recognition of values (or assets) that should be supported by the Council inputs into drinking water, waste water, stormwater services, and climate change programmes, to create resilient communities.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

The Geopark can be a key partnership tool within and with the City Council that can be used to achieve that community outcomes and strategic priorities. The Geopark concept is new within Aotearoa New Zealand and a Geopark within the second largest city provides new and novel way that we can promote, connect, learn, play, recognise what for many is our backyard.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments


The word resilience is touted a lot. Through such as earthquakes, weather events, Covid, fires, and in the aftermath of such events, we have shown as individuals, as communities, as a nation, that we are resilient. But structural weaknesses are starting to show in the failures of, the instances of damage to, and the multiple patched repairs to, virtually all parts of the country's infrastructure. In a place where critical infrastructure, our lifelines, are needed for our day to day activities (let alone, quite literally in some cases, our survival), how do we look not just to maintain, but to strengthen, develop, and enhance our infrastructure. Our city, towns, villages, settlements, exist and are shaped as a direct consequence of our landscape. For first arrivals (Māori), successive settler waves (Pākehā), and more recent "new" New Zealanders, the land of, and neighbouring to, Banks Peninsula has been a critical component. What originally attracted and continues to attract people to the Peninsula varies. For some it is its prolific wildlife and abundant natural resources, others its protection, yet others for its scenery or as a retreat from the humdrum, or for a lifestyle, an income, a home. Yes, its generous abundance: Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū the te Reo Māori name for this place, means the "great food store house of Rākaihautū", and Te Kete-ika-a-Rākaihautū refers to Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere as "the fish basket of Rākaihautū" – each of these names give the message of places thriving with life. We (whether through our ancestors or for more recent arrivals, in person) have all journeyed here, be it by double hulled waka centuries ago, rigged ships, steamer, or airliner. Since arriving, we have all inherited, adopted, created our own attachments to the land. When arriving, an assessment is made of resources. What do I need to survive? What do I need to protect my whanau / family? In the past, the answers may have meant how do you yourself modify the landscape around you to create a sustainable and resilient life for you and your family. Today these same questions still exist, yet with modern transport and communication networks, including the internet, how we view what is needed to survive, our critical lifelines, has drastically changed. Early connections and passageways around and throughout the Peninsula were by ocean and waterways, and by paths and tracks cut within the densely forested

landscape. For manawhenua, resources came from the surroundings, seasonal harvesting, trade, and innovation. The Peninsula has archaeological evidence of kūmara gardens, the furthest south of such in Aotearoa. Kāinga (village sites) and Pā (fortified positions) were located around where resources were located and where protection was provided by natural settings. Pākehā arrival on the Peninsula saw the beginnings of significant change. Forest was felled for timber and cleared for grass for pasture, triggering vast habitat lost. It also saw the arrival of new species (i.e., birds, grass, sheep, cattle, other animals, exotic hedgerow plants and trees). Today, these changes still are evident within our landscape: cattle and sheep graze green pastures, following similar practices and traditions as early settlers. Other 'new' arrivals are the focus of attempts at achieving ecological restoration, like the eradication and control of introduced predators, invasive weeds, or colonisers (gorse). How we move ourselves and our goods, both around, and into and out of the Peninsula, has created the communities we have today. Early on, many bays remained isolated from their surrounds, with the only access via ocean going vessel, or long packhorse or bullock wagon trails. These early routes, not highly resilient, were regularly affected by wind, snow, rain, and swell. Wharves and jetties were built for this seaward trade: some retained and restored, others slowly being 'eaten' eroded or buried by natural forces. The advent of formed roadways changed the dynamics of these once isolated communities. Roads allowed resilient connections, reliable and regular transport of wares, and greater access to markets. Throughout the 1880s rail tracks were laid, and the Christchurch to Little River railway provided yet another connection thereby shortening the time to Akaroa, promoting trade and tourism. Reimagined in the 1990s, that rail infrastructure now provides the ecotourism of the Rail Trail. Unlike the rail and sea trade networks of the past, our roading network is critical for many, if not all, of our industries today. Weather events, slips, floods, lack of maintenance and degradation, all impact these critical lifelines and therefore our lives. So how can we look to enhance, not just maintain, this critical infrastructure? Our communities, workplaces, industries, are connected globally via the internet. For many, probably a majority, this is now a vital thread. The expansion of the cellular and internet networks has enabled innovative ways of connecting place to trade, i.e., product history and origins, and has opened new markets, enhancing recognition of Peninsula products and the Peninsula as a destination. Outages to these networks impact business. Like roading, this has become part of our critical infrastructure. For a resilient Peninsula we need resilient networks. For greater investment in these networks, value needs to be shown. Embracing and publicly celebrating our place as a truly unique landscape with fascinating layers of biodiversity, culture, history, community, and conservation, and promoting all of this through a vehicle such as the Geopark, is a way to highlight and leverage, and show value in, investment in all our Peninsula networks. The Geopark provides the opportunity for establishing Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula as a destination, to guide manuhiri (visitors) in exploring and connecting to our places throughout the entirety of the Peninsula and, by that, showing the worth / wealth in and of our assets whether natural, intangible, cultural, historical, artistic, products and produce. The Geopark looks to partner, highlight, promote and engage the people of, and the visitors to, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula. The Geopark is not a park, and it looks beyond our rocks and landscape. A Geopark is an overarching theme whereby we can link together all the aspects and the assets of the Peninsula, providing a way to learn about and engage with our environment, culture, histories, communities, and conservation. The Geopark spotlights the whole of the Peninsula, not just our current developed, built-up, destinations. And so, with multi-destinations we can effectively spread the load (i.e., visitation and visitor spend), enhance understanding and recognition of place, and show the value of and in all of our parts and pieces of the Peninsula, for the future investment required to create a resilient Peninsula.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Geopark CCC Submission Supporting PowerPoint

CCC Submission

April '24



TE PĀTAKA O RĀKAIHAUTŪ BANKS PENINSULA GEOPARK

STORIES FROM THE LANDSCAPE

To create an UNESCO recognised Geopark on Banks Peninsula that celebrates the unique geological, ecological and human heritage and cultural features.

What is a Geopark?

A Geopark is a UNESCO designation that gives world-wide status to a single unified geographical area of international geological significance that is managed with a holistic concept of education, protection and sustainable development. There are currently 169 UNESCO Global Geoparks in 44 countries.



unesco
Global Geopark



What is a Geopark?

A Geopark is a UNESCO designation that gives world-wide status to a single unified geographical area of international geological significance that is managed with a holistic concept of education, protection and sustainable development. There are currently 169 UNESCO Global Geoparks in 44 countries.



unesco

Global Geopark

For what purpose?

Connect New Zealanders with the places and stories of Banks Peninsula.
Create kaitiaki (guardians) for the regions geology, landscape, flora, fauna, history, communities.
Value mātauranga and knowledge
Promote this unique landscape to international prominence
Attract visitors to spend more time in the region (high value, slow tourism)

What is a Geopark?

A Geopark is a UNESCO designation that gives world-wide status to a single unified geographical area of international geological significance that is managed with a holistic concept of education, protection and sustainable development. There are currently 169 UNESCO Global Geoparks in 44 countries.



unesco
Global Geopark

For what purpose?

Connect New Zealanders with the places and stories of Banks Peninsula. Create kaitiaki (guardians) for the regions geology, landscape, flora, fauna, history, communities.

Value mātauranga and knowledge
Promote this unique landscape to international prominence

Attract visitors to spend more time in the region (high value, slow tourism)

Impact

Overseas Geoparks have found significant economic benefits through designation.

Economic impact of Geoparks

- Museum visitors >50% (Itoigawa)
- 8 to 16m visitors/annum (Jeju Island)
- 300k to 1.3m visitors per year (Dong Van Karst Plateau)

Social impact from UNESCO survey

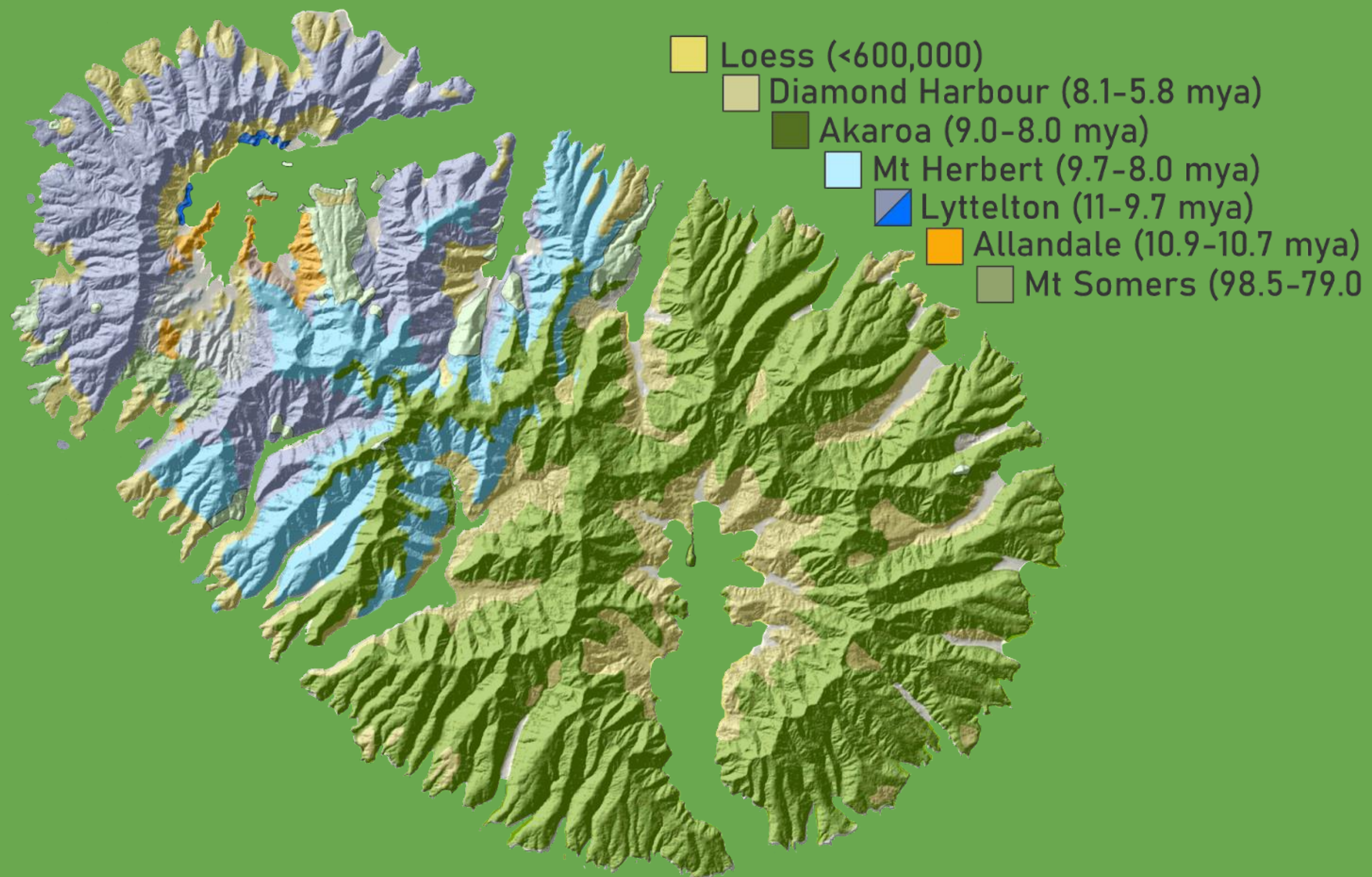
- 93% - Increased engagement with local and indigenous communities
- 98% - Increased sustainable tourism
- 85% - Driving Economic Development
- 80% - Promoting Local Produce

Why Banks Peninsula?

Unique and beautiful part of the world

- A site of significant volcanology
- A place of significant Flora and Fauna
- A place of significant Māori history
- The recreational home of Waitaha, famous for fishing, surfing, diving, climbing and leisure
- A place with infrastructure ready to support access to Geosites

Geological Units



Why Banks Peninsula?

Unique and beautiful part of the world

- A site of significant volcanology
- A place of significant Flora and Fauna
- A place of significant Māori history
- The recreational home of Waitaha, famous for fishing, surfing, diving, climbing and leisure
- A place with infrastructure ready to support access to Geotrails

The history

Dr. Sam Hampton started the journey in 2011, and continues to this day as the passionate operational leader

A Hui and ongoing collaboration started with the 5 Runanga, Banks Peninsula community, industry and UNESCO.

Peter Almond and Simon Anderson are co-chairs, supported by a board of trustees including industry, Iwi, research and community.

Pilot funding confirmed from Rata, Rod Donald, CCC, the University and others.

Geological Units



Why Banks Peninsula?

Unique and beautiful part of the world

- A site of significant volcanology
- A place of significant Flora and Fauna
- A place of significant Māori history
- The recreational home of Waitaha, famous for fishing, surfing, diving, climbing and leisure
- A place with infrastructure ready to support access to Geotrails

The history

Dr. Sam Hampton started the journey in 2011, and continues to this day as the passionate operational leader

A Hui and ongoing collaboration started with the 5 Runanga, Banks Peninsula community, industry and UNESCO.

Peter Almond and Simon Anderson are co-chairs, supported by a board of trustees including industry, Iwi, research and community.

Pilot funding confirmed from Rata, Rod Donald, CCC, the University and others.

How?

Geological units

Geosites with interpretation panels

- Open air learning; Field Trips

- Courses

- Exhibitions

- Online information

To date operationalised:

- Ohinetahi and Crater Rim Geosite development
- Presence at Waitangi Day; Walking Festival and other events.



Ongoing work

Working with the 5 Runanga to ensure we are giving effect to Te Tiriti

Geotrails are being activated at present on the Whakaraupo Lyttelton Harbour and Panama Reserve, Le Bons Bay and elsewhere

Establish how the Geopark fits within ChristchurchNZ's Banks Peninsula destination management plan.



Ongoing work

Working with the 5 Runanga to ensure we are giving effect to Te Tiriti

Geotrails are being activated at present on the Whakaraupo Lyttelton Harbour and Panama Reserve, Le Bons Bay and elsewhere

Establish how the Geopark fits within ChristchurchNZ's Banks Peninsula destination management plan.

How can we work together?

We have a 20 year history developing the Geopark with Mana Whenua starting with Peter Ramsden and the 5 Runanga.

We have credibility with the farmers and community on the peninsula

Waitaki's entire Economic Development Destination strategy is based around their Geopark.

Ongoing work

Working with the 5 Runanga to ensure we are giving effect to Te Tiriti

Geotrails are being activated at present on the Whakaraupo Lyttelton Harbour and Panama Reserve, Le Bons Bay and elsewhere

Establish how the Geopark fits within ChristchurchNZ's Banks Peninsula destination management plan.

How can we work together?

We have a 20 year history developing the Geopark with Mana Whenua starting with Peter Ramsden and the 5 Runanga.

We have credibility with the farmers and community on the peninsula

Waitaki's entire Economic Development Destination strategy is based around their Geopark, which is not Mana Whenua centric.

What can we do?

Leverage us and the goodwill created by our work so far.

Identify the intersection between a Geopark, ECAN and partners.

Look at an MoU / partnership.

Design the model with us.

Co-fund activity - panels, media and engagement.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Greer **Last name:** Scorgie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park is an incredibly valued attraction of Christchurch, it would be such a shame to loose this amazing zoo which offers so much to families and organisations. The school trips my children have to Orana park has only furthered their learning in so many ways , when they are home we go so many times a year ! It's such an amazing experience for all. Whenever friends come to Christchurch with kids that is the main attraction and they are absolutely wowed by it ! It's an unforgettable experience for them all! The opportunities many adults have to volunteer there is incredible, they are able to train and live out their passion for animals and the environment . We have brought a annal pass for years . For myself I have been going as a young girl and to pass on that to my children is so special ! It is such a highlight of Christchurch .

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lena **Last name:** Norton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May am Thu 9 May Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.


Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I submit on behalf of Mainland Canoe Polo (MCPA), the regional sports organisation for the exhilarating sport of canoe polo. I also submit on behalf of all school aged players currently playing canoe polo in Christchurch. Our plea is simple yet urgent: prioritise funding for the development of canoe polo courts and facilities at Roto Kohatu. Canoe polo is more than just a sport; it's a dynamic activity that fosters water confidence, promotes kayaking skills, sharpens ball-handling ability, and cultivates teamwork. We run weekly school leagues, club leagues, and various tournaments. We currently have 30 teams playing in three different weekly competitions. However, our current situation is dire. We've reached a critical juncture where our current facilities are unable to keep pace with the growing interest and participation in our sport. Following the earthquakes, we successfully transitioned from an indoor winter pool to an outdoor summer lake. This transition brought certain advantages, such as better access to two courts. However, the growth of our sport has outstripped the capacity of these facilities. With only two courts we face constant pressure during competitions and training sessions. We're forced to cap team numbers, shorten game times, and restrict training sessions, hindering the growth of our sport. We are forced to travel to the North Island for major tournaments due to our insufficient capacity to host them locally. This becomes extremely expensive, and as a result we see players drop out of our sport because we don't have facilities locally that allow them to progress. This prevents young athletes from having the chance to develop and represent at a regional, and potentially national level. The lack of adequate infrastructure reflects poorly on our community. While other regions like Hastings boast world-class facilities, we struggle to provide even the basic necessities for our players. The absence of changing rooms forces our athletes to undress in public view - an embarrassing and unacceptable situation particularly for school aged and female players. Lack of storage space for kayaks further hampers our ability to thrive. We're encouraged by the Council's commitment to funding sports and recreation activities. However, the allocated budget falls short of addressing our pressing need. While hundreds of millions are earmarked for other sports fields and facilities, we find ourselves overlooked, with a mere fraction allocated to Roto Kohatu (ID65241), a very popular water sports and recreation venue with immense potential. We're not asking for special treatment; we're simply requesting equitable support to meet the demands of our growing community. We urge the Council to prioritise the development of canoe polo facilities as outlined in the Roto Kohatu management and development plans. By investing in our sport, you're not only supporting physical activity, but also attracting sports events, fostering high-performance athletes, and facilitating a pathway to national representation. Your support today will shape the future of our sport and empower generations to come.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	5ec9161e-4d49-4177-beb0-a3f8c61cd72b_wo



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Eddie **Last name:** Newman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see the grant for the Arts Centre reinstated. I am highly concerned an important part of the vibrance of the city could be jepordised by the Council not continuing the funding of this extremely important heritage site. I likewise think that the Court Theatre should also receive funding. The bridge across the Avon near the Hospital is dangerous as a shared path. A dedicated bike lane in the centre of the bridge would greatly for pedestrians and cyclists. It needs to be more than just a painted line as most people ignore this. Eventually a separate bridge or clipons may need to be considered. I am also bemused by the sudden appearance of 30km zones in areas which do not appear to need, especially Simeon St from Coronation Drive to Milton St. This a wide road with no school. Also worth noting is that some cyclists and many electric scooters regularly exceed this speed.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Benn **Last name:** Dickie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe that the Council should go for the options to accelerate adaption and create a resiliency fund. Yes it will cause a higher increase in rates. This will not get cheaper, it is best to invest early unfortunately. Additionally I think that this capital program does not adequately some of your human capital potential that could be engaged to support programs and investments. An example of this is the water leak proposal - utilising public reporting (i.e. Snap Send Solve) through encouraging and promoting water reporting would likely affect assessments identifying leaks. Finally I disagree with the proposed mixed mode plan and specifically such a small increase in cycle lane development over 10 years. The anticipated increase in cyclists is levelling off - because investment and improvement is levelling off.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

And I think rates should likely be higher for those who can afford it. I.e. me.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Land deemed non-rateable due to religious services provided to be reviewed. Increase rates on unimproved (non-conservation) land in the central city. Increase rates more in wealthier suburbs that can afford it.

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Keep up the cycle infrastructure spending. The 15km/year and completing existing projects could be increased to increase the appeal of cycling to a wider range of Christchurch. I am sure over 10 years petrol and diesel will not get cheaper!

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please continue your work in developing our parks and coastal environment. I love our parks - thank you to everyone that works on them. And great work aiming to partner with Pest Free! Keep it up!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Replant the Port Hills as much as possible, improving conservating and fire risk. Support Trees for Canterbury and Te Ara Kākāriki to do this work. The proposed land for disposal - don't sell it, plant it!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I disagree - make these 'Greendot' spaces, entrust Trees for Canterbury and Te Ara Kākāriki to plant

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I disagree - make these 'Greendot' spaces, entrust Trees for Canterbury and Te Ara Kākāriki to plant

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, do it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I disagree with the Christchurch Cathedral project. We are spending an absolute fortune on a building with colonial and religious affiliations, that no longer represents the people of Christchurch as it once did. Do not fund this further with the recent requests - embrace that it is broken, modify the outcome to partially be a living memorial to the earthquakes and Christchurch's past.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Thwaites

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No you have to many nice to haves mentioned which you are trying to fund eg Red Zone Instead focus on essentials only eg infrastructure

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Your going further into Debt to try fund the plan. Slow it down, push non essential projects out to 15 years eg red zone. Its not urgent to do this. Its a giant green sponge

Changes to how we rate - comments

You definitely should tax AirBNB and similar accommodation. Please look at financial earnings of charities and tax the high earning ones eg sanitarium when compared to city mission

Fees & charges - comments

Dont do it. Its hard enough already for families to come to good parks. They will not come

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Can still do better.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Get money from Rugby for the stadium. Stop building fancy architectural elephants

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are excellent. Don't charge to get books out

Capital: Other - comments

Climate change is a huge money pit. Stop the redzone changes. Its nit urgent

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop paying for the cathedral repairs. The owners dont want it

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Why is this happening. How do rate payers benefit cause I only see shoos motels, resturants and taxis benefiting

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The prediction models are incorrect and still are. If it was really an issue you would not allow any development to occur anywhere in Chch

Strategic Framework - comments

Temporarily reduce community spend in some areas

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Go for it

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Make sure you get alot of money when you sell them otherwise the developer will make squillions

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go for it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want the choice to donate my section of rates to Orana Park instead of restoring the Cathedral

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Don **Last name:** Babe

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Almost. The compromises made and choices considered are impressive. There are a couple of areas that I think the council should look at closer. Firstly, climate change mitigation can be achieved by requiring contracted service providers and subsidiaries to be more carbon conscious. In particular, rubbish being delivered to Kate Valley could be carried for a large portion of the journey by train and Lyttelton Port Company should have rising targets for freight to and from their facility to be transported by rail. Secondly, the Council needs to take leadership over asset sales. There are council assets that are not performing but still have value. Red Bus was one of these a few years ago and because it was not considered the Council ended up with a white elephant that was worthless. This has to be avoided going forward. There is some discussion with ratepayers required but the Council needs to lead this.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I can't really comment as I am not a ratepayer in the city.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the vacant differential and wonder if it could be applied to residential land also to encourage more housing development in the city instead of extra sprawl.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking is a privilege that needs to be paid for but on the other side it is not good to introduce financial penalties to people being out, about and possibly active.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Broadly yes.

Capital: Transport - comments

There is still 5 times as much being spent on roads as cycleways. A great quote from an overseas source is that the best car lane is a cycle lane as it frees up road space for those still using their cars. Road safety is a small part of the spend but there are still too many (greater than 0) people being killed on roads in the Council area. There does not seem to be much concentration on efforts to reduce this total.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

It must be remembered how the parks are great helps for climate change mitigation and adaptation as trees sequester carbon and provide shade. These cross benefits need to be considered together. Also the Council needs to be congratulated on the success they have had over the past decade on flood protection by using flood water holding ponds. These double as great outdoor areas during times of better weather but could possibly be planted with more trees.

Capital: Libraries - comments

As an out of town person that travels to Christchurch quite regularly for work and other meetings the libraries are a great resource. A laptop can be plugged in and the couple of hours between meetings put to good use. It would be a pity if the service of the libraries was reduced.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

See my earlier comments on using trains to take the rubbish almost to Kate Valley.

Capital: Other - comments

A climate resilience fund is a good idea but it should not necessarily be funded from rates, look at selling assets that are not strategic in order to start this fund.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Nothing particularly obvious.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Events are good to have but they seem to be coming of their own accord like Sail GP and the number of conferences at Te Pai.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Coastal retreat is going to be a big issue as the number of events that impact the coast become more severe and regular. Just saying that someone in the future should do the work will not be helpful, it needs to be started yesterday.

The same with building a fund but use some asset sales to kick start the process.

Strategic Framework - comments

The vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities are very inclusive which adds strength to the commitments. Our city will be better if everyone feels they are part of it and making contributions and enjoying the outcomes.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Very good and it needs to extend to other assets that could be better in private hands. Even some of the Council major assets like the holdings in the airport, Lyttelton Port and Orion could perform better if there was some private ownership alongside the Council's holdings. The Council needs to avoid another loss of value like what happened to its holding the Red Bus company.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If the properties have no strategic value to the Council they should be disposed of.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Very good.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is very pleasing to see the Major Cycleways projects included in the plan. These will produce the best outcome for traffic generally in the city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Terence **Last name:** Sissons

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No! The proposed 12.5% increase in residential rates for 2024/25 and a 26% rate increase over the first 3 years of the DLTP are unaffordable. Ratepayers could not complain if rates were increased in line with inflation, but double digit increases are not on. The Council should act as any prudent householder would and live within its means. If that means cutting expenditure on non-essential services or postponing improvements in service levels or new capital assets so be it.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Capital expenditure over the LTP period includes \$1.9B on improved service levels. Now is not the time to be improving service levels that are satisfactory now. When we've got over Te Kaha and started to receive an economic return on the council's underperforming assets will be the time to think about improving service levels.

Changes to how we rate - comments

They all seem OK. Although it's not on the council's agenda I do suggest that the wealth tax approach to rating on capital value is unsustainable.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges are a good idea - visitors to the Botanic Gardens and especially non-resident visitors should not expect to have their recreation subsidised by the ratepayers.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Agree that rates need to fund operational spending but the level of expense needs to be constantly scrutinised. For example the frequency of bus services - on the weekend buses leave the city for Sumner every 15 - 20 minutes. We just missed one on Saturday and another one turned up 3 minutes later - no where near quarter full.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

First priority should be - can we afford all this? If we can't then we need to prioritise and some things will just have to wait. For example, let's get Te Kaha and 3 waters paid off before we take on more community projects. Things that can't wait need to be financed over the expected economic life of the assets so that current ratepayers are not subsidising future generations

Capital: Transport - comments

Improvements as opposed to maintenance can wait until the city can afford them.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

All desirable but are they all affordable?

Capital: Libraries - comments

I'm familiar with the city and the upper Riccarton libraries and both are wonderful assets. I have no objection to all our communities having access to quality libraries.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Good planning

Capital: Other - comments

Regarding climate change I agree with the proposed flood control works along the Heathcote and Avon Rivers as the risk of flooding is real. I'm not convinced about the need to provide for sea level rise which is a risk identified in models as oppose dot the real world. The models have not produced and accurate forecasts to date.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

My main concerns are about prioritising and timing. In particular the timing of improved service levels

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

My only comment is that we should not fund bids unless we know we can deliver - the Sail GP event should not have been sought without a guarantee of deliverability.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

See my earlier comment on flood protection - necessary but delay work on sea level rise which has not been shown to be a real risk

Strategic Framework - comments

The LTP refers to protecting and regenerating the city's tree canopy. I agree that trees are very desirable subject to 2 caveats: (1) Planning rules, including the proposed intensification rules provide for building recession planes to protect neighbour' access to light and sun but do not protect residential dwellings from neighbours trees. As a result

many homeowners have their access to sun light compromised or blocked by neighbours' trees. Could the Council think about introducing limitations on trees in residential areas so that owners are required to keep them trimmed to within a reasonable recession plane? (2) In some places in NZ Sycamore trees are treated as noxious weeds because they send out so many seedlings which turn into trees within a short time, whereas CCC protects them. They should be eliminated to prevent the city being overrun by these pests.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree that surplus assets should be sold and the proceeds used for productive assets.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Council emissions - support the gradual move to use of EVs at the same rate as the rest of the community but not the wholesale replacement of the vehicle fleet with EVs. Mana whenua and iwi Maori - agree that some deference could be afforded to the views of mana whenua within their areas of expertise, in recognition of their long association with the region, but the views of other iwi Maori should have no more influence than the views of any other citizen. Any "transfer" of council owned land to mana whenua should be at market value. Question why current ratepayers should meet the full cost of renewing or replacing existing assets (p 36) whereas new long terms assets are debt funded to ensure that the upfront cost is shared fairly across the generations who'll be using them (p 38). Surely the same considerations apply to both categories - the renewed/replaced assets will be used by future generations as well as current ratepayers. Council should reconsider its decision not to investigate the business case for better use of existing commercial assets. The old saw about not selling the family silver has no application to the council's deliberations - better to receive 51% of \$1m than 100% of \$100k.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Richard **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe the LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment required for climate mitigation. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends. The GNS report released to Council in December 2023 (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81), indicated that Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years, with some areas having a larger increase. These sea level increases will also impact Council Infrastructure and we need to move to adapt/mitigate with urgency. I believe that this should take precedence over some of the road maintenance funding. Expenditure on active and public transport infrastructure should be maintained and increased.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for future generations. Investment in public services like libraries and pools help enhance the community and social cohesion. These should definitely not be cut.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I would like the Council continues to investigate the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage. I would also like to recommend an expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to: - Cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking, - Ban car parks from being considered from remission, - Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs. Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use. In disincentivizing increased car usage, we could also improve the air quality and accessibility of our city. I recommend that Council increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative. We request increased and/or continued funding for the Rapid Response Footpath Crews program which was set up to target smaller footpath repairs to increase customer satisfaction and safety. We believe this program has been very successful and would like it to continue. We request the expansion and proper funding of the parking enforcement team. Currently it operates only short working hours so enforcement of parking can not be carried out at times when it is really needed. The enforcement team should also allow the public to report using alternative methods such as sending photos to a monitored email address. The current system of needing to call a phone number is slow, inefficient and not cost effective. The rationale for this is equity and accessibility for all. For some people it is not easy to "just go around" a car parked on the footpath such as those using a wheelchair or pushing a pram. We also request a review of fines as they have not been increased in many years and may not be sufficiently high to act as a deterrent or to cover the cost of enforcement.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. The success of the existing network is proof that this investment is absolutely good value for money. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. The Council should look at ways in which these can be rolled out more quickly and cheaply. The Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue cycleway is an example of what could be done, and there are examples in Wellington.

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. We suggest that the Council consider: - The continuation, without additional delays, of the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a focus on completing the partially complete projects of the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways. - Place a higher priority on progressing the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Routes, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. - Place a higher priority on the Southern Lights cycleway which will serve a community that has already shown high willingness to change mode from car to bike. - Ensuring that priority is given to planning and building a denser city, and restricting urban sprawl across the remaining green spaces and productive land available in the city, - Provide better public transport options (which will encourage mode shift from private vehicles) including fully rolling out PT Futures programme and the construction and permanent enforcement of more bus lanes which have worked well on major thoroughfares such as Lincoln Road. - Reduce funding for road renewals/resurfacing to more manageable levels and investigate ways to reduce their cost in the long term including roadway narrowing (footpath widening) instead of just like-for-like renewals and use of new products to extend the life of existing surfacing such as the one shared by the Mayor recently that waterproofs the surface of old asphalt. - There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The majority of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. The aforementioned solutions could help in mitigating this issue. - I support the funding of programmes that lower speeds, create safe crossings, and priorities separated cycle facilities. - I support the goals within the level of service section "Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient" but want to see more ambitious targets. - The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme presents an unacceptable delay and reduces the effectiveness of the already built cycle infrastructure. We need a full network for cycling to succeed. For some people a gap in the network prevents them from cycling as they are not confident to go on roads that do not have what they see as "safe" infrastructure. To this end, we request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtakaro-Avon Route Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greens Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtakaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway

41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement We ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan: 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes We note are strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) 65923 - School Safety 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements We request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses Construction of many more new and better bus shelters Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops We request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. There are many locations around the city where footpaths have never been built and there has been no investment in filling in the gaps for many years. This severely hinders accessibility for those outside of a car. We are very supportive of this new programme and would like funding for it to be increased much more to a level required to make a significant dent in the number of footpaths required. We request more funding to be made available for small pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in underserved areas. We support existing projects which include these types of improvements. Wayfinding for cycleways should be improved. The current signs are lacking in detail and missing some important landmarks/destinations. For example many signs on South Express do not include Riccarton mall or central Riccarton shops. I support the continuation of the Speed Management plan “Safer Speed Plan”.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I fully support the Urban Forest plan as a means to increase tree cover and biodiversity. There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future. The current LTP Capital Programme falls significantly short in this area, and does not plan for future Capital Expenditure that will be required. This is essentially passing the burden of this expenditure onto future generations.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are an integral part of the community and are much more than "rooms with books". Library staff perform an invaluable service to the community. A temporary library/service centre should be made available at the South Library site during the reconstruction.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today’s residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Any cost reductions should not come from cuts to community services. Alternative/additional sources of revenue such as land tax should be investigated further.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This must be a high priority for the council. Even if there is success in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, there will be negative externalities (e.g. more extreme weather, higher sea levels) that need to be addressed. Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I believe these properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. However, if they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Cliff **Last name:** Mason

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, but see attachment

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

No CRD for Lyttelton. It essentially forces development with increased likelihood that this will be inappropriate. The differential appears too high when a multiplier is used and may not reflect the true increase in capital value of the property - it seems appropriate to recapture this capital gain however.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges should only be applied where there is easy and frequent public transport access directly to the site.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Do not support funding of Te Kaha. Rather than dedicated cycleways (especially those aimed at recreational cycling) would prefer alternative use of existing roadways.

Capital: Transport - comments

See Above

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This

expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Or reduce bid funding. International travel for business conferences is unacceptable in a climate emergency.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Is unavoidable but, as mitigation involves stopping existing activities to a significant extent, this should not incur financial costs.

Strategic Framework - comments

See attachment re aspirationa and growth

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Acceptable

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Acceptable


Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Submission of Cliff Mason 1



This part of my submission covers two points:

- 1) The underlying assumptions of 'growth'
- 2) A proposal for a particular metric to be applied to matters relating to climate change.

1) Growth

There is an underlying assumption throughout the Plan that population and economic growth will continue indefinitely and that the former must be accommodated and the latter planned for. I contend that neither of these assumptions is consistent with long-term sustainability. I note the presence of the phrase "sustainable growth" in the Consultation document (page 17). This concept has long been questioned and effectively demonstrated to be fallacious (see, for example, "The End of Growth" by Richard Heinberg). Rather than assuming indefinite growth in the population of Otautahi, a sustainable approach would ascertain the biological carrying capacity of the city and immediate hinterland in terms of essentials such as food, water and waste-assimilative capacity. This carrying capacity would provide a limit to be observed by the sum of practical activities by Council. The limit would have some flexibility that might allow for growth as new resources are made use of but any growth should remain constrained by such 'affordable' limits.

The growth paradigm also underpins the approach to capital investment with an assumption of growth of financial capacity to cover debt repayment. Despite long term prognostication of financial events by the Council's consultants, in truth the future is much less certain or predictable and any likely changes as a result of e.g. climate change, are likely to be negative in terms of economic growth/financial capacity.

The incorporation of growth into the Plan adds costs. A second feature of the Plan, also unquestioned, which contributes to increasing costs is the drive for superlative achievement in all facets of life in Otautahi. It is impossible to extract the component of costs that this imperative results in, but I suggest that it is significant. In a time of evident constraints, I question the advisability of pursuing excellence in all fields with such single-mindedness. Surely adequacy is a more appropriate approach.

2) Climate Change Metric

Both climate change mitigation and adaptation cause greenhouse gas emissions. This is the result of the construction of new infrastructure and equipment with the manufacture of these involving the

burning of fossil fuels. This is generally ignored or discounted, in the latter case often by the fiction that avoided emissions in the future in some magical way 'offset' present emissions. A widespread and fundamental confusion in the distinctions between emissions of fossil and biological origin is at the base of a failure to account for the emissions involved in emissions reduction. I recommend that the Council applies measurement of all 'embodied emissions' in new infrastructure and equipment and subtracts this sum from an established carbon budget that should be prepared in parallel to the financial budget. The carbon budget should also include operational emissions and an allowance for 'emergency' emissions such as may occur in addressing climate-related civil defence events.

In summary I am advocating for:

An assessment of the role of growth assumptions and aspirational targets in the Draft Plan and development of a strategy that recognizes limits to growth and the nature of true long-term sustainability

The development of a carbon budget for the city and the incorporation as line items of embodied emissions in any new infrastructure or equipment.

Yours sincerely,

Cliff Mason

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Carl **Last name:** Fox

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.
 Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.
 We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.
 Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe Council has achieved about a 80-90% good balance but I disagree with the remaining 10-20% of expenditure.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I believe a raise in rates is necessary to meet its infrastructure obligations however in my opinion Council is spending money in non-core and non-investment areas. If some of this expenditure was redirected, then there would likely be a return on the investment rather than wasted expenditure.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I am not convinced that a percentage of CV is entirely equitable from a user pays perspective but assume the need to be seen to have the more wealthy subsidize the less wealthy is required. This subsidization might be okay for a base rate, but certain services should not be subsidized this way such as water usage or rubbish collection which in my opinion would more fairly be based on usage with not subsidization or rebate otherwise poor behaviour will continue to be encouraged.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

My caveat on this approval is the poor procurement processes of Council particularly around cycle lanes. I am in principle in support of cycle lanes and making Christchurch more cycle friendly, but my observation is there are strong lobby groups that are making poor choices e.g. Wings to Wheels. This will have the impact of making a safe and convenient route for only a few cyclists but in the process will detrimentally affect two roads and the businesses on one of the roads. A cheaper solution exists that will have all of the benefit for cyclists none of the downside for the businesses and would improve one road (Sawyers Arms Road) and not significantly detract of the other (Harewood Road). The consultation would appear to have been for show only and the decision was pre-determined. This is only one example of poor decision making. Nor should cycle lanes cost as much as they do per lineal meter!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

When available capital / money / resources are tight then any expenditure needs to be seen as an investment and non-core or no-return expenditure minimised or eliminated. An example is why is Council involved in social housing? Surely this is the responsibility of Central Government with the Ministry of Social Development / Kainga Ora? Council should be focused on infrastructure or projects that will provide a return to the Council or improve the local economy.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We need to support and encourage the local economy as this has flow on effects for employment and investment (potential for a virtuous cycle) plus it provides social and cultural benefits for the broader community.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There has been a history of allowing development and habitation in obviously suspect areas which when an extreme climate event happens people and communities are affected. This results in expectations of financial assistance that becomes a burden on the rate and taxpayers. We need to stop that cycle happening over and over again. can't we learn from history?

Strategic Framework - comments

Good infrastructure is essential for livable and thriving communities, we need to invest in infrastructure that will last, is fit for purpose and supports growth. Rate payers need to be prepared to fund this but Council has to lift its standard of performance in procurement!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If Council is sure that it will not require the assets then I support the disposal.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support the proposal.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No opinion.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Two examples of diverting expenditure from poor expenditure to investment would be to ensure the future of the Christchurch Arts Centre and Orana Park. These are two attractions that can and do attract tourists and also provide a community benefit to local residents. While the actual amounts being requested need to be verified and justified the return on investment for the rate payers is significantly greater than the number of cyclists likely to be using the Wings to Wheels cycle lane. Again I am not against the cycle lane just the excessive expenditure and the likely poor outcomes. The savings could be redirected from Wings to Wheels to these two attractions or add \$2/month onto the rates.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sue **Last name:** Carbines

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

For Southshore and SouthBrighton make sure the funding for the Estuary edge is in the current budget. Do not push it out further into 2026/7. This is earthquake damage. For the New Brighton bridge, do not push out the funding further into 2026/7.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jennifer **Last name:** Ross

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Honestly, I haven't had a chance to look through all the information related to the long term plan, but for no other long term plan do I ever remember the number of not for profits requesting people to submit on their behalf regarding the long term plan. From this viewpoint, I believe the balance can't be right.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Need to ensure these are maintained and updated. Key recreational resource that all people can access

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - comments

Think there needs to be wider consideration given to the tourist/ out of town spend that comes when these events are held and the benefit that brings to the city as a whole

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

If that's what is wanted by them, it should be done. That building has sat unused for so many years now

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Want to ensure the funding for the upgrade to the Templeton Domain playground remains a priority and if possible, brought forward. The community in Templeton has been through a lot and the playground is now very dated and also unsafe in some places. As there is little available from a recreational viewpoint in this community, the update and improvement of this resource is vital.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Ian **Last name:** Mason

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

This submission is in support of continued funding for the Arts Centre. This is a key part of our cultural heritage and it is important that it remains available for residents and visitors alike. In these challenging times the Arts are equally as important as engineering solutions.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Only if cycling and public transport options are provided.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Keep funding the Arts Centre

Capital: Other - comments

Keep funding the Arts Centre

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Increasing visitor numbers will likely increase GHG emissions. Please think carefully about alternative ways to enhance the city.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Keep funding the Arts Centre

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Heather **Last name:** McHarg

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Minimal support for Communities and Citizens, Housing reduce recreational & sport and spread across above
 Considerable funding for transport - hope large percentage of this funding is directed towards public transport, cycleways and walkways, to encourage as many people as possible out of cars - great for human and environmental health

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

No mention of community support considerable funding for transport - this is fine provided a considerable percentage of available funding is directed to 'clean, green options, eg cycleways, walkways -

Capital: Libraries - comments

Do not consider reducing, at any stage, proposed funding for libraries - they are an essential aspect of well functional and healthy communities

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Adapting to climate change is an absolute priority. Suggest project for a new airport at Tarras be scrapped and funds provided from sale of land already purchased be directed to climate adaptation fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Reference the strategic priority: Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. There are many non-profit organisations run by volunteers within the city to support a range of community needs. These organisations largely operate on funding sourced through grants from various agencies including Christchurch City Council. This funding is often difficult to access. If Christchurch City Council intends to put "people of the centre of the city and district by prioritising wellbeing...: then it needs to financially support those community organisations run by volunteers who actually do this.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As a long-time member of a Christchurch branch of a national organisation (Citizens Advice Bureau), I am aware of the huge support this service, largely operated by volunteers, provides to people in the Christchurch community, across all cultures, genders, ages, socio-economic groups. Clients contacting Citizens Advice Bureau seek information and advice on a range of issues including accommodation & tenancy, consumer, employment, health, relationship, community services. Often clients have sought this information from other agencies (eg, Police, WINZ, Immigration NZ, Christchurch City Council) who have referred them to CAB for assistance. Often clients do not have expertise and necessary hardware tools to search for information online. Often clients have issues that they have very little idea how to start solving. Advice and information provided by Citizens Advice Bureau can make a significant difference to these clients and enabling them to make positive next steps. Funds provided to Citizens Advice Bureau, and other non-profit agencies that provide community help and support, are essential in enabling these organisations to continue. It is important that the long term plan acknowledges this in its budget and keeps funding for this area as planned. Even better would be to increase it to allow community agencies to operate even more effectively.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Harry **Last name:** Stronach

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Akaroa Ratepayers & Residents Assn Inc

What is your role in the organisation:

President

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May am **Tue 7 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

See attached letter

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce bid funding

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

See attached letter

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	LTP Submission (rD).424

Akaroa Ratepayers and Residents Association Inc

To: Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
Christchurch 8154

Date: 21 April 2024

Attn: The Councillors

Dear Sirs,

SUBMISSION REGARDING DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2024-34

The Akaroa Ratepayers and Residents Association is an Incorporated Society that has been established to promote the interest and wellbeing of the community in the Akaroa area. This submission is made on behalf of the members of this organisation, and we believe this also represents the general interests of the wider community.

This submission has been prepared by Harry Stronach, the President of the Society.

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Satisfaction Survey

Perhaps congratulations are in order. I see that in latest survey on the question of "General Satisfaction with Council Performance", the results suggest that the downward slide of the Council's standing with the ratepayers may have levelled off somewhat, having been fairly steady in the range 42-46 % for the last 3 years.

Mind you, other results make grim reading:

- Only 16% of respondents believe that the council makes wise spending decisions
- Only 32% believe that the council makes decisions in the best interests of the city
- Only 26% believe that ratepayers have any real influence over decisions that the council makes.

It seems that most ratepayers believe that the council is making unwise spending decisions, that are not in the best interest of the city, and that ratepayers don't have any control over the situation.

So there is still quite a lot of work to be done to bring this council up to a performance level where we can all take some satisfaction in agreeing that we are on the right track.

Akaroa Wastewater Project

In the LTP documents the line item on Page 203 is stated as "Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme", with a tag of \$94m for future expenditure. Of course pretensions about reclaiming and reusing were dropped from the project long ago. We suggest that this item should be more correctly labelled as "Akaroa Wastewater Wasted".

Given the expenditure to date, the total project cost is actually heading more towards \$110m. This is a staggering amount of money, representing around \$100k per connected property. It is ridiculous, and it is not what the people of Akaroa want.

We could spend a lot of time talking about this subject, but other parties have done detailed analysis and you already have their submissions, and you can even read about this debacle in the newspaper.

As we see it there are currently two choices:

1. Admit now that this project is fundamentally flawed, and heading for a disastrous outcome. Insufficient capacity, poorly thought-out technical details, inevitable harbour discharges, and cost blow-outs.
2. Spend more money over the next few years, and then admit in a few years' time that the project is a flop, and that it will never get to a satisfactory conclusion.

The expenditure to date of millions of dollars has simply proven that there is no cost effective solution to the idea of land disposal of treated wastewater. Meanwhile, summer water shortages in Akaroa continue, and these will obviously get worse as global warming bites harder and the population increases.

But there is an obvious answer. Treat the wastewater to a standard where it can in the future be injected back into the aquifers to the east of the town. Have an alternative harbour discharge point down-harbour that can release treated wastewater on the outgoing tide, the dilution rates due to tidal flushing in the harbour are enormous.

This is the only sensible long-term solution to the current debacle. It will receive firm support from a very large majority of the ratepayers and residents in our area.

Akaroa Wharf

There is no other wharf currently being planned or built in NZ that uses traditional piled construction and a fixed height deck. So it is a brave move to plan to spend \$23.2 m on this wharf, and in the process take an expensive bet on what global sea level rise is going to deliver for us in the next decades. In the news reports it is certainly all climate doom, with accelerating warming and disappearing ice, and the rate of sea level rise accelerating. Clearly a time for extreme caution when considering long-term coastal infrastructure.

If you look at the maritime user analysis, this project is primarily about boats accessing floating finger wharfs, with the main wharf being simply a structure that provides access to those floaters. Maritime experts who have looked at this project cannot understand why a fully floating structure is not being considered. We suspect that it is because imagination and innovation are not at the top of the tool box for council planners and their chosen consultants.

We suggest you go and have a look at the new Kennedy Point Marina, on Waiheke Island, where there are floating car parks and breakwaters that cover an area four times the size of the proposed Akaroa wharf. The construction uses floating concrete caissons, over 8000 tonnes in total, all recently built in NZ under licence from a Swedish company who are global leaders in this technology.

A fully floating structure, with a mix of mooring anchors and piles, would be a better solution from almost any angle. Cheaper, less disruptive to build, immune from sea level rise issues, and providing far superior vessel berthing arrangements at all states of the tide.

Destination Management Plan

Well this was an exciting subject, at least for a while, and we see that the “Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan” was approved by the community board late last year.

So what happens next? We do not see any action towards implementation, and there is nothing in the LTP on this subject.

Cruise Ships

We are actually doing OK on this one. Ecan are in the process of tightening up their ship size limitations, based on environmental concerns, so the practical effect is that ships over 200 m are now banned from the harbour. Next season we expect around 15 ships in total, with no ship carrying more than 750 passengers. Absolutely fine, as far as we are concerned, and it will be even better when this gets locked into the revised coastal plan in due course.

In the meantime, we see that the LTP is proposing a 10% increase in fees to use the Akaroa wharf, and on page 259 of the LTP there is a stated fee of \$33,938 for a ship carrying over 4500 passengers, per visit. I am afraid that your planners have lost the plot on this one, and there will be no such revenue. No ship carrying more than 1000 pax will ever come to Akaroa harbour again.

Takapuneke Reserve Development

On Page 186 of the LTP we see that there is an allocated budget of \$20.6m over 10 years. But what is it really all about? We don't know because the community, ie the people who are doing the paying, have not been informed or consulted.

Some people are saying that this will be major tourist attraction, but do we really want this to be created at the southern end of Akaroa? Or perhaps the plan is to spend most of the money on improving traffic flow and management through the Akaroa township?

Strategic Planning

In 2009 the “Akaroa Harbour Basin Settlements Study” was published, followed in 2011 by the “Akaroa Places and Spaces Plan”.

These were actually good documents - well researched and thoughtful, with some clear strategic vision. But nothing much happened in the way of implementation, and there is a limit to how much of the blame for that you can assign to the earthquakes. It is more likely that the problems were due to poor leadership, failure to allocate resources, and lack of community buy-in.

We now hear that the CCC are going to “revisit” the Places and Spaces Plan, including yet another look at the BP Meats site in Akaroa. That site now has a 20+ year history as a monument to indecision and failed imagination.

A different approach is required. Strategic planning for Akaroa and the Eastern Peninsula needs to be a community driven project from the outset.

In Conclusion

There has been no change in what the ratepayers and residents of the Eastern Peninsula want most – the efficient delivery of basic services. We have no particular interest in the grand projects happening in the city for stadiums, cycleways, civic centres, or whatever.

But we are intensely interested in our own local projects, and we want to see common sense prevail. We look forward to working with the Council to achieve outcomes that we can all be proud of.

Submission by:



Harry Stronach (for, Akaroa Ratepayers and Residents Association Inc)

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Helen **Last name:** Reason

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No one wants to see rate increases at the moment, so whatever can be done to alleviate further rises needs to be seriously considered; including putting some 'nice to have' projects on hold and focusing on basic services for the next few years. Would a public ballot system on large projects be worth considering?

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

My rates have steadily increased each year and if this increase goes ahead I will be expected to pay \$400+ more for next year's rates bill. What happens if rates become unaffordable for some ratepayers and they default on their rates, causing a knock-on effect?

Changes to how we rate - comments

This may be hard to monitor but I can see how local hotels/motels feel they are at a disadvantage

Fees & charges - comments

I don't think its fair to charge people using the Botanic Gardens. However some people are parking there and walking to other areas in the city because its free. Parking charges seem to be steadily increasing in the pay for parking areas - and I consider it a disincentive to go in the central city area unless on a Sunday or after business hours

Operational spending - comments

Unsure of response but would like to ask - Are these services running as efficiently as possible - will staff members expect salary rises in the coming year?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I agree that these are priorities but as shown the percentages to be spent on water and transport take the largest chunk of the spend and how can this be reduced? I understand that chlorination of water has been enforced by central government and the council has sought ways to be able to take chlorine out of the water. It's ludicrous that ratepayers are paying for chlorination and then private companies have a great market in selling filters to take the chlorine out of the water! Re transport, how many ratepayers are cyclists? Has this number been determined and if

so - recreational or main means of transport? Does the council have access to Uber driver statistics as I think this is possibly now the preferred means of transport to using a private car or using public transport if people are prepared to spend money on this for the convenience ie a to b in the quickest journey time

Capital: Transport - comments

Put cycleway development on hold for those projects not yet started eg Harewood Rd

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Please read the following article: <https://www.nzherald.co.nz/northern-advocate/news/opinion-geoengineering-truth-darkens-horizon/ICD7WEAWK4JKT6EOIATR4IDYHA/> Has the council done a thorough investigation as to whether this is happening in our local area and in wider Canterbury?

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

A good idea as long as the consultation process is quick and cost effective

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

There doesnt seem to be an overwhelming need to keep these properties

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Makes sense

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Catherine **Last name:** MCKellar

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I am writing in support of maintaining funding to the Arts Centre. Not only a valuable tourist destination, but a beautiful piece of Christchurch history. It would be so sad to see this place closed down, esp after the millions of dollars spent on restoring it. The Arts Center is definitely a worthy place for some our of rates to go.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Libraries, swimming pools and parks should be a priority, not stadiums.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Ok

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Natalie **Last name:** O'Connell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, there needs to be more spending in climate change related infrastructure and less spending on road renewals.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Not enough on cycleways, all MCR's need to be completed ASAP and all others completed too. This will address many other Council ambitions like increasing cycling and reducing emissions.

Capital: Transport - comments

I recommend you add the following projects and increase spending in cycleways and prioritise them immediately:
 Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Complete all of these: - Wheels to Wings Papanui ki Waiwhetu - Ōtākaro Avon River Route (specify this as the commuter route to New Brighton) - Nor'West Arc - South Express - Ōpāwaho River Route - Southern Lights - Northern Line (including Railway crossings) - Heathcote Expressway (Scruttons Road Railway crossing) - Little River Link Route (Rail Crossing)

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Development Contributions from intensification should be spent in the local area where intensification is happening. More parks the better.

Capital: Other - comments

I support all targeted rates to reduce the impacts of climate change

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I can go without road renewals.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Council-owned properties should be used for social housing and/or community benefit.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If it's for community benefit, all good.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go for it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Stronger focus on social housing, cycleways, better integration with ECan to have better public transport infrastructure and services

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Matthew **Last name:** Moore

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Increase operational spending on major cycle routes, and the storm water activity plan

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Don't dispose of red zone properties

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Elsie **Last name:** Stockman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Fees & charges - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I love staff salaries and service.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Capital: Transport - comments

More should be spent on bike lanes and less on truck/heavy car traffic

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More should be spent on heritage

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Capital: Other - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I am not concerned with events and find other issues more pressing

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Strategic Framework - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Finn **Last name:** Jackson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Mon 6 May pm Tue 7 May eve Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

While I appreciate the difficult situation the Council is in, this Long-Term Plan fails to take ownership of the Council's responsibility to find solutions to our city's long-term issues like biodiversity loss, the need to rapidly reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and to proactively invest in the core infrastructure needed to support our growing population. The proposed cuts to community funding for biodiversity projects and the failure to invest adequately in plant and pest control is not appropriate for a city with a very low proportion of indigenous biodiversity, facing down the impacts of climate change. Biodiversity management in Christchurch is minimal and already suffers from a lack of holistic, central coordination. Our natural infrastructure has been undervalued for a long time, and this LTP continues to kick the can down the road. The proposed delays and cuts to walking, cycling and public transport projects fly in the face of our rapidly approaching 2030 emissions reduction targets. Transport accounts for 54% of our city's emissions. By deferring these projects, the Council is deferring climate action and the significant co-benefits to human health, water quality and Council finances that would accompany it. The proposed approach to wastewater infrastructure is reactive rather than proactive, and will hold the growth of our city back. Plugging leaks after they occur rather than replacing old pipes beforehand will result in additional costs, disruption to residents and reputational damage to the Council. It will slow the development of urgently needed new housing. The proposed postponement of the full implementation of rating for renewals will result in a higher cost, for the same amount of work, and less financial headroom in the future. Borrowing to cover maintenance costs is poor financial management and this should end in the 2024/25 financial year as originally proposed.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

While the financial situation is tight, this is not a suitable reason to defer the investments we know need to be made. Delaying work on water and transport infrastructure will leave our city poorly equipped for the growth that we know is coming, particularly in the face of our local, national and international targets to reduce greenhouse gas emissions 50% by 2030 and the urgent need to adapt to the impacts of climate change. Deferred investment is part of why we have ended up in the situation we are in now - with an infrastructure deficit and bumping up against our ecological

limits, coinciding with a period of financial pressure. We need to grit our teeth, take ownership of our responsibility to address these problems and get on with it rather than waiting for someone else to solve our problems for us.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the proposed changes to the city vacant differential rate, though to disincentivise land banking I would prefer to see this expanded to apply to all commercially zoned land in the district rather than just in the specified areas. I would also like to see the removal of surface parking as a valid grounds for remission. I support the proposal to rate visitor accommodation in residential units as a business.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposal to introduce parking fees at key parks. These areas have high demand and are well connected to public and active transport modes. As such it makes little sense not to charge for their use.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I strongly support the development of the Port Hills Plan. It's long overdue, so I'm very happy to see that work is proposed to begin in 2024/25. I'm concerned about the lack of a temporary facility to serve users of the South Library during the rebuild. This is a well used and well loved facility, with strong usage by residents of neighbouring suburbs. I don't agree that Spreydon Library will be adequate. I'd like to see the decision not to provide a temporary facility reconsidered, including by looking at innovative ways to pay for its operation (for example, a targeted rate on the local library catchment). I submitted on the 2021/31 Long Term Plan requesting that the Council investigate trialling participatory budgeting in Christchurch. This is still something I'd like to see - with trust and confidence in Council falling, it's time to try new ways to get people involved in the democratic process. I'd like to see greater investment in biodiversity and environmental operations. In particular, re-establishing a strategic level team with responsibility for the implementation of the Christchurch Biodiversity Strategy and to provide a holistic approach to biodiversity management across Council operations is essential. At present biodiversity management has no central owner, resulting in a lack of coordination and poor, siloed outcomes on the ground. Re-establishing this team would go a long way towards fixing this. In addition, I'd like to see new operational expenditure added for the recovery from the February 2024 Port Hills Fires, funding of \$120,000 per year to implement the Pest Plant Management Plan, and increases in line with inflation for the Enviroschools programme. I support the retention of the following funds, which enable community groups to undertake essential work in biodiversity management across the Christchurch district: - Strengthening Communities Fund - Biodiversity Fund I am strongly opposed to the proposed abolition of the Innovation/Sustainability Fund and Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund. This is a slap in the face for the groups who rely on these funds and work hard to improve our local environment. Due to the work they do in promoting ecological restoration and predator control across the Christchurch district, I support community funding being allocated to the following organisations: - Pest Free Banks Peninsula - Te Kakahu Kahukura - The Summit Road Society, and - The Banks Peninsula Rod Donald Trust. I support the comments made by the Ōpāwaho-Heathcote River Network and Summit Road Society on the proposed levels of service. In addition, I support: - Percentage of real water loss from Council's water supply reticulated network (DIA 2) (12.0.6) <=20% by 2030 and <=15% by 2034 - Median time (in hours) from notification to resolution of overflows resulting from network faults (DIA 3b) (11.0.1.6) ≤ 12. I am concerned by the proposed level of service "Percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) (11.0.1.18)." This will allow our wastewater network to reduce in quality over the next ten years, from 17% in very poor condition in 2024/25 to up to 26% by 2034. I would prefer to see this amended to reduce this number to 10% by 2034 instead. We need to improve our water assets, not manage their decline.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

As previously mentioned, I would like to see spending prioritised on sustainable transport options and water infrastructure. The proposed LTP does not do this.

Capital: Transport - comments

I cycle to work most days and love it. The cycleway programme has allowed cycling to become my main mode of transport - something which wouldn't have happened if I hadn't moved to nearby the Quarryman's Trail cycleway in 2020. My only critique is the speed of the rollout - it's taking a long time, which conflicts with the advice of the Climate Change Commission to prioritise completing cycling networks in our major cities by 2030. In light of this, I'd like to see us shift to a new rollout model similar to Wellington or Rolleston Ave - a quick reallocation of road space

using low-cost materials, with the permanent infrastructure coming later. This model has a lower upfront cost and is simpler to deliver, meaning more can be built in a shorter space of time allowing for faster completion of the network. This will get more people on bikes, more quickly. In addition to the projects listed below, I would like to see priority given to the construction of a shared path along Hendersons Road between Westmorland and Sparks Road, and of a separated cycleway alongside Selwyn Street between the Quarryman's Trail and Christchurch South Intermediate. I support the proposed spend on the following major cycleways, and request that where possible they be bought forward: - Southern Lights MCR - Ōpāwaho River MCR - Ōtākaro Avon MCR - Nor'West Arc MCR - Heathcote Expressway MCR - Northern Line MCR - South Express MCR - Wheels to Wings MCR. In addition, I strongly support the following local cycle network and cycle connections. Where they have been removed from the LTP, I request that they be added back in. - 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights - 44704 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa & St Martins - 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham - 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route - 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway - 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital - 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements - 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) - Te Aratai cycle connection - Simeon Street cycle connection. Finally, I support the proposed spend on public transport. In particular I strongly support: - 73854 - Programme - PT Futures - 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I support the comments made by the Ōpāwaho/Heathcote River Network and Summit Road Society on spending in this area. In particular, I support the proposed spend on: - 405 Coronation Reserve Development - 43478 Port Hills Fire Recovery - 61744 Programme - Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula New Development - 61791 Citywide Forest Planting - 61957 Plant Nursery Developments - 68837 Red Zone Ecological Restoration (excluding OARC) - 73097 Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 1 - 76023 Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 2 - 69218 SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1 - 65817 Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Track and Reserve Development - 75712 Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration - 51453 Regional Parks Fencing Development Project - 60356 Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment

Capital: Libraries - comments

I strongly support the proposed spending on project 20836 – South Library & Service Centre Earthquake Rebuild in 2024/25 and 2025/26. This should take place as soon as practicable.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I support the development of the new organics processing plant. I support the projects aimed at capping existing old landfills. I would like to see an investigation into whether any actions can be taken to capture and flare the methane gas that may be being released from them.

Capital: Other - comments

I would like to see additional capital funding added to support the regeneration of the Port Hills following the February 2024 fires. I strongly support the proposed spend on the following stormwater, flood protection, and wastewater projects: - 42154 – WW Selwyn Pump Station (PS0152), Pressure Main and Sewer Upgrades - 71278 – WW Land for Somerfield Pump Station - 32243 - SW Eastman Sutherland and Hoon Hay Wetlands - 26599 - SW Cashmere Worsleys Flood Storage - 77200 - Programme - SW Improving Urban Waterways - 69218 – SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1 - 66638 - SW Fish Passage Barrier Remediation I strongly support the proposal to begin work on measuring the carbon impact of capital projects.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

It doesn't make sense to reduce major events funding at the time that Te Kaha opens, so a moderate increase

seems sensible. Having said that, this isn't a personal priority.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We also need to begin planning for adaptation to non-coastal climate exacerbated hazards like extreme heat, stronger storms (including heavier rainfall), river flooding and fire risk (particularly on the Port Hills and urban-rural fringe). I'd like to see an extreme heat action plan developed, investigations into the use of permeable surfaces and adoption of sponge-city principles across the city, and a fire risk adaptation panel established for the Port Hills. I strongly support the proposed climate adaptation fund. Future generations will be paying the bulk of the cost for climate change adaptation, so the least current residents can do is start the process of saving now. It's long past time to get started.

Strategic Framework - comments

I support the submissions made by the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network and Summit Road Society on this matter.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I oppose the proposed sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only property in Cracroft proper without a structure. This means it has potential use as a future link from Cracroft through to a shared path along the Cashmere Stream. I oppose the sale of 148R Penruddock Rise. This should be retained until after the development of the Port Hills Plan in case it has utility under the plan for fire hazard mitigation, biodiversity, or other purposes.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I oppose these being sold prior to the development of the Port Hills Plan. These should be retained until after the development of the Plan in case they have utility under it for biodiversity, fire hazard mitigation, or other purposes. If they are sold, they should first be offered back to prior owners, and then to neighbouring landowners.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this. Giving local community groups control of and responsibility for local assets empowers them and fosters a stronger relationship between residents and the City Council.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I oppose the proposal to raise the Uniform Annual General Charge from \$153 to \$197 per year.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Trish **Last name:** Rainey

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Concerts for Christchurch Foundation Trust

What is your role in the organisation:

Artistic Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The balance needs to cover the arts and creativity in our city, Christchurch, which is nationally and internationally recognised as a cultural hub. The Arts Centre represents our history and future and people are amazed at the accessibility of the centre, all the offerings there, the non elitist nature of the buildings the activities and all that is encompassed in the Arts Centre zone since rebuild and reconstruction post quake.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

There needs to be an allocated amount for the Arts Centre which is truly a 'jewel' in our city and is enjoyed and shared by so many in our local community and attracts people from around the country and International visitors.

Strategic Framework - comments

The Arts Centre is a gift and should be retained, maintained and nurtured for the future generations. We do not have much history as a young country. These buildings are our slice of history. Currently they are cared for and curated by knowledgeable individuals that understand what is required. Surely it makes sense and cents to provide support to this essential facility which gives the entire city such a wonderful profile and encourages activity in the central city every day of the week

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We are all proud of the Arts Centre, the rebuild, the activities that take place. It is wonderful to observe and experience the visitors experience as they wander the quad, have coffees, get that wow moment when they enter the Great Hall. There needs to be recognition of this in the Councils Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nicky **Last name:** Sharples

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Facilities in Christchurch eg libraries, Art Centre, cycle ways are important for the overall wellbeing of the city and it's population

Changes to how we rate - comments

Given the high number of Airbnb in city a business differential charge would seem in order. As for proposed changes to rates remissions for charities the wording in changing the policy would have to be very clear as charities in this financial climate are struggling & therefore unable to pay rates.

Fees & charges - comments

Would prefer to have no parking charges especially in Hagley Park as it is for the community as a whole not the select few that can afford parking.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Unable to reconcile Christchurch City Council's involvement with planned airport in Tarras. Funds would be better spent in our city.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Continuation of cycle way programme. Long term do we need good and valued public transport system to discourage reliance on cars.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Important to spend money on s houses in ChCh now have less land and parks used as populations backyard.

Capital: Libraries - comments

More important than ever particularly for those in community without digital access.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.






Strategic Framework - comments

Support and funding from council is essential for local community groups. Eg Citizens Advice Bureau which requires ongoing support funding. See attachment

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Branch Minutes - City - 22 Nov 2023
	Branch Minutes - City - 31 Jan 2024
	Stats overview Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area
	Branch Minutes - City - 19 Mar 2024
	Branch Minutes - North - 5 Dec 2023 (AMENDED)

MINUTES OF CAB CITY BRANCH COMMITTEE MEETING
held [REDACTED]

Present: [REDACTED]

Apologies: [REDACTED]

- 1. New premises:** [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] updated the committee. [REDACTED] has looked at several options including one suggested by CCC in a CCC-owned building at [REDACTED] 'It Takes a Village' charity lease the mall-facing area, while [REDACTED], lease part of the [REDACTED] side of the building and have shared space they're willing to sub-let on a one-year lease. There is free car parking right outside on [REDACTED]. Bus stops for Routes 5, 60 and 135 are in [REDACTED] at the rear of the building. [REDACTED] have all visited [REDACTED]. At least one male accountant has been working in one of the two other offices at each visit.

The [REDACTED] space is single level. There are chairs in the reception area where walk in customers could wait and CAB volunteers will use the two rear small adjoining offices with basic furniture and bookcases on the walls. The shared kitchen and toilets are very clean and tidy. The exterior windows are already covered with [REDACTED] signage but the CAB flag could be attached to the verandah downpipe and the two sign boards used to advertise CAB's presence. Space will be tight for face-to-face FLA clinics but Zoom may be a possibility. The rent would cover the rooms and OPEX (cleaning, electricity etc) It is anticipated the new site would open on [REDACTED] (Since amended to [REDACTED])

[REDACTED] moved/ [REDACTED] second that [REDACTED] proceed with negotiating a draft lease agreement, provisional on the offices being accessible for our current opening hours. Carried.

- 2. Volunteers will be needed** to help pack and shift items belonging to City Branch after we close for the Christmas break on [REDACTED] and before our Salvation Army lease expires on [REDACTED] has already started storing some City pamphlets etc at West.

We may lose a few volunteers with the shift and it was agreed that, if necessary, City Branch will seek permission from the Board to close on Monday afternoons until numbers build up again.

- 3. Advertising new location:** social media, community newsletters, leaflets and visits to New Brighton businesses and agencies.

- 4. Christmas lunch:** all City volunteers are warmly invited to [REDACTED] home, [REDACTED] on [REDACTED] for a catered lunch - \$10 each. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] to be invited.

The meeting closed at 4.30 pm

Next committee meeting: Date TBC in the New Year but will be in [REDACTED]

MINUTES OF CAB CITY BRANCH COMMITTEE MEETING
held [REDACTED]

Present: [REDACTED]

Apologies: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] welcomed everyone to the meeting, particularly [REDACTED] as our new manager

Minutes of October's meeting were confirmed. [REDACTED]

Correspondence: Resignation received from [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] joined City Branch in 2008 and was a peer reviewer for 11 years. A thank you card will be left in our new offices for everyone to sign.

1. Personnel: City's committee and volunteers sincerely thank [REDACTED] for all her hard work in making the transition to [REDACTED] so seamless and for developing the many new procedures. Thanks also to everyone who helped with the move from [REDACTED] and the set-up of the new offices.

Next induction training starts [REDACTED] – possibly two for City. Mentoring will begin early April

Card to be sent to [REDACTED].

[REDACTED] has transferred to St John of God for rehabilitation at the Granada Centre. She goes home every weekend after her Friday physio session.

2. Rosters: The team thanks everyone who's responded to the recent short notice vacancies and those who're doing double shifts to cover gaps.

3. Reports:

i. OGLADS: [REDACTED] – accessible mental health support
 [REDACTED] what it means to be a volunteer in NZ, commitment to Maori and the Treaty of Waitangi and what this means for CAB volunteers

ii. Hazards and Incidents: [REDACTED] has done a walk through.

[REDACTED] is updating the health and safety manuals for all three branches and will advise when our manual is complete.

Fire and evacuation procedures are on the health and safety noticeboard. Read the tsunami procedures too. If there's an earthquake, even a mild one, we have the Board's permission to close the office and go home.

Other than [REDACTED], does anyone have a current First Aid certificate?

Flag and signboards must be stored in one of our offices overnight

iii. Board Report: CABNZ will start identifying branch as New Brighton on the web site. North and West will also become Fendalton and Hornby.

[REDACTED] are rewriting the mentoring booklet

4. Housekeeping: City's tea, coffee, biscuits are labelled and in the tall cupboard on the kitchen. Milk in fridge. Let [REDACTED] know if anything needs replacing. Offices and the door bell are all working well

5. The Loft: [REDACTED] needs more volunteers for their roster.

6. Other business:

New premises protocols and procedures: [REDACTED] has emailed the 'How to open/close/alarm/signage, cleaning, dishwasher, rubbish and recycling' procedures to all City volunteers.

Don't put out signs/flag, answer calls or take face to face clients until fellow interviewer has arrived.

Use the off street car parking area in [REDACTED] diagonally opposite our office.

[REDACTED] will discuss running monthly tech clinic in the break room with [REDACTED] from 'It Takes a village'

Legal clinics – one interviewer will be responsible for the Thursday afternoon clinic process. While most lawyers have decided to provide their service via Zoom, clients are walk in as before. Hand client the form on clipboard for them to complete while they wait to see the lawyer. Add lawyer's name and the date. The forms are kept for four weeks, then shredded.

Our new office can be accessed by three bus routes – 5, 60 and 135.

Branch nominations for 2024 CCC Community Service awards will be required soon

CAB Outreach and Promotion: Volunteers needed for Culture Galore, UC summer expo and Hello Hornby. Details are in [REDACTED] weekly Pitopito

Next meeting: [REDACTED]



Brief Overview: Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area

CABCHA Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area (CABCHA), Ngā Pou Whakawhirinaki o Ōtautahi provides an essential contribution to community wellbeing by offering a universal multi-faceted information and advice service. Our service has been in Christchurch for 53 years and is highly valued by community groups and government organisations at both local and national levels.

Our full-time (9am-5pm) information service is run from three Christchurch-based branches in New Brighton, at the Fendalton Library and in Hornby with a weekly service at The Loft in the Eastgate Mall. A monthly face-to-face service supports the fast-growing Selwyn Central communities. All are located on major bus routes.

We have one full-time paid staff manager and over 120 highly trained volunteers.

Clients are often referred to CAB from government organisations and our information is located on most government websites as a place where individuals can get reliable information.

Continued funding will allow CABCHA to...

1. Continue to provide free, impartial and verifiable information to support the wellbeing of all sectors of the community. We continuously evaluate services to ensure that the needs of the more vulnerable members of the community are being met (e.g. low-income families, elderly, Pacific Peoples, migrants, and people with disabilities) and we are keen to move our City branch into new premises located in East Christchurch, where we can work more closely with other community trusts and organisations.
2. Continue to address digital exclusion issues by increasing access to information and support services to those without the ability to connect online. CABCHA helps redress the inequity of the digital divide in Christchurch by providing access to online forms, keeping paper-based information and forms, providing volunteers and clinics for those who need help with letter writing or filling out forms, and actively assisting clients to navigate the online environment to meet their needs. We are committed to providing information, specialist clinics and increased accessibility to all our services face-to-face. We provide activities, assistance, and programmes that promote hauora by increasing community connectedness and participation in addressing unmet needs.

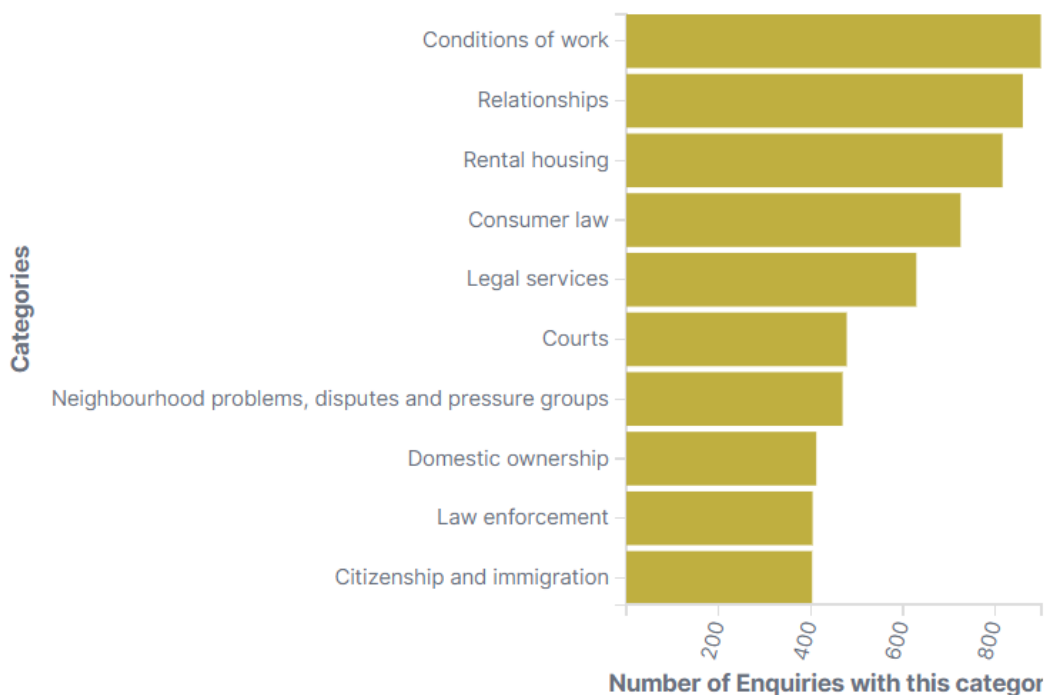
Stats overview Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area April 1, 2023- March 31, 2024

10,380
CAB Services (excluding Clinics)

4,975
Number of Clients Attending Clinics

2,480
Hours spent (in-depth Interviews)

Top Ten Categories



Selwyn Specific:

Of the clients who identified their location, 7% contacted CABCHA from the Selwyn District.

MINUTES OF CAB CITY BRANCH COMMITTEE MEETING
Held [REDACTED]

Present: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] welcomed everyone to the meeting

Minutes of February's meeting were confirmed. [REDACTED]

Correspondence: Emails from [REDACTED] are on the board in the 2nd office

1. Personnel:

Mentoring for City's two new trainees begins after Easter. Mentors are now requested to watch the mentoring video in L&D.

2. Rosters: [REDACTED] reported that the branch will be closed next [REDACTED] because of insufficient numbers available, despite it being a short week and some working double shifts.

3. Reports:

i. OGLADS: [REDACTED] Men's Centre and Women's Centre
 [REDACTED] Justice focus.

Watch for additional learning opportunity links in [REDACTED] weekly Pitopito

ii. Hazards and Incidents:

City's edited manual will be in the office very soon. All volunteers must sign that they have looked through the folder and read the new pink emergency plan.

iii. Board Report: main points are in recent CABCHA newsletter

4. Housekeeping: [REDACTED] reported there are new easy to reach switches for the lights and ventilation next to the red recycling bin

The remote for the heat pump lives beside the door to [REDACTED] office

[REDACTED] has applied for funding to purchase another fan heater

Remember to bring in the signs and flag around 2.45pm

5. The Loft: Contact [REDACTED] if you're able to do a shift at The Loft from 11 – 2 Tuesdays.

6. Other business:

Legal clinics: feedback from some of the lawyers is that that they're finding Zoom meetings with our clients more efficient. When giving clients details about our clinic, please recommend they prepare for their slot by writing a summary of the issue, using bullet points to keep to topic and time.

Tech Clinic: [REDACTED] from 'It Takes a Village' has agreed to a Tech Clinic being held in the break room on a Monday. TechMate will trial twice a month for a start, beginning [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] will liaise with them to write a protocol. [REDACTED] suggests clients are given a number and wait at reception. TechMate will manage the clinic

CAB Outreach and Promotion: contact [REDACTED] if you're interested in representing CABCHA at community meetings or events.

Discussion about City's AGM nomination for a further Board member, additional committee member and pamphlet management role.

Next meeting:



NORTH BRANCH COMMITTEE MEETING 2023

[REDACTED] Minutes

Present: [REDACTED]

Apologies: [REDACTED]

1. Previous meeting minutes. Accepted
2. Board Feedback. New premises for City branch are a work in progress.
3. Roster. Thank you to [REDACTED] for all their work. Thanks to all volunteers who are doing extra shifts at the moment. Please fill in new roster by 19th December. The new roster will be sent out via email between Xmas and New Year.
4. Mentoring. We have one trainee being mentored at the moment at North branch.
5. Social. There is an Xmas dinner at the [REDACTED]
6. Gifts for BWT. There is a considerable amount of goods for BWT and these will be delivered on [REDACTED]. Thanks to all volunteers who took part from North, West and City branches.
7. Social Club. In 2024 all volunteers from North branch will be asked to contribute \$10 to the fund.
8. Any Other Business.
A OGLADS A big thank you to the L&D team for their relevant choices for OGLADS. We appreciate the morning teas which provide the opportunity to talk with members from other branches. As a branch we would like the opportunity to contribute to the manaakitanga of these occasions, by providing morning teas. Maybe other branches would like to do this as well. North branch would be willing to co-ordinate this.
B Appreciation Award. We discussed theses. Some of the thoughts were
-Are they really necessary? Many members of the branch committee thought they weren't
-Maybe we could just acknowledge years of service – every 5 years.
-If we do continue with them, could we just have the volunteer's name on the award, rather than a 'blurb'.
[REDACTED] will take this to the board to discuss.
9. Closing times over Xmas. North branch will close [REDACTED] and open again [REDACTED]
10. Meeting closed [REDACTED]

Next meeting [REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kevin **Last name:** Spaul

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Spend money on what is important but remember rate pays are not money pits and you need to keep them down

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Think how many people can not afford them going up not with the cost of living

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

It should be the services that people want and use and not the airy fairy things that only a few people want

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Some of these need cutting back

Capital: Transport - comments

Find a better plan half of the this plan is unaffordable and not required by all

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No more money for the cathedral or arts Centre Look after the cost and the city history

Capital: Libraries - comments

My be changed for books Shorter opening hours

Capital: Other - comments

Keep doing what you are doing with three waters My be look at more income from sports and recreation

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduced services that cost Keep the city going at lower cost to the rate payers Do what is important but don't into over kill

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I suppose the CCC has to pay for the new Stadium some how

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

But it needs to be lower than 0.25% as money doesn't grow on trees

Strategic Framework - comments

I don't think so but you need to Engage more with the residents more and get better feed back from them

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes if you don't need sell them

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Go for it sell

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Ok sounds great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

To long hard to read but from my point of view there are some good thing and not so good in there and unfortunately most people in the city won't do this submission I see a rocky road a head for the City were the council only seems if a select few groups

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Liz **Last name:** Prescott**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe Orana Wildlife Parks deserves the support of the Council and that funding for the park should be increased to 1.5 million dollars. The park makes valuable contributions to conservation and tourism at an international level. I have many happy memories of visiting the park as a child and with my own children. Now as an employee of the park I see firsthand the wonderful work the dedicated team do everyday in caring for the wildlife and visitors (local and international). Staff regularly go the extra mile for the disabled and seriously ill visitors and it is very special to see the joy this brings families who are dealing with difficult circumstances. It would be a huge loss to our community if Orana was unable to continue to operate.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Ben **Last name:** Ellis

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Given the historic underinvestment in council infrastructure, a higher rates increase is required.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I hope the city vacant lot fee applies to undeveloped carparks as well (i.e., wilsons carparks/gravel lots). This should cover the entire city. A high fee for historically vacant lots should be considered? Air BNB tax / increased rates is an excellent idea. Vacant housing (or effectively vacant housing such as Air BNB) isn't helpful for the city as it reduces places to live and undercuts existing business such as hotels and fully established accommodation options. I assume policing this will either require a rates increase or be funded from part of the tax take, but regular searches of AirBNB and the like should be easy.

Fees & charges - comments

excess water use fees should be high, encouraging conservative use of our limited resource. I hope this fee will also apply to commercial users who exceed allowances, ect.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Please continue to provide good quality libraries, pools, gyms, public transport, parks and similar. Improving our water quality would be fantastic as well.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

The new separated cycle lanes are fantastic. Please finish the proposed links and complete the network. Christchurch has the potential to be an amazingly cycle friendly city if the network is further developed. I would really like my son to be able to bike around town and I absolutely wouldn't feel safe for him to do that without the protected cycleways and cycle safe streets for him to learn in. Cycle connections to schools across the city would be a fantastic place to continue following completion of the city wide network. Improvements in public transport would be great. The current network is slow and feels very clunky to get around on. The bus lanes are an improvement, and

additional enforcement would likely help further. Fast links to Rolleston and Rangiora would be great, but I realise they require buy in from adjacent councils. The slower speed limits around schools and the like have been nice, and I hope they continue to be rolled out across the city.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The proposal to increase tree cover across the entire city is fantastic and should continue to be implemented. Where possible, natives should be used and encouraged. I've enjoyed the biodiversity improvements / no-mow areas implemented over summer in Woodham park, and hope they'll continue to be rolled out across the town. Additional rubbish bins, preferably near exits to parks would be nice to encourage reusable disposal of rubbish rather than it being left because people can't find a bin.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Please continue to support our fantastic libraries. They're one of the few available 'third places' on rainy days.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Improvements to recycling and organics processing to reduce the quantity sent to landfill would be great. The current program / team seem to be doing their best there.

Capital: Other - comments

Publication of companies that exceed allowed water take would be nice. Fresh water management needs to be improved, as I understand the current take from aquifers is such that salt water infiltration is starting. Forward planning for this and the increased nitrogen levels across canterbury would be money well spent. Any money spent on climate change policy is money well spent. Any money spent on improving access to sport / recreation / exercise is money well spent based on the improvement in health with regular exercise. Continuing to forest and develop the Avon river / Otakaro river corridor as flood management / wetland / nature reserve is a great idea and should aid in future flood protection. I would really like to see the remainder of the Arts Centre completed, to make the unit complete. It has an amazing potential as a space and a huge heritage component in the central city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Central Otago doesn't need an airport and any council assets should be sold. If needed, better landbased public transport could be funded to get people from Christchurch to Central Otago. Congestion charging for town could be investigated.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Do not apply to host the commonwealth games if we need to build more stuff for it. We have so many half finished projects that should be completed first (i.e., central city sports centre, Te Kaha, the arts center, Provincial Chambers, Cunningham House, McDougal Gallery, cycle ways, Otakaro corridor, ect). Please make the most use of the infrastructure we already have rather than build more stuff.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Early investment is likely to allow future investment more value for money, and Christchurch is particularly exposed to

climate change risks. More investment sooner please.

Strategic Framework - comments

Space for live music. Require better noise insulation on buildings in and near central city. I really miss good cheap live music option in town from pre earthquake. I understand the required noise control is proving a problem to new and established venues. Require new subdivision to have space for restaurants / cafes / corner shops in walking distance. Having to drive to these locations creates more congestion and reduces the chance to build community.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Mataroa PI, Penruddock Rise and Waipara St properties appear to provide access to nearby green spaces. This should be considered when selling and ideally the access retained.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

May be better used as wild / forested spaces? Would prefer caution before being re-used as residential land

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Seems fine! Good luck to them.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Cycleways are great. Hosting the commonwealth games is a bad idea given how much other stuff we have to fix. Fund the art center please?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Francine **Last name:** Bills

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes


I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Transport - comments

Support active transport & walking by making safety the top priority. Cycleways: Wheels to Wings and cycleways such as this should proceed, but to a much less costly design. Then there can be more funding spread over more streets to make them safer both for cyclists and pedestrians. For a St Albans example, you should be making more plans to separate our children on bikes, scooters or foot, from the traffic on and near Cranford St. NOTE: I have attached further details of my submission on cycleways at Step 9.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Submission on Cycleways

Francine Bills

Cycleways: Wheels to Wings and cycleways such as this should proceed, but to a much less costly design. Then there can be more funding spread over more streets to make them safer both for cyclists and pedestrians. For a St Albans example, you should be making more plans to separate our children on bikes, scooters or foot, from the traffic on and near Cranford St. I made a submission that a Barnes Dance at the Cranford/Westminster St intersection would be the best solution to safety issues. But I was told by a CCC engineer that the hold up of traffic would be at too high a cost.

Recently there was a photo in the Press of a young girl having to swerve out of the way of a left-turning car: she may have cycled up the inside and didn't realise the need for caution. Obviously, the driver didn't see her in time. So all my suggestions rest on the basic premise that pedestrians, cyclists and kids on scooters must be kept separate from traffic as much as possible, because mistakes will always happen. You can't rely on young children behaving sensibly at intersections.

CCC have proposed solutions such as a raised platform at intersections, but separation measures are better.

Cranford St is in reality too narrow for four lanes. Even a bus in the bus lane is too close to the footpath. The following suggestions should apply to intersections.

Pedestrians:

1. Increase the amount of time between traffic lights turning red and pedestrian cross signs lighting up.
2. The problem with traffic crossing Cranford travelling east or west on Westminster St is that there is no dedicated straight through lane. Therefore, to avoid the frustration, anger and dangerous driving of traffic that can see a green light but can't move, there should be a red light for all traffic while there are pedestrians crossing Cranford. When the traffic light turns green, traffic can move freely without giving way to pedestrians.
3. Yellow rubber pavement strips are too close to the road. Pedestrians need to be persuaded to stand further back from the road. This is true of most Chch intersections. (I have seen people trip on these knobby strips – poor design I think.)
4. There could be a line with 'Stand behind here' painted on the footpath.
5. The pedestrian push button should not be on the same pole as the lights. Kids love to keep pushing the button for fun and are inclined to stand next to the pole/swing round it etc. Therefore there should be a separate short pole with the push button well back from the road.

Cyclists: It has been advised that cyclists on Cranford St should move to the cycle lanes on Rutland St etc, but that's impractical for those living on the east side of Cranford. So, some simple adaptations on Cranford could make cycling safer.

1. When approaching the Cranford/Westminster intersection, cyclists should be guided onto the footpath, indicated with green paint, to share the crossings with pedestrians. The pedestrian crossings should be widened to accommodate this, and a cyclist push button provided.
2. Instead of guiding cyclists back into Cranford traffic if they have turned the corner, the Cranford St footpaths between Westminster St and Edgware Rd (and elsewhere?) should become shared footpaths. You'd have to weigh up whether to keep the narrow grass berms which do provide separation from the road, or whether to remove them to widen the shared footpath.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Victoria **Last name:** Rathgen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Concerned about the spending of Te kapa project, and the location which is nice for hospital people but everyone else maynot be so No more money to go towards cathedral and Arts Centre both places have recieved huge sums How many times do you need to do maintenance on Brougham Rd and similar Rds, whilst other places suffer. Gift yaldburst hall to community Do not gift away parks and farmland, once concrete poured thats it no more land Christchurch airport to remain in chch = Do not extend to Tarris Sail boat races and cruise ships to be moved to a purpose built wharf away from lyttlton Ask the Government for the money given to them already for water back Jobs - hows the old boys networking going? Aare you being inclusive of woman, parents, part time, older, younger, locals are you investing in training them or just importing. The tech sector will be changing with AI soon are you ready ?

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We received one rubbish bin in new Brighton after such along battle, whilst Sumner and Fendalton gets everything....including 23m causeway whilst South Brighton gets 3m for flooding trackway. QE2 lacks so much for primary aged children its missing fun, under 16years can get their drivers licenses get married before they can sit in the SPA pool which apparently is for everyone...ageism or misleading slogan RoadDing maintenance can be done more efficiency, rather than repeat same roads all the time look at other roads.... Bromley sewage ponds =if it was in Summer or Fendalton it would have been gone long time ago Finish existing projects before new big projects, seems like a lot of money going out with literally nothing coming in. New Brighton vacant shopping area really desperate, sad, dump, unsafe, do something as at present nothing isnt working. If vacant owners have International visa to own the conditions to own them surely arent being meet. If you want someone to poke prod I would happy assist. The Backpackers and Hotels for emergency accommodation isnt suitable for anyone. Single parents with kids and animals are really struggling is there a better way, can we care for them as a priority? Freedom campers along New Brighton beach could be moved, they arent spending much money in the area and are costing more in cleaning facilities, rubbish collection, new tarmac on 'their carpark' space must be expensive and there is a camping ground just down the road desperate for business. Charities only need to donate 10% or similar and their shops are no longer meeting my expectations of charity.. please go for remissons of charities.. the accommodation of some

are prison like with their attitudes...single young males seem to struggle most or they are the homeless category on street i see most. Rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit, would be fair including AirB&Bs. This would benefit owner occupiers in the units., and why should motel owners with less rooms being charged rates. Theres a sports & thai massage place setup in unit why shouldn't they be paying the same as a business in a shop, wouldn't be nice living next door if its actually a brothel. Even up the playing field for genuine businesses and tax the units as a commercial business. Setting up all the units in suburban residential area has destroyed the community harmony. People do not want to live next to 50 units and leave if they can sell - afterall who wants to buy it. This has causec greater infrastructure problems such as sewage, water which as a community have to pay for all the units that werent wanted in the first place...no one is happy except the developer. Hold some of these big companies to account such as Connetics hows their equal employers part timers women, parents, training up new people

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charge AirB&B rentals and businesses running out of units commercial rates. Charge charitable charity Charge the Government rates such as airports as business Charge vacant property owners in new Brighton and any other area who is going through the same more and more each year until its handed go the ccc Do not charge community hub halls type place

Fees & charges - comments

Please do not do this, it will be an excuse to discourage users to use the parks who really need outdoors for health and wellbeing...people dying cost more.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Do not spend money on that catedral, arts centre and stadiums. The baby boomers can ask the new generations what is important, stone old buildings and churches are low priority...materialistic people want it, obviously the church...did you give the same amount to differnt religions, nope!

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The Government received money from the council, please get it back! Equity for everyone, i equate it to a shared driveway with six houses down it and should the house at the end pay more or should it be divided into six equal parts ask eqc what worked? Its what people in the electorate elections voted for when they voted National in so this 31% is expected.

Capital: Transport - comments

Boat - lytlton citizens arent coping well with cruise boats coming in therefore find better solution. Buses - hope you have removed Dame Bezeley or equivalent as buses have sped up by 20 seconds for the huge expenditure. Electric buses definitely better than fossil fuel, change to local companies rather than importing foreign businesses so money stays in our community which helps shops. Cycle- listen to community contributors rather than tell people where it goes, seen Aranui and Avonside to New Brighton bridge waste of money...whereas in city good uptake Cars - great to see echarge stations Trucks - any bypass the city or truck only routes Airport - do not agree with purchase of farms in Tarris that is wrong. There needs to protection laws in place for farmers to prevent this happening. I strongly disagree with chch holdings very underhanded.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Rawhiti domain and other kids play areas are falling apart and getting replaced with generic expensive small waste of money, keep like for like. Stop 'toddler' only playgrounds be inclusive of older kids...they do grow up to other stages. Put some cigarettes bins out as New Brighton beach and drains are being used as one. Heritage is nice to have but not needed, do the now and tomorrow. Foreshore - can there be dog areas Im sick of watching dog owners bury dog poo in the sand only to be washed out into the sea for us to swim in next day particularly near surf clubs.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are punching above their weight, they are doing a wide variety of activities so stop threatening them with cuts be a good employer!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Why so many died scap car yards in Bromley all stacked up so high - hope no one starts a fire or similar. Recycling changes have come into effect recently, happy for once a month collecting if there needs a change to reduce cost.

Capital: Other - comments

Obviously the government doesn't care about the environment so therefore it's up to the ccc to step up and do its part more so than before, this is about our children.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Theres no plannet B plan so priority should be on future land. If you protect land you can protect animals plants etc if you put concrete in- nothing can grow possibly insects Remove the fireworks display or change like other countries to eletric light displays..less cost and harm Cut wastage

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Quality v quantity There seems to be so many reviews more reviews and surveys by consultants that by the time its time to start theres no money in the pot, streamline the process.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There is no planet B Hows your children going to live in thirty years is the now after all the baby boomers wont care. There seems to be so many reviews more reviews and surveys by consultants that by the time its time to start theres no money in the pot, streamline the process get rid of them and get things done!

Strategic Framework - comments

Go environmental technology & be world leaders, remove the shackles of the old and get living! Create jobs particularly part time roles for woman as a number were made redundant during lockdown and the government spent money in men dominated domain areas.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sell yaldhurst hall. Keep the parks and the grounds. Reuse for carbon credits and community gardens...do not want concrete jungles and to be a suburb of Ashburton

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I would have thought that communities hubs might want them for projects...are they being sold or onsold to developers then -No

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great - do it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Theres a shortage of schools in the east, the modern learning system introduced by MP Parata isnt working which was highlighted by the government. There is going to be a vaping problem in xyz years, in New Brighton we have three flash vape bussiness which is the same number of fish n shops and alcoholic outlets...looking forward to change for good reasons... No more unit housing with no garages...rate them all as businesses and let them show otherwise Protect our parks - gone is a long time We need a proper firebreak between the port hills and housing.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Quinn **Last name:** Ledgerwood-Gee

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Rates raise from CCC is inadequate to cover all costs needed for maintenance of services as well as climate projects which should be considered essential. A 13.24% rates increase only increases the average annual rates rise from 2013 to 6.38%, a value lower than inflation. This does not seem feasible with current need for spending especially when facing pressures to adapt in a climate crisis. Rates also do not effect rent prices and target those who can largely afford to pay them so this is a largely fair way to obtain the needed money for infrastructure maintenance and projects.

Fees & charges - comments

CCC Should not raise fees and charges as it is not equitable in our current inflationary environment to charge residents more. This is a blanket charge to all residents, many of whom are financially struggling.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

CCC needs to increase its operational spending in order to ensure that its staff are not disadvantaged in the current inflationary environment and to maintain services for residents.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

CCC Needs to massively increase its capital spending program ASAP. There are many individual projects which need increased funding to safeguard our future: -Major cycle routes specifically Nor'West Arc finished by 2025, Northern Line finished by 2025, Wheels to Wings finished by 2025, South Express finished by 2025. -Memorial Avenue bike lanes must be built by 2025 for the safety of school students. -Heathcote floodplain management implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of heathcote from further flooding. -Project 1 "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. --Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. --

Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely. --Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Don't build the stupid waste of money embarrassment of a stadium. Just stop now save all the money. Abandon it. It is not worth it.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate resilience fund is a good start but is no where near large enough--this should be increased hundredfold to meet the needs of the future. Accelerated climate programs should be brought forward and given more funding CCC should put a serious mitigation plan in place, focusing on vehicular emissions and levying fees on international travel to Otautahi. CCC says in the LTP "While climate change has not been caused by Council". In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously. CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is "mitigated" by "homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain". This isn't good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with adequate green stormwater infrastructure across the whole city built to handle high intensity weather events. ecause the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to desurfacing many roads and replacing them with rain gardens or other green stormwater infrastructure. The city council's sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in future years.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

CCC should not charge for Muslim Boards, as this imposes an effective "death tax" on Muslims. CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately institute a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an awa of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 8:48 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Amendment to submissions

[REDACTED]

Kia ora,

Emailing to amend the following to my submission:

In this submission I endorse the following other submissions:

- Joseph Fullerton
- UC Climate Action Club
- Wigram Greens
- UC Greens
- Greater Ōtautahi
- School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi.

Ngā mihi,
Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee.

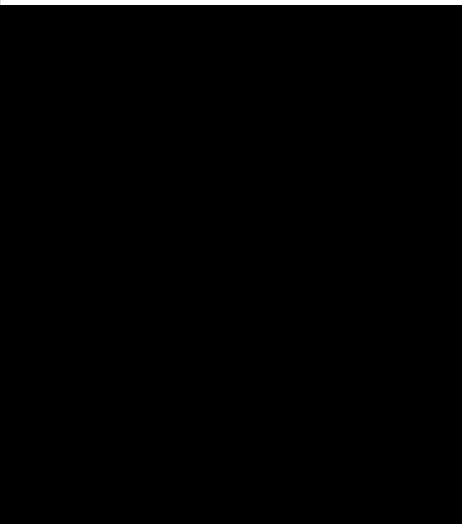
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nick Last name: Meeten

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No comment

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Air BnB type usages should be rated highly to discourage them and encourage landlords to make these properties available for people who are living in Christchurch.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

No comment

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

1.3.7

Comments

3-Waters infrastructure investment should also incorporate energy planning (wastewater flows are a massive thermal energy source at the new Metro Sports facility is demonstrating. There is potential to replicate this concept in other parts of Christchurch too).

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

Transportation investments should provide for the growth of different modes of transport between vehicles (e.g. cars/trucks) and pedestrians. Examples are: more e-bikes, more elderly on mobility scooters, more e-scooters, more normal bikes.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

Assess the business case for selling 'heating/cooling as a service' by recycling heating/cooling energy from wastewater.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

We write as a property owner, who bounds an existing box drain running along the rear boundary of our properties [REDACTED] [REDACTED] in Hoon Hay. Our concern is that the box drain is at the end of its life and starting to deteriorate badly. There have been a couple of structural failures recently, resulting in localized collapses of the box drain wall and these have caused subsidence damage within properties [REDACTED] [REDACTED] required repairs by Council to both the box drain and to the subsidence within our properties. It is very apparent that there is general subsidence right along the length of this box drain, evidenced by sloping ground levels, cracking of grassed areas on multiple properties (not expansive soil ground cracking as it is consistent through wet and dry weather), tilting and changing fences, tilting structures and cracking of concrete in floor slabs and driveway. The writer [REDACTED] [REDACTED] has undertaken visual inspections within the box drain and it is clear that there will be more structural failures in the near future. Each time a failure happens, it is likely to cause more damage within our property, and the properties of our neighbors this is unacceptable to us. This box drain is also something of a safety hazard to the children who live in the area. The vertical fall from the top of one of the fences to the bottom of the box drain is about 3m, and as every parent knows, kids sometimes jump a fence to recover a ball or kite etc. even if they have been told not to. In this case our children can be seriously injured by a fall into the box drain. Instead of spending money maintaining, patching or rebuilding the existing box drain, and in the meantime retaining a safety hazard and damaging our properties in this time too, we request Council bring forward the piping and enclosing of this box drain. At the moment, the drain is easily accessible for construction.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our

services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Name
Hoon Hay Box Drain signed merged.pdf

29 August 2023

Nick Meeten

Dear Jo,

Our ref: Hoon Hay Box Drain

We write as a group of three property owners who all bound an existing box drain running along the rear boundary of our properties on Leistrella Road and Kaiwara Street, in Hoon Hay (see site plan below). The red ellipse indicates the box drain, and the stars indicate the three properties affected.



Figure 1 - Site Plan

Our concern is that the box drain is at the end of its life and starting to deteriorate badly. There have been a couple of structural failures recently, resulting in localized collapses of the drain wall and these have caused subsidence damage within properties [redacted] and required repairs by Council to both the drain and subsidence within our properties.



Recent collapse of box drain in 2021

It is very apparent that there is general subsidence right along the length of this box drain, evidenced by sloping ground levels, cracking of grassed areas (not expansive soil ground cracking as it is consistent through wet and dry weather), tilting and changing fences, tilting structures (see Figure 2 - Tilting Structure below) and cracking of concrete in floor slabs and driveway.

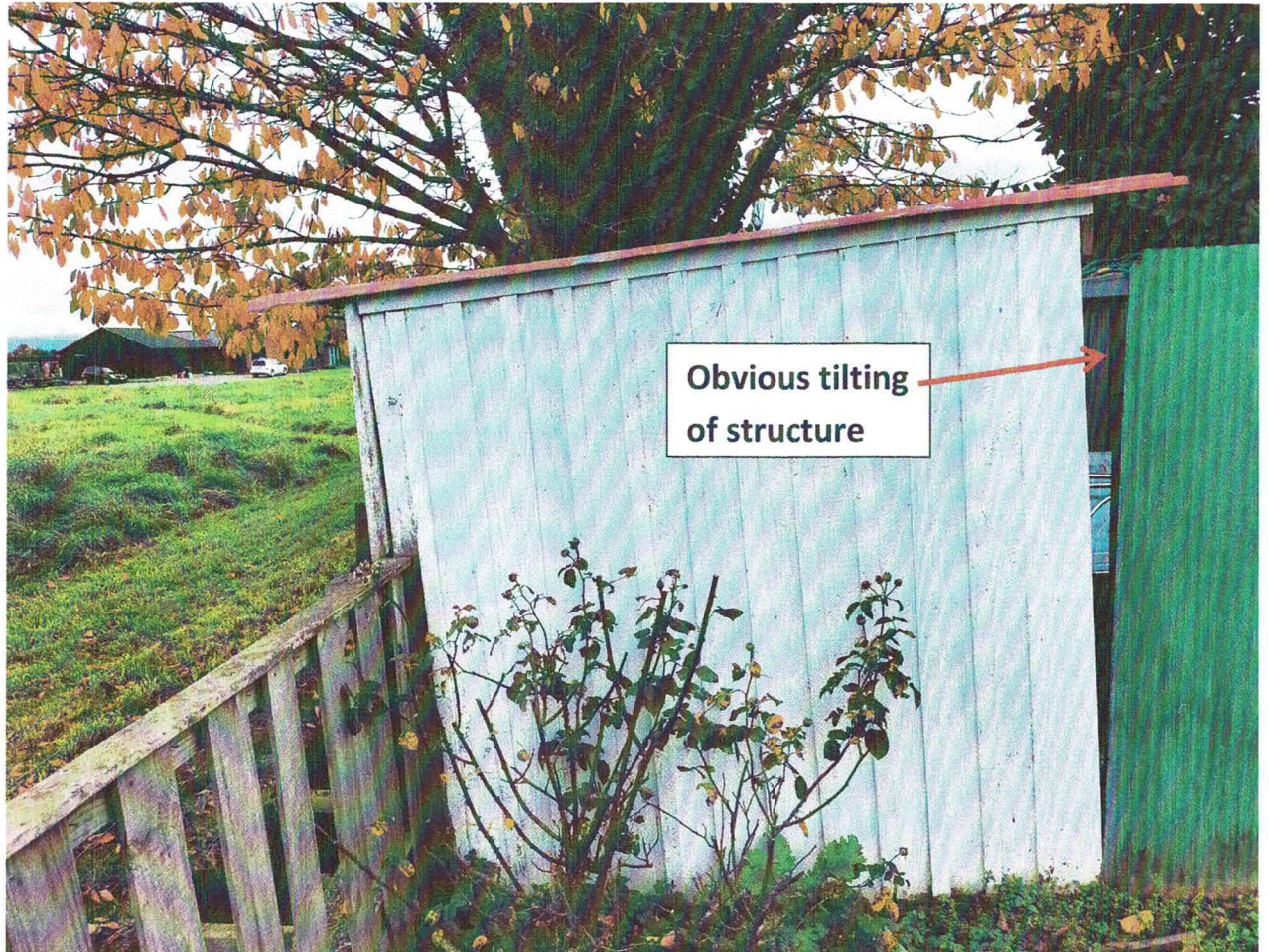


Figure 2 - Tilting Structure

The writer (Nick Meeten, [REDACTED]) has undertaken visual inspections within the box drain and it is clear that there will be more structural failures in the near future (refer to photos at the end of this letter). Each time a failure happens, it is likely to cause more damage within our properties, and this is unacceptable to us.

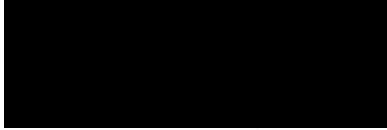
This box drain is also something of a safety hazard to the children who live in the area. The vertical fall from the top of one of the fences to the bottom of the box drain is about 3m, and as every parent knows, kids sometimes jump a fence to recover a ball or kite etc. even if they have been told not to. In this case our children can be seriously injured by a fall into the box drain.

As Council know, this area is currently being developed by Cashmere Park Ltd, and they have already developed land coming off Cashmere Road in Leistrella Road. As part of this initial development, the box drain that used to exist to the South of our properties has been piped and enclosed. They are continuing to develop their way along towards our properties and it's expected they will reach our area in about 2-4 years. At that time this length of the box drain will also be piped and enclosed. However, until then our properties will be subjected to damage from failures of the box drain and the safety hazard will be maintained.

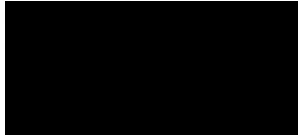
Instead of spending money maintaining, patching or rebuilding the existing box drain for the next few years until it gets piped and enclosed, and in the meantime retaining a safety hazard and damaging our properties in this time too, we request Council bring forward the piping and enclosing of this box drain. At the moment, the drain is easily accessible for construction.

We welcome your response.

Yours faithfully



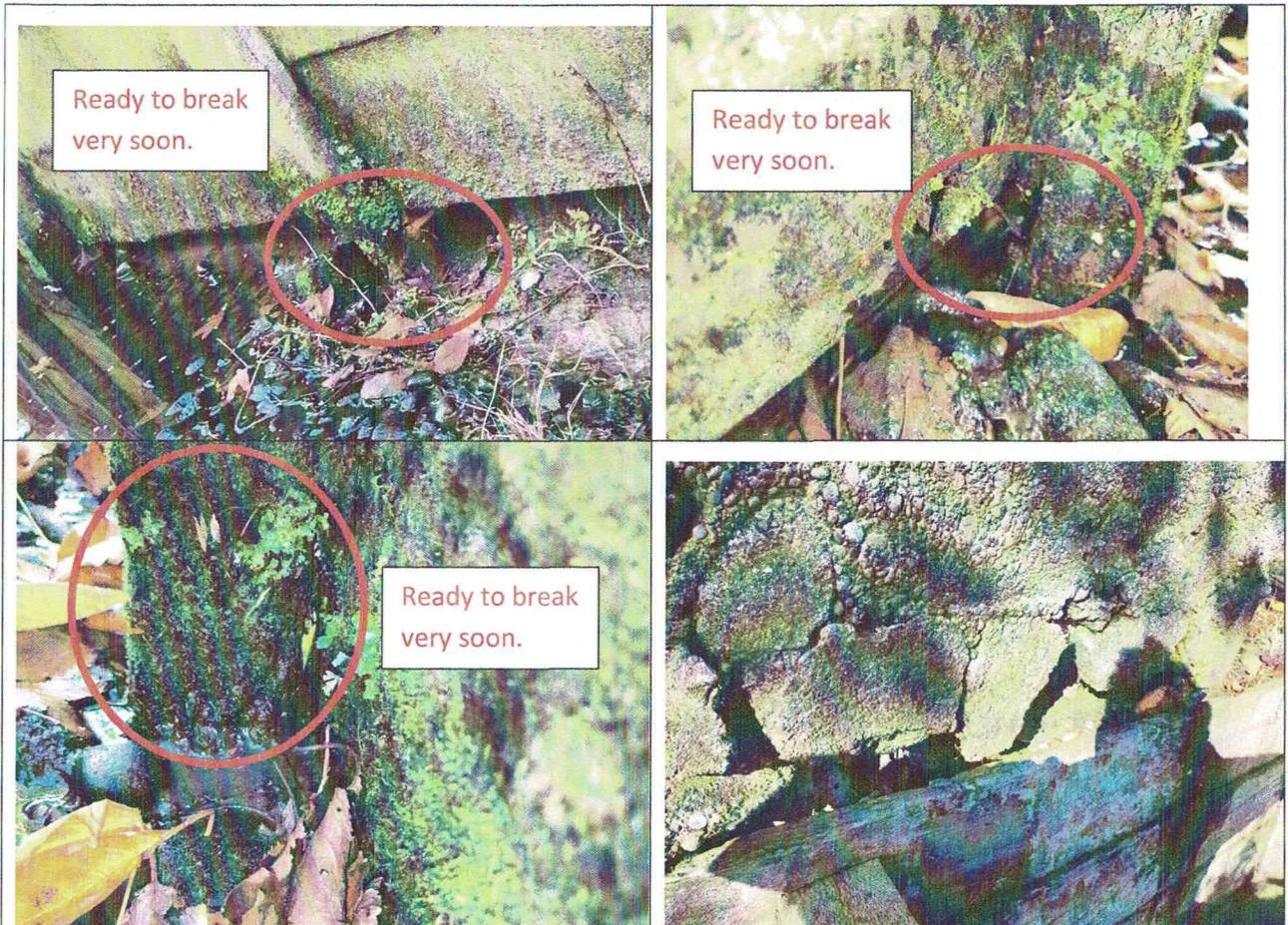
Nick & Ina Meeten

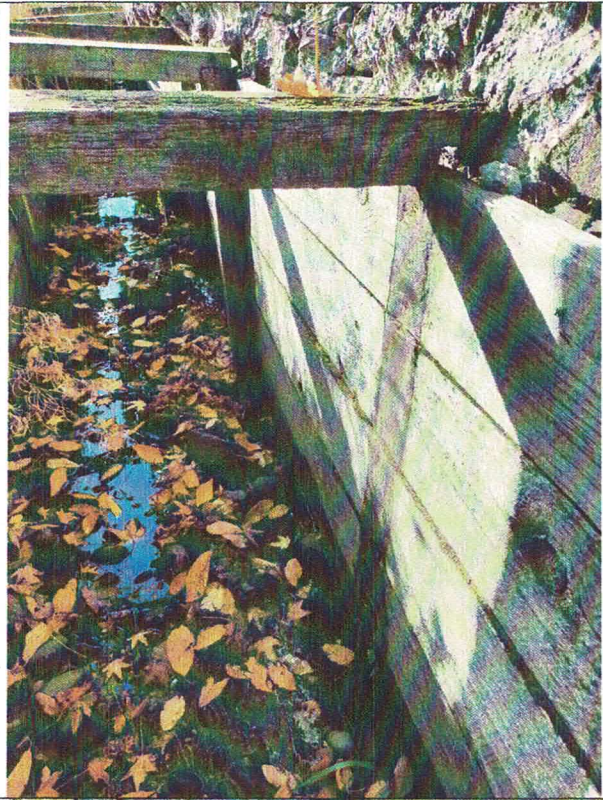


Ryan Young



Joe Conaghan





Ready to break very soon.





Ready to collapse very soon.



Ready to collapse very soon.



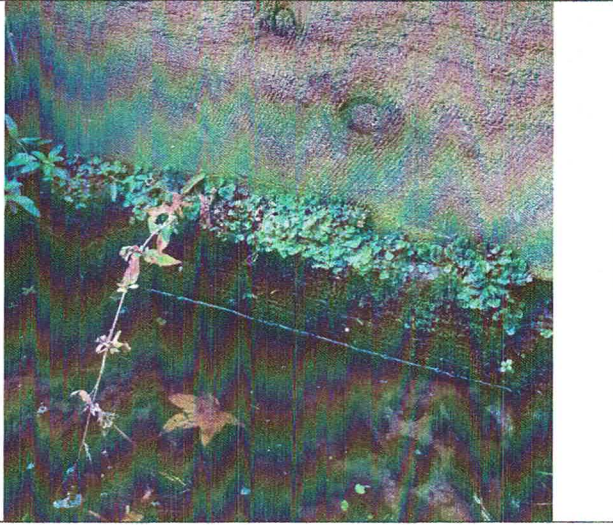
Frail cross braces



Frail cross braces

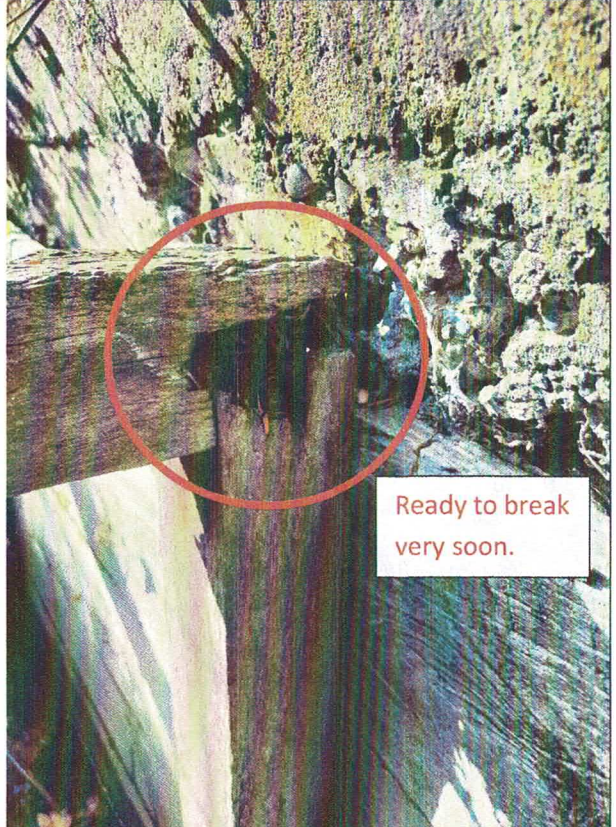


Boards ready to break very soon.





Ready to break very soon.



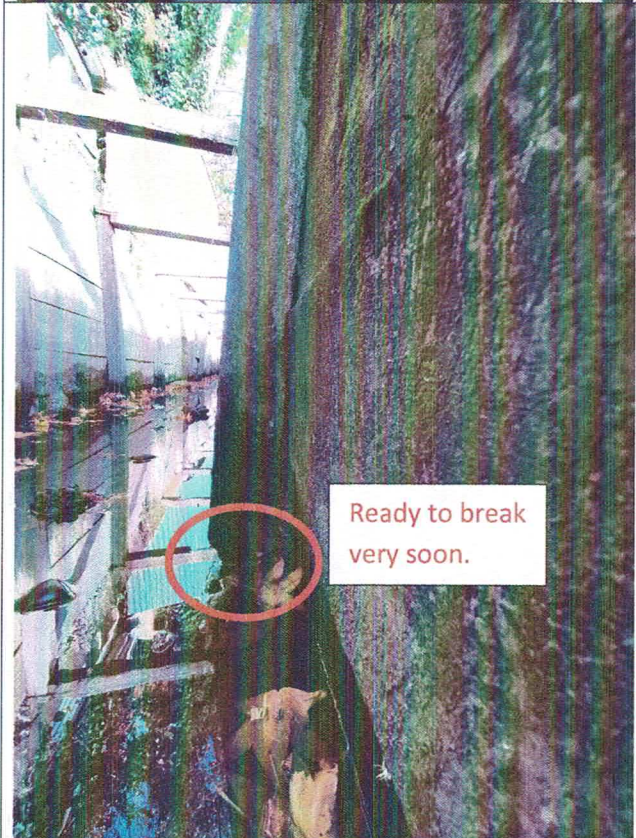
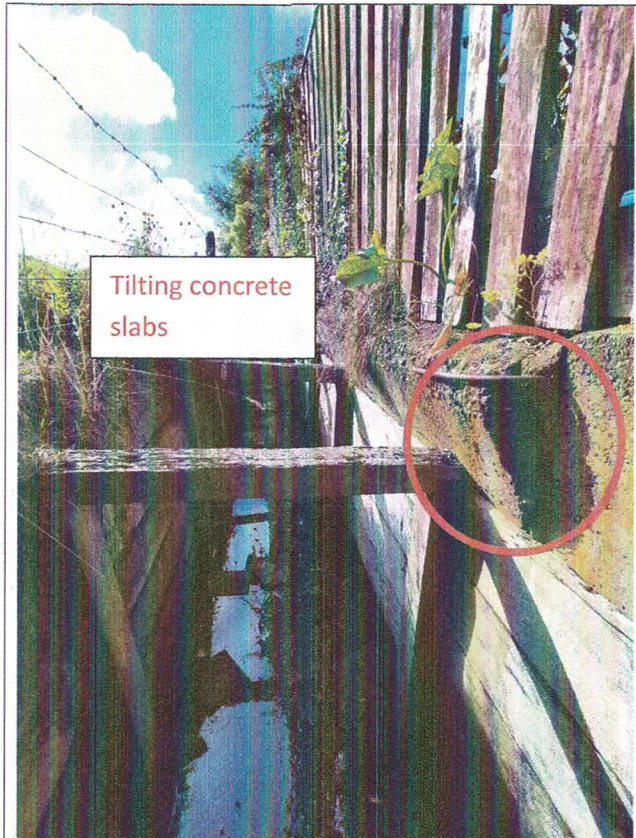
Ready to break very soon.



Ready to break very soon.



Ready to break very soon.



15 September 2023

Christchurch City Council
Sent via email

Condition of the stormwater conveyance channel adjacent to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
Street

To whom it may concern

I am writing in support of the letter passed to the council raising concerns over the condition of the stormwater conveyance channel. I have not been engaged by any party and would advise any concerned party to engage their own professional chartered engineer however feel ethically bound to inform council of the risk their asset poses.

I am writing this letter as a geotechnical engineer with 14 years of experience who has specialised in the assessment of slope and retaining wall instability and remediation. In this time, I have been part of and lead multiple teams assessing failures of retention structures (such as the asset in question) and advised remediation. This has spanned from my time as part of the EQC land damage assessment teams to more recently taking a lead role in the assessment of cyclone damage work throughout the west Auckland roading network. In this capacity, I have completed or been apart of over 100 such assessments in the last 12 months alone.

I observed a short section of the channel in question on 10/11/2023 after a discussion with an affected party and note **the channel to be in a state of imminent collapse**. The channel includes visually obvious failed elements and clear signs of over rotation or 'bludging' of the lagging. I understand the wall has locally collapsed twice already. The consequence of failure could include the loss of privately owned land and assets including fences, garages, sheds etc coupled with the damage to the channel itself. I did not walk the full length of the channel therefore it is possible more significant structures (such as dwellings) could also be in danger. The loss of life can also not be discounted given a failure cannot be isolated from residential properties.

I would therefore strongly recommend the council engages a competent chartered geotechnical or structural engineer to assess the situation and advise accordingly. I would again stress that in my opinion I am a competent party therefore would request council takes immediate action to assess/address. The party engaged should be a chartered engineer as I understand maintenance contractors have previously visited site and failed to quantify the risk.

I would also raise the additional two points:

- I would recommend that the maintenance contractor be informed of the risk of collapse as it would appear they have been entering the channel to install new bracing which is an unacceptable risk to life.
- The channel is an open water course with no fall protection immediately adjacent and with free access to residential streets. The council should take action to either prevent access to this channel and / or install means for exit (e.g. a ladder) in the event someone falls in as it is unlikely a child could exit this channel without assistance.

I trust the above letter conveys my concerns over the channel however please do not hesitate to get in touch should an queries arise.

Regards



David Guibert
Geotechnical Engineer



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Greta **Last name:** Bond

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Age Concern Canterbury

What is your role in the organisation: CEO

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Sat 4 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - comments

Age Concern Canterbury recognizes that rates may need to increase. We however remain concerned at the financial impact on those ratepayers with fixed incomes and increasing costs. Many older people living in Canterbury are asset rich but income-poor. The impact of rates increases on these older people (and also on those who don't own their own homes but as a result may be impacted by related increases in rents) should not be ignored. Currently older people can be entitled to rates rebates - we recommend continuing this, and adjusting where necessary the amount of the rebate to ensure those on fixed incomes are not forced to scrimp on other necessities of life (e.g. food, or electricity) in order to pay their increased rates. We also recommend that this option is more widely publicised; we encounter many older people who do not know it is a possibility for them - this impacts those who are less socially connected and otherwise more vulnerable. Those who are living with only the govt super as income are already living precariously, and additional costs of any kind can have a extreme negative impact.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Making rebates easier to access; ensuring special categories for those on benefits or pensions; greater possibilities for delayed payments, e.g. recouping when a property is sold where the owner is on government super (or even younger people who are temporarily unemployed or unable to work for reasons of ill-health).

Fees & charges - comments

Again, parking charges at key parks will adversely impact those with lower incomes, many of whom rely on these facilities for recreation (those on higher incomes have greater choice). Free access to outdoor spaces brings health benefits to everyone. If this was to be introduced, extended park and ride or regular public transport options to and from these spaces (particularly at weekends) would be necessary (the cost of which might in fact be higher than the revenue gathered. Parks are a place where intergenerational meet-ups for family and whanau can occur, without cost (one of the few places where this is still possible).

Operational spending - comments

Ongoing funding of libraries is an absolute necessity for older people, who connect with their community through these shared spaces. Libraries are hubs of information, literacy, learning and a social good. The draft plan promotes community participation, and involvement in city life, which is great. It also aims to make Christchurch "accessible" although this accessibility is included under the "green, livable" city. An accessible city benefits not only older people, or people living with disabilities, but families with young children, and many others. As such, accessibility (in terms of walkability, public transport and even regulations about building access, signage, and spaces that are accessible to those with hearing or visual impairments) must be top of mind in all planning. It is easier to design this into Council spaces and public areas, rather than try to retrofit them down the track. We love the idea that "no one is left behind" - but would like to emphasize that this cannot be an afterthought, but, as with cultural safety, must be top of mind as projects are begun, not tacked on later. Too often accessibility is jettisoned where projects run overbudget, and considered as a "nice to have". Future Christchurch should be accessible -and welcoming - to everyone. Yes, this may cost more, but an accessible Christchurch for all ages, all abilities, all cultures is worth prioritising. with expertise and consultation occurring with stakeholders (including a wide range of ages, abilities and cultures) AT THE BEGINNING of the process, and additional costs as they arise budgeted as a must-have on all civic projects.

Capital: Transport - comments

Accessible public transport options for all people is a very high priority, as is spending on footpaths and cycle routes. We would encourage CCC to stand firm on its vision of an accessible Christchurch, regardless of any pressure upcoming from the Government (for example to invest more in new roads of "significance" or increase speed limits, especially those in urban areas). An extensive, well-maintained and accessible public transport network ensures that all people can participate in city life, and also makes it easier for older people, and families, to access other services (for example, medical appointments, or schooling). Our transport network must be inclusive, and developed with that eye for accessibility. Better designed bus-stops, and a more family friendly environment at the Bus Exchange, would assist in this area. We are excited by the proposals for an increased cycling network and greater attention to options for those who no longer drive (and for those who, given the opportunity, would prefer to use public transport more).

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are real community hubs, particularly for older people and people with young families. It is essential that there is no reduction in opening hours (extensions would be greatly desirable if possible). We would like to politely remind, however, that the best expenditure on libraries is not necessarily capital projects (although libraries should be safe warm welcoming and accessible) but in the presence of the very excellent staff. No capital improvements should be made at the expense of the preservation of the amazing and helpful staff.

Capital: Other - comments

We recognise the importance of the large spend on 3 waters infrastructure. Transport options are also critical. While we understand the sunk cost on Te Kaha, it seems a slightly skewed priority, particularly when compared with the amount that has been allocated to housing. Older people in Canterbury increasingly do not own their own homes, and the rental market can be very difficult to navigate for older people (particularly those on fixed incomes). It is estimated that by 2040, around 50% of people turning 65 will own their own homes and our rental market is simply not set up to cope with this. Private rentals (renewable each year) do not provide secure tenancy for older people, who are reliant on their local communities in a way that younger people may not be, and who may not have the ability to resettle in a new area if required to do so. Many who don't own their own home will not have the option of moving to a retirement village; low-income, warm, dry, social housing will be needed - it would be good to see the CCC developing planning around how to support this cohort, before they arrive. We see a number of older renters even today who need support to find appropriate housing.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

In the context of delivery of services that support older people, the idea that "no one is left behind" is absolutely critical. Accessibility is key to this, and as I have said previously, needs to be considered at the very start of all projects, and prioritised. I am aware that it is a balancing act to provide services for everyone, and to protect more vulnerable rate-payers from high rates rises that can really adversely impact their quality of life. Christchurch could be the best city in Aotearoa to raise children, it could be the best city in Aotearoa to live and work, and it could be the best city in Aotearoa to age with dignity in an integrated society that leaves no one behind. I hope that this plan is the start of the future.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds like a great idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

If we can do what we plan, Christchurch will be a great place to live for people of all ages.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Charles **Last name:** Berridge

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital programme - comments

There is no obvious spending allowance for footpaths or cycle lanes.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, this property should be gifted to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

A continuous footpath urgently needed between Kennedy's Bush Road and Sutherlands Road. The section with no footpath is frequently used by pedestrians, dog-walkers, and sometimes school children and people with prams. A continuous footpath the full length of Sutherland's Road is also required. Additionally, there is no playground in the subdivisions of Quarry View, Quarry Park, Quarry Gate, or Quarry Paddocks. This should be the responsibility of the subdivision developers. The original approved plan for Quarry Paddocks included a playground, a bridge over the waterway for access to Provincial Road, and a set of steps to access Cashmere Road from the subdivision. None of these items on the plan have been actioned.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kathrin **Last name:** Affeld

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

This should be linked in with upgrades to underground infrastructure where these are needed and planned for to be more efficient, cost effective and avoid unnecessary disruptions. It's unfortunately not uncommon for roads to be dug up several times within a short period for different purposes.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Adapting to climate change - comments

The proposed plan is very vague and lacks a holistic approach. I can't see what is being proposed to make the city more sustainable in the long term. It's about adaptations rather than mitigations.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

These are assets that should be used for the wider good of the Christchurch community and not be disposed of. The Red Zone has become an important recreational area for many people and offers great opportunities for future recreational developments. Once sold it will likely turn into another horrible subdivision of housing without heart and soul.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Public funding for the Arts Centre needs to continue. It's one of the most iconic places in the city, it brings the community and visitors together, celebrates the arts and is a place full of memories. Having lost it for years following the earthquakes has been hard and losing it again would break my heart and I'm sure that of many others. The Arts Centre is a vital part of the cultural heart and soul of this city and enriches our daily lives. We need it to be supported.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	